This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

GODFREY LOWELL CABOT SCIENCE LIBRARY
of the Harvard College Library

This book is
FRAGILE
and circulates only with permission.
Please handle with care
and consult a staff member
before photocopying.

Thanks for your help in preserving
Harvard's library collections.

Digitized by Google

	5/6
	1/6
	1/–
	1/6
	1/6
	1/–
	1/–
	1/–
	1/–
	5/6
	1/–
	1/–
	1/6
	1/6
	1/6
	1/6
	1/–
	1/6
	1/–
	1/6
	1/–
	1/–
	1/–
	1/6
	1/6
	1/6
	1/6
	1/6
	1/–
	1/6
	1/6
	1/6
	1/6
	1/6
	1/–
	1/6
	C.

Digitized by Google

WEALE'S SCIENTIFIC & TECHNICAL SERIES.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, &c.—*contd.*

Sewing Machinery. J. W. URQUHART	2/-
Power of Water. J. GLYNN	2/-
Power in Motion. J. ARMOUR	2/-
Iron and Heat. J. ARMOUR	2/6
Mechanism and Machines. T. BAKER & J. NASMYTH	2/6
Mechanics. C. TOMLINSON	1/6
Cranes and Machinery. J. GLYNN	1/6
Smithy and Forge. W. J. E. CRANE	2/6
Sheet-Metal Worker's Guide. W. J. E. CRANE	1/6

MINING & METALLURGY.

Mineralogy. A. RAMSAY	3/6
Coal Mining. Sir W. W. SMYTH & T. F. BROWN	3/6
Metallurgy of Iron. H. BAUERMAN	5/-
Mineral Surveyor's Guide. W. LINTERN	3/6
Slate and Slate Quarrying. D. C. DAVIES	3/-
Mining and Quarrying. J. H. COLLINS	1/6
Subterraneous Surveying. T. FENWICK & T. BAKER	2/6
Mining Tools. W. MORGANS	2/6
Plates to ditto. 4to.	4/6
Physical Geology. PORTLOCK & TATE	2/-
Historical Geology. R. TATE	2/6
The above 2 vols., bound together	4/6
Electro-Metallurgy. A. WATT	3/6

NAVIGATION, SHIPBUILDING, &c.

Navigation. J. GREENWOOD & W. H. ROSSER	2/6
Practical Navigation. GREENWOOD, ROSSER & LAW	7/-
Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. J. R. YOUNG	2/6
Mathematical & Nautical Tables. LAW & YOUNG	4/-
Masting and Rigging. R. KIPPING	2/-
Sails and Sailmaking. R. KIPPING	2/6
Marine Engines. R. MURRAY & G. CARLISLE	4/6
Naval Architecture. J. PEAKE	3/6
Ships, Construction of. H. A. SOMMERFELDT	1/6
Plates to ditto, 4to	7/6
Ships and Boats. W. BLAND	1/6

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON, 7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C.

Digitized by Google

WEALE'S SCIENTIFIC & TECHNICAL SERIES.

AGRICULTURE & GARDENING.

Fertilisers & Feeding Stuffs. Dr. B. Dyer	1/-
Draining and Embanking. Prof. J. Scott	1/6
Irrigation and Water Supply. Prof. J. Scott	1/6
Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates. Prof. J. Scott	1/6
Farm Buildings. Prof. J. Scott	2/-
Barn Implements and Machines. Prof. J. Scott	2/-
Field Implements and Machines. Prof. J. Scott	2/-
Agricultural Surveying. Prof. J. Scott	1/6
The above 7 vols., bound together	12/-
Farm Management. R. S. Burn	2/6
Landed Estates Management. R. S. Burn	2/6
Farming—Soils, Manures, and Crops. R. S. Burn	2/-
Farming—Outlines—Farming Economy. R. S. Burn	3/-
Farming—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses. R. S. Burn	2/6
Farming—Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry. R. S. Burn	2/-
Farming—Sewage & Irrigation. R. S. Burn	2/6
The above 5 vols., bound together	12/-
Book-keeping for Farmers. J. M. Woodman	2/6
Ready Reckoner for Land. A. Arman	2/-
Miller's & Farmer's Ready Reckoner	2/-
Hay and Straw Measurer. J. Steele	2/-
Meat Production. J. Ewart	2/6
The Sheep. W. C. Spooner	3/6
Multum-in-Parvo Gardening. S. Wood	1/-
Forcing Garden. S. Wood	3/6
Market and Kitchen Gardening. C. W. Shaw	3/-
Kitchen Gardening. G. M. F. Glenny	1/6
Cottage Gardening. E. Hobday	1/6
Garden Receipts. C. W. Quin	1/6
Potatoes: How to Grow. J. Pink	2/-
Culture of Fruit Trees. M. Du Breuil	3/6
Tree Planter & Plant Propagator. S. Wood	2/-
Tree Pruner. S. Wood	1/6
Tree Planter, Propagator, & Pruner. S. Wood	3/6
Grafting and Budding. C. Baltet	2/6
Bees for Pleasure & Profit. G. G. Samson	1/-

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON, 7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C.

Digitized by Google

SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING

With and Without the Magnetic Needle

BY

THOMAS FENWICK, OF DIPTON

COLLIERY VIEWER AND SURVEYOR OF MINES

AND

THOMAS BAKER, C.E.

AUTHOR OF "LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING;" TREATISES ON "MENSURATION;" "STATICS AND DYNAMICS," ETC.

New Edition, with Seventy-six Diagrams

LONDON

CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL

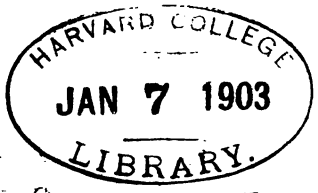
1898

D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY,

NEW YORK.

Digitized by Google

Eng 1308.98.3



Subscription Fund

LONDON:
PRINTED BY J. S. VIRTUE AND CO., LIMITED
CITY ROAD.

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

THE mineral wealth of this kingdom had become of such great importance, about half a century ago, as to induce *Mr. T. Fenwick, of Dipton, in the County of Durham*, to compose a Treatise on Subterraneous Surveying (which forms the basis of the present Work) for the use and instruction of young men designed for the profession of mining agents and surveyors, usually called colliery viewers: much more, then, is such a treatise now necessary, as these mineral productions have, up to the present time, been more than quadrupled in value; and by the more general diffusion of mathematical, philosophical, and mechanical science, the working of mines has been conducted with greater skill and precision for the full development of their vast wealth.

The general use of the magnetic needle in subterraneous surveys has been found to be a great source of error, on account of ferruginous substances (which exist in almost all mines) attracting the needle, and causing it to give erroneous indications; whence, in general, old surveys are found to be extremely defective. Indeed, *Mr. Fenwick* himself was so sensible

Digitized by Google

of this deficiency of the needle, that he proposed, in the Second Edition of his Work, about forty years ago, to dispense with its general use; though he still proposed to use it, at the first departure, or commencement of the survey, from the top to the bottom of the shaft of the mine.

This Edition of the Work contains, in a small compass, the essentials of Subterraneous Surveying in all its branches, both with and without the use of the magnetic needle; and to make it still more useful to that class of men for whom it is chiefly intended to convey information, there are added a great number of explanatory figures and examples.

PART I. contains the method of surveying, with the use of the magnetic needle, without attending to its variation, as being more readily intelligible to beginners; and the magnetic bearings being, at the same time, at once adapted to the use of the Traverse Tables. This part is arranged after *Mr. Fenwick's* plan (whose method and examples are still retained), in the following order:—

1. Geometrical problems.
2. Theorems, and the methods of conducting subterraneous surveys.
3. Of determining the magnitude of angles.
4. Of determining bearings, and reducing angles to the bearings which they form with the magnetic meridian, with a rule and examples.

Digitized by Google

5. The method of reversing bearings.

6. Of reducing bearings to the angles they form with the magnetic meridian, with rules and examples; and the manner of finding the magnitude of the angle that two bearings form with each other.

7. The method of reducing bearings and distances to the northing or southing, and easting or westing, they contain, by the Traverse Table, with a rule and examples.

8. The manner of surveying subterraneous excavations with the form of the survey-book.

9. The method of taking back sights.

PART II.—In this part, which treats extensively on conducting subterraneous surveys, without the use of the magnetic needle, Mr. Fenwick's examples are in several cases retained, with full directions for adapting them to the new method (they being already adapted to the use of the Traverse Table), which will constitute a useful exercise for the student in transferring the angles from their magnetic bearings to the angles which one line makes with the preceding one, as taken by the theodolite. This part has the following arrangement:—

1. Mr. Fenwick's method of subterraneous surveying, without the use of the needle, except at the first departure or commencement of the survey.

2. Mr. Baker's method of commencing the survey by suspending two weights down the shaft in the direction

Digitized by Google

of the first headway, and marking the same direction on the surface; and afterwards conducting the survey with the theodolite, without the use of the needle.

3. Mr. Beauland's method of making the commencement of the survey by the help of a transit instrument, not using the needle, as in Baker's method.

4. Plotting and protracting surveys in various ways.

5. Of reducing the bearings and distances of a survey into one common bearing and distance, or any number of bearings and distances fewer than those that compose the survey, whether the angles be taken with the needle, or the theodolite independent of the needle.

6. The method of plotting on the surface in various ways.

7. The method of making the survey where the excavation inclines from the horizon.

8. A promiscuous collection of practical examples, some of which relate to tunnelling.

PART III. contains subterraneous surveys, under the necessary attention to the magnetic variation of the needle. As the magnetic meridian has been found to be in a state of variation from the true meridian for upwards of 300 years, and still continues to vary, therefore surveys made by the circumferentor, or any other instrument under magnetic influence, must vary accordingly as that meridian varies. For instance, suppose the bearing of any one known object to have

Digitized by Google

been taken from a given point by the magnetic meridian in the year 1700, and recorded; and if the bearing of the same object be now retaken by the magnetic meridian from the same given point, these two bearings will be found, on comparison, to differ about 14°, the magnetic meridian having in that time changed thus far in its direction (see table, p. 96). It is also well known to directors of mines that the plans of their excavations, on examination, are always found to be erroneous,—some even to a great extent. This frequently misleads the miner, adding expense to his subterraneous pursuits, and the cause of such errors originates through his inattention to the variation of the needle in the plotting from time to time of his surveys.

This part, therefore, shows the method of rectifying the bearings of old surveys, in order to connect them with those made by the scientifically correct method laid down in the second part of this work.

The third part is thus arranged:—

1. Axioms and observations.

2. The method of finding the true and invariable meridian.

3. To determine the variation of the needle of the circumferentor or other instrument used in surveying.

4. To reduce bearings taken by an instrument, the needle of which has any known variation, to bearings with the true meridian, with rules and examples.

Digitized by Google

5. To reduce bearings from one magnetic meridian to bearings with any other magnetic meridian, with rules and examples.

6. To find the kind of meridian by which a plan has been constructed, with rules and examples.

7. On planning surveys, and finding the magnitude of an error in plotting, caused by inattention to the magnetic variation, with examples.

8. On running bearings on the surface by the circumferentor or theodolite without error.

9. To determine the antiquity of a plan by its delineated meridian.

10. On recording bearings.

11. The Traverse Tables, with examples of their use.

12. An expeditious method of calculating the produce of coal strata of any given thickness, with examples.

13. Concluding examples in mining surveying.

Having now described the plan, and enumerated the heads of this publication, I must leave it to practical colliery viewers of scientific skill to judge of its merits and utility, in its present improved form; and I trust, from my own practical experience in surveys of almost every kind during the last forty years, that the difficulties and intricacies of such a work will, to candid and liberal minds, be sufficiently obviated.

T. BAKER.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

PART I.

PAGE

Geometrical Problems 1

Theorems, and the method of conducting a subterraneous survey . . 4

To find the magnitude of angles 9

To determine bearings, and to reduce angles to bearings . . . 10

To reverse bearings 15

To reduce bearings to angles . . . . . *ib.*

To reduce bearings and distances to their northing and southing, and casting or westing 21

Surveying and recording bearings 25

To survey subterraneous workings, and to prove the work, with examples and form of survey-book 27

To take a back sight 39

PART II.

Subterraneous surveying without the general use of the magnetic needle (Mr. Fenwick's method) 41

Subterraneous surveying entirely without the use of the needle (Mr. Baker's method) 46

The same by Mr. Beauland's method 44

Digitized by Google

PAGE

To plot a survey on paper by the common method, with a description of the protractor 48

To plot a survey on paper by the use of the T-square and drawing-board 51

To plot a survey, so that if an error be committed in any part of the work, it will not affect the following part, with an illustrative example 53

To reduce any number of bearings and distances to one bearing and distance equal to the whole, with several examples both with and without the use of the needle 63

To plot on the surface by the circumferentor or theodolite . . 70

To avoid an obstruction that interferes with the line of plotting on the surface, with several examples 73

To make a survey when the subterraneous excavation inclines from the horizon 82

The fallacy shown of putting two or more bearings into one, and thus plotting them 84

A promiscuous collection of practical questions in mining and tunnelling 85

PART III.

Axioms and observations 92

On the variation of the magnetic needle 93

A table showing the variation of the needle from the year 1576 to the year 1858, both inclusive 94

A table showing the diurnal variation 95

To find the true meridian 96

To find the true meridian astronomically 97

To determine the needle's magnetic variation in any instrument . . 98

To reduce bearings from a magnetic to the true meridian . . . 99

To reduce bearings from one magnetic meridian to bearings with any other magnetic meridian 103

To find the meridian by which a plan has been constructed . . 109

Digitized by Google

PAGE

To plan subterraneous surveys correctly, and to find the amount of an error, arising in plotting, through inattention to the magnetic variation of the needle 115

To run bearings on the surface by any circumferentor or other magnetic instrument without error 124

To find the antiquity of a plan by its delineated meridian . . . 127

To record the bearings of subterraneous surveys 128

The use and application of the Traverse Tables 129

The use of the Table in reducing hypothenusal distances to horizontal distances 131

A Traverse Table to every degree of the quadrant 133

To calculate the produce of coal-strata of any given thickness in tons . 157

Concluding questions in mining surveying 160

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

EXPLANATION

OF

TERMS AND EXPRESSIONS IN THIS WORK

Bearing to the right or left of a meridian. A line is said to bear on the right or left of the north or south meridian, when it is to the right or left of a person, whose face is turned towards the north or south.

Bearing on different sides of a meridian. Two lines are said to bear on different sides of a meridian, when the one bears on the east side, and the other on the west side thereof.

A Bord is an excavation in a seam of coal driven in a direction across its fibres.

A Drift is a narrow excavation driven in any direction in coal or stone.

A Headway is an excavation in a seam of coal driven in the direction of its fibres.

Different Meridians. When one line bears in a given direction with the north meridian, and another bears in a given direction with the south meridian, those lines are called bearing with different meridians. Also, when one line bears on the east side of the north meridian, and another on the west side of the south meridian, those lines are said to bear on different sides of different meridians, and *vice versâ*.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

TREATISE

ON

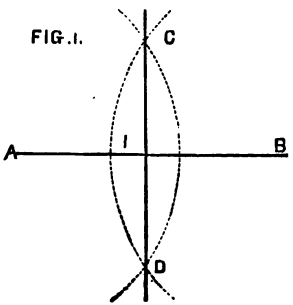
SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING,

ETC.

PART I.

GEOMETRICAL PROBLEMS.

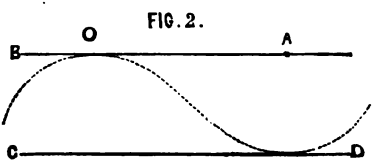
1.—*To divide a given line* AB *into equal parts.*



WITH any distance greater than half AB, and one foot of the compasses on A and B, describe two arches cutting each other in C and D; through the intersecting points CD draw a line CD, which will cut AB in I into equal parts.

2.—*To draw a line parallel to a given line* CD, *to pass through any assigned point* A.

From the given point A take the nearest distance to the given line CD; with that distance, and one foot of the compasses, any where towards C describe an arch O; through A draw a line AB, just to touch the arch O in O; and the line AB will be the parallel required.

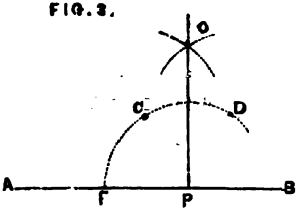


Digitized by Google

3.—*To raise a perpendicular from a given point* P *in a given line* AB.

From the given point P describe the arch FD; take PF, and set from F to C, and from C to D; then with any convenient distance from C and D describe the arches O, and through their point of intersection from the point P draw the line PO, the perpendicular required.

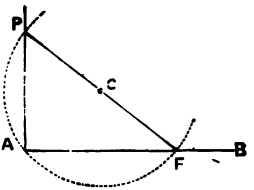
FIG. 3.



4.—*To raise a perpendicular from a given point* A, *at the end of a given line* AB.

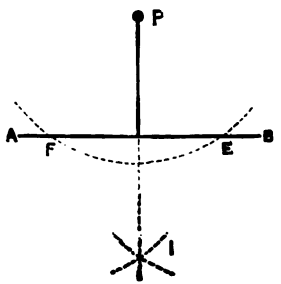
Set one foot of the compasses on A, and extend the other to any point C, above the line AB; on the centre C describe the semicircle FAP, to cut AB in F; draw FC cutting the semicircle in P; then draw AP, which will be perpendicular to AB.

FIG. 4.



5.—*From a given point* P *to let fall a perpendicular upon a given line* AB.

FIG 5



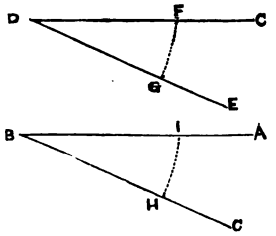
On the given point P as a centre, describe the arch EF to cut AB in E and F; with any convenient distance, and one foot of the compasses on E and F, describe two arches to cut each other in I; through P and I draw PI, which is perpendicular to AB.

Digitized by Google

6.—*To make an angle* ABC *equal to a given angle* CDE.

With any convenient extent of the compasses, and one foot on D, draw the arch FG; equal to the measure of the given angle D draw a line BC, and with the distance DF describe the arch HI; then make the arch HI equal to the arch FG, and through I draw the line BA, forming the angle;—so the angle ABC is equal to the angle CDE.

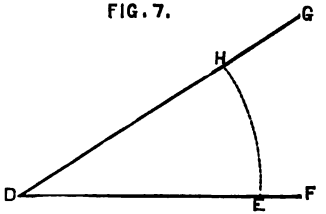
FIG. 6.



7.—*To lay down an angle* FDG *equal to any determined number of degrees, which suppose* 35°

Draw the line DF at pleasure, and with 60° off the scale of chords describe the arch EH on the centre D; from the same chords take 35° (the quantity of the angle), and lay upon the arch from E to H, through which from D draw the line DG, and the angle FDG will contain just 35°.

FIG. 7.



8.—*To determine the number of degrees contained in any angle, suppose angle* FDG.

With 60°, taken from the scale of chords, describe the arch EH; then extend the compasses from E to H, and observe, on the same line of chords, what number of degrees the extension measures,—which will be the measure of the angle EDH.

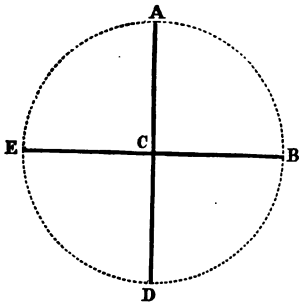
Or, apply the centre of the protractor to the angular point D, and bring its straight edge upon the line DF, and the degree the other line cuts on the divided arch is the measure of the angle.

Digitized by Google

THEOREMS.

1. Every right angle, as ACB, contains 90 degrees or equal parts.

FIG. 8.



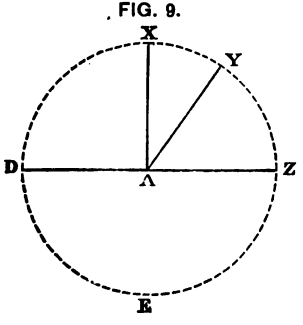
2. Every circle ABDE, is supposed to have its periphery divided into, or to contain, 360 equal parts, called degrees, —and those degrees are divided into 60 equal parts, called minutes,—and each minute is divided again into 60 equal parts, called seconds, &c.

3. Every circle AD, contains four right angles, at angles ACB, BCD, DCE, and ECA, which, from theorem 1, must contain 90° each.

4. Every semicircle EAB, contains two right angles, as angles ECA and ACB, which, from theorem 1, must contain 90° each.

Draw the diameter AD, which will divide the circle EABD into two equal parts EAB and EDB, each containing a semicircle, or 180°; if, therefore, a line AC be drawn perpendicular to EB from the centre C, it will divide the semicircle EAB into two equal parts, making two right angles ECA, ACB.

FIG. 9.



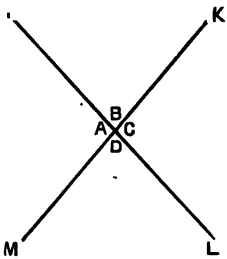
5. If any right line AY stands upon another right line DZ, it will make therewith two right angles, or two angles whose sum is equal to two right angles. — (Euc. b. 1, p. 13.) If a line AY, be drawn from any part Y of the circumference to A, it will

Digitized by Google

divide the semicircle DXZ into two unequal parts, making the angles DAY, YAZ, unequal; but these two angles are equal to a semicircle, or two right angles.

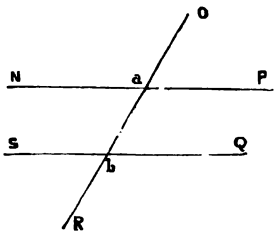
6. If two right lines IL, KM, intersect each other, the opposite angles A and C, as also B and D, are equal; that is, the angle A = the angle C, and the angle B = the angle D.—(Euc. b. 1, p. 15.)

FIG. 10.



7. If a right line OR, cuts two parallel right lines NP and SQ, the alternate angles NaR, QbO, are equal, and consequently the lines parallel.—(Euc. b. 1, p. 29.)

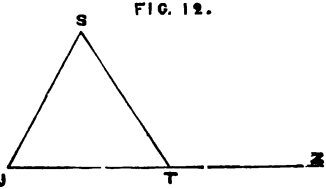
FIG. 11.



8. If any side of a right-lined triangle be continued, see fig. 12, the external angle is equal to the sum of the two opposite internal ones.—(Euc. b. 1, p. 32.)

Let UST be the given triangle; then the ∠ STZ is = ∠ SUT + ∠ UST, = the sum of the opposite internal angles.

FIG. 12.



9. The three angles of any triangle are together equal to two right angles, or 180°.—(Euc. b. 1, p. 32.) See fig. 12.

In the triangle STU, the ∠ STU + ∠ TSU + ∠ SUT = 180°, or two right angles.

10. The sides of similar triangles are proportional, and the angles subtended by proportional or equal sides are equal.—(Euc. b. 6, p. 45.)

11. In any four-sided right-lined figure, called a square parallelogram, rhombus, trapezium, &c., the sum of the

Digitized by Google

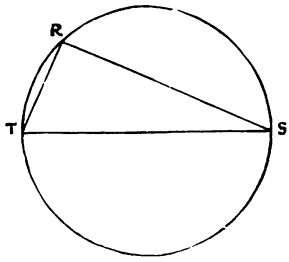
four angles is equal to four right angles, or 360°.—(Euc. b. 1, p. 32.)

12. The sum of all the angles of any right-lined figure (though it contain never so many sides) is equal to double as many right angles, abating four, as there are sides in the figure.—(Euc. b. 1, p. 32.)

13. In right-lined triangles, equal sides subtend equal angles (Euc. b. 1, p. 5). The greatest side subtends the greatest angle (Euc. b. 1, p. 19), and the least side subtends the least angle.

14, An angle in a semicircle is a right angle; or if two lines, as TR, SR, be drawn from T and S (the ends of the diameter) to R in the circumference, they will form a right angle TRS.—(Euc. b. 3, p. 21.)

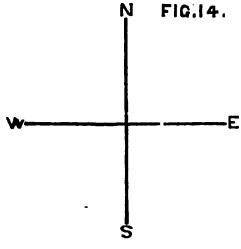
FIG. 13.



15. In any right-angled triangle, the square of the hypothenuse (or longest side) is equal to the sum of the squares of the other two sides or legs.—(Euc. b. 1, p. 47.)

16. The compass is divided into four cardinal points, called north, south, east, and west; the two first, north and south, are formed where the meridian cuts the horizon,—and the other two, east and west, are each 90 degrees distant from the points north and south; therefore they divide a circle into four equal parts of 90 degrees each.

FIG. 14.



17. When the face is turned to the north N, the right hand is towards the east E, and the left hand towards the west W; and when the face is turned towards the south S, the right hand is towards the west W, and the left hand towards the east E.

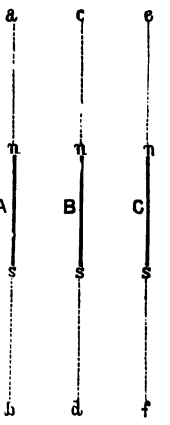
Digitized by Google

18. The magnetic meridian is that line in which the magnetic needle of the compass settles; and every particular place on the earth has its respective magnetic meridian.

19. The magnetic needle is here assumed to retain its parallelism in every situation within the limits of a subterraneous survey.

If in the situation A, a magnetic needle is placed, and is found to settle in the direction of *ab*, — if the same needle is removed to B or C, it will settle itself in the direction of *cd* and *ef*, both parallel to *ab*. But the magnetic meridian of places very distant from each other will not be parallel; for the magnetic meridian of London will vary a few degrees from its parallelism with that of Edinburgh. The magnetic needle has a small diurnal variation, being greatest about noon, also a small annual variation, which seldom exceeds a few minutes of a degree.

FIG. 15.



Part First of this work consists of the manner of surveying under-ground, without attending to the magnetic variation of the needle,—with several easy and expeditious modes of plotting the same.

The instruments used in subterraneous surveying are the circumferentor, the theodolite, Gunter's chain, in the coal mines, which contains 100 links. In the lead mines, a chain, divided into 100 feet, is now frequently used instead of Gunter's chain.

The manner of conducting a subterraneous survey by the magnetic needle.

(1.) Place the circumferentor, or instrument used, where

Digitized by Google

the survey is intended to commence; then let a person go forward in the direction of the line to be surveyed, with a lighted candle in his hand, to the utmost distance his light can be seen through the sights of the instrument; its bearing then is taken by the circumferentor (the manner of taking bearings will be shown hereafter), and noted down in the survey book; proceed then to take the distance of the light or object from the instrument; remove the instrument, and let a person stand on the exact spot where it stood, holding in his hand one end of the chain, while another, going towards the object, holds the other end, together with a lighted candle, in the same hand; then being directed by the former until that hand which holds the candle and the chain is in a direct line with the object or light whose bearing was taken, there mark the first chain; then he that stood where the instrument was placed comes forward to the mark at the end of the first chain, the other advancing another chain forward, with the candle and chain in the same hand, directed as before, there mark the second chain, — so proceeding in the same kind of way until the distance of the object is determined, which being noted down in chains and links in the survey book, opposite to the bearing, then the first bearing and distance is completed:—Fix the instrument again where the light, as an object, stood, or at the termination of the preceding bearing and distance, and take the second bearing, by directing the person to go forward as before, so far as his light can be seen, or at any shorter convenient distance, and proceed as before until the whole is completed.

There should not be fewer than five people employed in such surveys, to carry forward the work with expedition, —viz., one to carry forward the survey, and make the necessary observations and remarks; another to carry the instruments; another to direct the chain; another to lead it; and another to go forward with a light, as an object,

Digitized by Google

from station to station. During the time of making the survey, be careful in not admitting any iron, steel, or other ferruginous substance, within ten feet of the instrument for fear of attracting the needle; I have seen the needle affected at almost twice the above distance, by a very massy piece of iron. Also if the glass of the instrument stand in need of cleaning, it must be rubbed as gently as possible, and not with any silken substance, for that will be apt to excite electrical matter, which will prevent the needle from traversing; but if that matter should be excited, it may be very easily discharged, by touching the surface of the glass with the wet finger.

In order for familiarising the young miner with this system of surveying, previous to his practising it in mines, it would be necessary for him to fix up a number of marks on the surface, and afterwards take their bearing and distance from each other, according to the method before directed. But to approach nearer to the form of subterraneous surveying, it would be much better to do it at night, by the assistance of candle-light; many favourable evenings might be found for this mode of practising. Should the current of air be too strong for the naked flame of the candle, lanterns may be used.

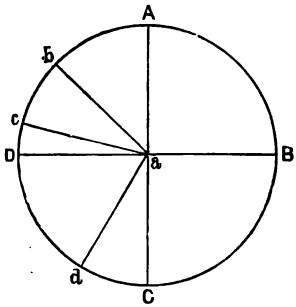
To find the magnitude of angles.

(2.) Every circle, ABCD, is supposed to contain 360° (see theorem 2); each semicircle DAB and DCB contains 180°; and each quadrant AB, BC, CD, and DA, contains 90°. Draw the line *ab*; and if ∠ A*ab* contains 50° ∠ D*ab* must contain 90° — 50° = 40°, and ∠ *ba*C must contain 180° — 50° = 130° (see theorem 5). Also if *ab* makes an angle of 50° with the line AC, and *ad* an angle of 30° with the same line, the semicircle ADC containing 180°, ∠ A*ab* = 50° + ∠ C*ad* = 30° = 80°, then 180° — 80°, leaves 100° = ∠ *bad*. Or thus, ∠ A*a*D = 90°; then

Digitized by Google

90° — 50° ∠ A*ab* = 40° ∠ *ba*D; also ∠ D*a*C = 90°; then 90° — 30° ∠ *da*C = 60° ∠ D*ad*; consequently ∠ *ba*D = 40° + ∠ D*ad* = 60° = 100° ∠ *bad*, as before. If *ab* make an angle of 50° with *a*A, and *ac* make another angle of 75° with the same line *a*A, then the ∠ *cab* = 75° — 50° = 25°; and if *ab* make an angle of 50° with *a*A, and *ac* an angle of 25° with the line *ab*, then 50° + 25° = 75° ∠ A*ac*.

FIG. 16.

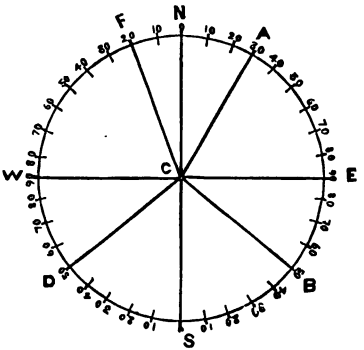


—(Euc. b. 1, p. 15.)

The manner of determining bearings, and also reducing angles into bearings.

(3.) The instrument used in subterraneous surveying is the circumferentor, mentioned as before, whose effect depends on the magnetic needle; and the directions, courses, or bearings, are recorded according to the angles these directions make with the magnetic meridian. (The magnetic meridian is the north and south line, as pointed out by the magnetic needle; see theorem 18.)

FIG 17



If we pass round from the north N, to the east E, and continue moving from the east to the south S, and from thence to the west W, and lastly from the west to the north N, from whence we first of all set out,

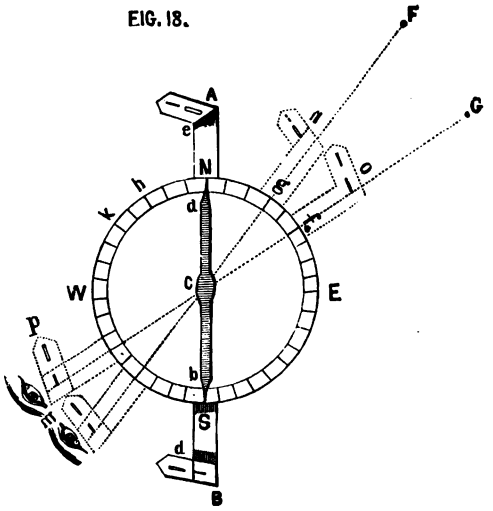
Digitized by Google

we shall have made a circuit NESWN of 360°, which all circles are upposed to contain (see theorem 2); and as there are four cardinal points (see theorem 16) in that circle, north, east, south, and west, dividing it into four equal parts, consequently from north N to east E subtends an angle of 90°; from east E to south S subtends an angle of 90°; from south S to west W subtends an angle of 90°; and from west W to north N subtends an angle of 90°. Now let NE, or the distance between north and east,—also ES, or the distance between east and south,—also SW, or the distance between south and west,—and also WN, or the distance between west and north, be each divided into 90 equal parts or degrees, then a line in direction of CN may be called due north,—and another in direction of CS may be called due south,—another in direction of CE may be called due east, or north 90° east, or south 90° east,—and another in direction of CW may be called due west, or north 90° west, or south 90° west; likewise the line CD passing between S and W, or between south and west, is called south 50° west, being 50° towards the west from south, or to the westward or right-hand (see theorem 17) of the south meridian line. The line CF passing between N and W, or between north and west, is called north 20° west, being 20° towards the west from north; the line CA passing between N and E, or between north and east, is called north 30° east; and the line CB passing between S and E, or between south and east, is called south 50° east; for the bearing of any object from any point or place, taken by the circumferentor, is only the angle that object makes with the magnetic meridian of that point or place from which the bearing is taken: Therefore, if the bearing of B from C is required, it is nothing more than the direction and angle that B makes with the magnetic meridian of C; CS is supposed the magnetic meridian of C, and BCS is the angle the object makes with that meridian.

Digitized by Google

Let WE, represent a circumferentor, and NS the magnetic needle suspended on the pivot *c* as its centre of suspension and centre of motion; AB are two horizontal arms fixed opposite to each other on the instrument; on the extremity

FIG. 18.



of each arm is the sight *d* and *e* perpendicular thereto, through which is seen the object whose bearing is wanted: The inner part of the circle to which the needle points is divided into degrees, beginning at N, and numbered to 90 each way to W and E; and also beginning at S, and numbered to 90 each way to the same points W and E. The whole of the instrument is fixed on a stand, having a ball and socket to allow of its being kept level and turned freely round. This instrument is manufactured in great perfection by Messrs. Elliott, Brothers, 30, Strand, London.

To find the bearing of the line *c*F, let the centre of the instrument be fixed at *c*; then turning it round so that the eye of the observer may see F through the sights *mn*, the

Digitized by Google

needle always continuing in the same position, or preserving its parallelism, howsoever the instrument and sights are turned, the end N of the needle, which, before the sights were moved, pointed to north N, will, on the sight being moved in direction of *c*F, point to *h* 30°; for *h* will be brought to the situation of N; then the angle N*cg* will be 30°, which is the bearing of F with the north magnetic meridian, and on being found to incline to the right,—therefore, from theorem 17, the bearing of F will be north 30° east, which is usually written N 30° E.

Again, suppose the bearing of G from *c* is wanted, turn the arms and sights *ed* in the situation of *po*, that is, in direction of *c*G, and the angle N*cf* will be 50°,—for the number of 50 at *k* will be opposite the end N of the needle; therefore, from theorem 17, the bearing will be found to be N 50° E.

To find what point of the compass an object bears on, when its direction, with respect to the magnetic meridian, is given.

(4.) RULE.—If the given angle that the object makes with the magnetic meridian is to the right of the north, the object will bear to the east of that meridian; if to the left of that meridian, the object will bear to the west of it. Also, if the given angle that the object makes with the magnetic meridian is to the right of the south, the object will bear to the west of that meridian; if to the left, it will bear to the east of it.—See theorem 17.

EXAMPLE I.—If I find an object makes an angle to the right of 25° with the magnetic meridian, when I face the north, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

From the rule, the object will bear N 25° E.

EXAMPLE II.—If I find an object makes an angle to the left of 30° with the magnetic meridian, when I face the north, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

The object will be N 30° W.

Digitized by Google

EXAMPLE III.—If I find an object makes an angle to the right of 30° with the magnetic meridian, when I face the south, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

The object will bear S 30° W.

EXAMPLE IV.—If I find an object makes an angle to the left of 25° with the magnetic meridian, when I face the south, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

The object will bear S 25° E.

EXAMPLE V.—If I find an object makes an angle to the right of 87° with the magnetic meridian, when I face the south, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

The object will bear S 87° W.

EXAMPLE VI.—If I find an object makes an angle of 86° to the right with the magnetic meridian, when I face the north, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

The object will bear N 86° E.

EXAMPLE VII.—If I find an object makes an angle of 89½° to the right with the magnetic meridian, when I face the north, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

The object will bear N 89½° E.

EXAMPLE VIII.—If I find an object makes an angle of 2° to the left with the magnetic meridian, when I face the south, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

The object will bear S 2° E.

EXAMPLE IX.—If I find an object makes no angle with the magnetic meridian, when I face the north, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

The object will bear due north, or will be in the direction of the magnetic meridian.

EXAMPLE X.—If I find an object makes an angle of

Digitized by Google

20° to the right of another object which makes an angle of 15° to the right with the magnetic meridian, when I face the north, what is the bearing of the first object with that meridian?

The object will bear (20 + 15 = 35) N 35° E.

EXAMPLE XI.—If I find a line makes an angle of 30° to the right of another line which forms an angle of 60° to the left with the magnetic meridian, when I face the north, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

The line will bear (60°—30°=30°) N 30° W.

The reversing of bearings.

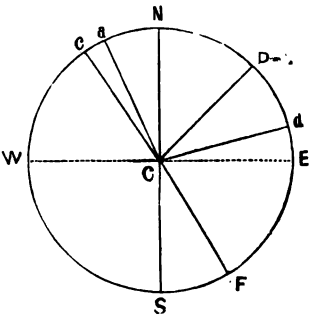
(5.) If the bearing of N from S is found to be due north, the bearing of S from N will be due south,—just the reverse of the former; and if the bearing of B from S is found to be N 20° E, the bearing of S from B will be S 20° W,—the reverse; and so of any other.

FIG.19

To reduce bearings into angles.

(6.) Suppose the line CD to bear N 50° E with the magnetic meridian NCS (north being represented by N, and south by S), then CD will make an angle of 50° NCD with the north magnetic meridian CN; and with the south magnetic meridian CS it will make an angle of 180° — 50° NCD = 130° SCD (see theorem 5): And if the line CF bear S 30° E with the magnetic meridian, it will make an angle of 30° SCF with the south magnetic

FIG.20.



Digitized by Google

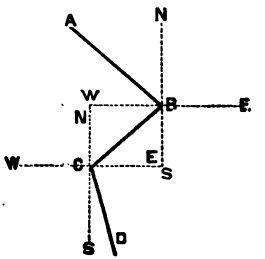
meridian CS; and with the north magnetic meridian CN it will make an angle of 180° − 30° SCF = 150° NCF: Also if the line CE bear due east with the magnetic meridian, it will make an angle of 90° NCE, or SCE, with that meridian; for east or west always forms an angle of 90° with the meridian (see theorem 16): Or if the line CD bear N 50° E from the point C, and that of C*d* N 80° E from the same point C, then these two bearings being both of the same side of the same meridian, will form an angle with each other of 80° − 50° = 30° ∠ DC*d*: Or if the line CD bear N 50° E from the point C, and that of CFS 30° E from the same point C, then these two bearings, being both of the same side of different meridians, will form an angle with each other of 180° − 50° + 30° = 100° ∠ DCF: Or if CD bear N 50° E from the point C*a* N 25° W from the same point C, then these two bearings, being of different sides of the same meridian, will form an angle with each other of 50° + 25° = 75° ∠ DC*a*: Or if C*a* bear N 25° W from the point C, and CFS 30° E from the same point C, then these two bearings, being of different sides of different meridians, will form an angle with each other of 180° − 30° ∠ SCF + 25° NC*a* = 175° ∠ *a*CF, or 30° − 25° = 5°; which difference being taken from 180°, leaves 175° ∠ *a*CF, as before: Or if C*c* bear N 30° W from the point C, and that of CFS 30° E from the same point C, then the one bearing as much to the west side of the north meridian as the other does to the east side of the south meridian, they will form no angle at all, but a direct line, with each other, or 30° − 30° = 0°; which taken from 180°, leaves 180°, which, as before, shows they form a direct line. (See theorems 4 and 5.)

(7.) If the magnitude of the angles B and C is required, which is formed by the bearing AB taken from A to B, S 50° E; of the bearing BC taken from B to CS 45° W; and of the bearing CD taken from C to D, S 20° E; now to render the two bearings which form the ∠ B to bearings

Digitized by Google

taken from that angular point, the bearing AB, which is the bearing of B from A, must be made the bearing of A from B, by reversing it (Art. 5): Then the ∠ B is the angle formed by the bearings N 50° W, and S 45° W; which bearings, being on the same side of different meridians, will form an angle of $180° - \overline{50° + 45°} = 85°$ ∠ B: And by reversing the bearing BCS 45° W, the ∠ C will be the angle formed by the bearing N 45° ECB, and S 20° ECD; which bearings, being on the same side of different meridians, will form an angle of $180° - \overline{45° + 20°} = 115°$ ∠ C. In determining the magnitude of angles formed by bearings, those bearings which compose the angles must be supposed to be taken from the angular point.

FIG. 21.



To find the number of degrees contained in the angle that any given bearing makes with the magnetic meridian.

(8.) RULE I.—The number of degrees of the bearing will be the magnitude of the angle that bearing forms with the meridian it is taken from; and the same number of degrees, taken from 180°, leaves the number of degrees contained in the angle the same bearing makes with the contrary meridian.

To find the number of degrees contained in an angle formed by two given bearings taken from the same point, when they are both on the same side of the same meridian.

RULE II.—From the number of degrees contained in the one of the bearings, take the number of degrees contained in the other, and the difference will be the number of degrees contained in the angle formed by the two bearings.

Digitized by Google

To find the number of degrees contained in an angle formed by two given bearings taken from the same point, when they are both on the same side of different meridians.

RULE III.—Take the sum of the degrees contained in the bearings from 180°, and the remainder will be the number of degrees contained in the angle formed by the two bearings.

To find the number of degrees contained in an angle formed by two given bearings taken from the same point, when they are on different sides of the same meridian.

RULE IV.—The sum of the degrees contained in the bearings is the number of degrees contained in the angle formed by the two bearings.

To find the number of degrees contained in an angle formed by two given bearings taken from the same point, when they are on different sides of different meridians.

RULE V.—Take the difference of the number of degrees contained in the bearing from 180°, and the remainder will be the number of degrees contained in the angle formed by the two bearings.

To find the number of degrees contained in any angle which is formed by given bearings not taken from the angular point.

RULE VI.—Reduce the bearings which compose the angle required into bearings taken from that angular point (which is done by reversing one of them; Art. 5) then by the preceding rules find the number of degrees contained in the angle required.

EXAMPLE I.—In the bearing N 5° W, what is the magnitude of the angle formed with that bearing and the north magnetic meridian?

From rule 1, Art. 8, the bearing will form an angle of 5° with the north magnetic meridian.

EXAMPLE II.—In the bearing S 65° E, what is the

Digitized by Google

magnitude of the angle with that bearing and the south magnetic meridian?

The bearing will form an angle of 65° with the south magnetic meridian.

EXAMPLE III.—In the bearing S 20° W, what is the magnitude of the angle with that bearing and the north magnetic meridian?

From rule 1, Art. 8, from $180° - 20° = 160°$, the magnitude of the angle formed with the north magnetic meridian.

EXAMPLE IV. — In the bearing N 80° E, what is the magnitude of the angle with that bearing and the south magnetic meridian?

From $180° - 80° = 100°$, the magnitude of the angle formed with the south magnetic meridian.

EXAMPLE V.—In the bearing due east, what is the magnitude of the angle with that bearing and the south, and also north, magnetic meridian?

The bearing will form an angle of 90° with both the south and north magnetic meridians. (See theorem 16.)

EXAMPLE VI.—In a bearing N 50° E, and another N 80° E, both taken from the same point, what is the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings with each other?

From rule 2, Art. 8, the bearings being on the same side of the same meridian $80° - 50° = 30°$, the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings.

EXAMPLE VII.—In a bearing S 60° E, and another S 10° E, both taken from the same point, what is the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings with each other?

$60° - 10° = 50°$, the angle that the two bearings will form with each other.

EXAMPLE VIII. — In a bearing S 30° E, and another N 50° E, what is the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings with each other, when they are both taken from the same point?

Digitized by Google

From rule 3, Art. 8, the bearings being on the same side of different meridians, then $180° - \overline{30° + 50°} = 100°$, the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings.

EXAMPLE IX. — In a bearing N 80° W, and another S 85° W, what is the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings with each other, when they are both taken from the same point?

$180° - \overline{80° + 85°} = 15°$, the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings.

EXAMPLE X. — In a bearing N 50° E, and another N 40° W, what is the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings with each other, when both taken from the same point?

From rule 4, Art. 8, the bearings being on different sides of the same meridian, then $50° + 40° = 90°$, the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings.

EXAMPLE XI.—In a bearing S 10° W, and another S 5° E, both taken from the same point, what is the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings with each other?

$10° + 5° = 15°$, the angle formed by the two bearings.

EXAMPLE XII. — In a bearing N 50° E, and another S 30° W, both taken from the same point, what is the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings with each other?

From rule 5, Art. 8, the bearing being on different sides of different meridians, then $50° - 30° = 20°$, which taken from $180° = 160°$, the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings.

EXAMPLE XIII. — In a bearing S 60° W, and another N 86° E, both taken from the same point, what is the magnitude of the angle they form with each other?

$180° - \overline{86° - 60°} = 154°$, the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings.

EXAMPLE XIV. — In a bearing S 80° W, and another N 5° W, both taken from the same point, what is the magnitude of the angle formed with each other?

Digitized by Google

$180° - \overline{80° - 5°} = 105°$, the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings.

EXAMPLE XV. — In a bearing N 20° W, and another S 20° E, both taken from the same point, what is the magnitude of the angle formed with each other?

$180° - \overline{20° + 20°} = 180°$; therefore the two bearings form no angle, but a direct line, with each other.

EXAMPLE XVI. — Suppose the bearing ABS 50° E, fig. Art. 7, taken from A to B, and BCS 45° W, taken from B to C, required the magnitude of the angle B formed by those two bearings?

The two bearings which form the angle are not taken from the angular point B, the leg AB being taken from the point A: Therefore, from rule 6, Art. 8, by reversing the bearing ABS 50° E, to BAN 50° W, the angle B will then be formed of two bearings taken from the same angular point (viz.) BAN 50° W, and BCS 45° W; which bearing on the same side of different meridians, from rule 3, Art. 8, will be $180° - \overline{50° + 45°} = 85°$, the magnitude of the required angle.

EXAMPLE XVII. — In the bearing BCS 45° W, fig. Art. 7, taken from B to C, and CDS 20° E taken from C to D, required the magnitude of the angle C formed thereby?

The two bearings which form the angle are not taken from the angular point C; Therefore, from rule 6, by reversing BCS 45° W to N 45° E, the angle C will then be composed of two bearings taken from that angular point, N 45° E, and S 20° E; which bearing on the same side of different meridians, from rule 3, Art. 8, will be $180° - \overline{45° + 20°} = 115°$, the magnitude of the required angle.

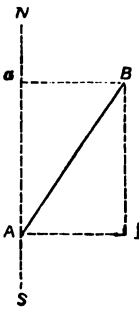
The reducing of bearings and distances to their northing or southing, and easting or westing, from the point of departure.

(9.) Suppose it is required to know how far B is north-

Digitized by Google

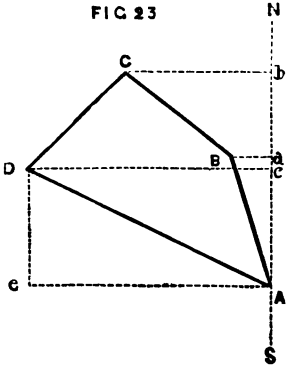
ward of A. If SN represent the meridian, A*a* will be the northing of B from A, and *a*B, or A*b*, will be its easting or what B is eastward of the meridian of the point A.

FIG. 22



If we pass from any point A to B (fig. 23), and from B to C, and from C to D, and from thence return to the point A again, our route will have as much southing as northing, and easting as westing; that is, the southing will be equal to the northing, and the easting will be equal to the westing. Let SN represent the meridian of A, the point of departure; the northing of AB from that point will be represented by A*a*, the northing of ABC by A*b*, that of ABCD by A*c*; and as the northing of D from A is equal to A*c*, the southing of A from D will be equal to D*e* = *c*A; therefore the southing will be equal to the northing of ABCDA: Also let the westing of AB from the meridian of A be represented by *a*B, that of ABC by *b*C, that of ABCD by *c*D; then as the westing of D from the meridian of A is equal to *c*D, the easting of A from D will be equal to *e*A = *c*D: Therefore the easting will be equal to the westing of ABCDA.

FIG 23



To find the northing or southing, and also the easting or westing, of any given bearing and distance.

(10.) RULE.—Look in the traverse tables, under the degree answering to that of the bearing: and to the right, opposite the length of that bearing (in the column of dis-

Digitized by Google

tances), will be found the quantity of northing or southing, according as the bearing is north or south,—and also the easting or westing, according as the bearing is east or west.

Note.—When the given distance consists of chains and links, and the angles of degrees and minutes, the method of finding the northing or southing, and the easting or westing, is given in Art. 59.

EXAMPLE I.—What is the northing and easting of the bearing and distance N 40° E 10 chains?

Look in the traverse tables, under 40°, and opposite 10 chains, in the column of lengths, is found 7 chains 60 links of northing, and 6 chains 43 links of easting (the links are usually written after the chains as decimals, see next Example).

EXAMPLE II.—What is the northing and westing of N 10° W 6·50 chains from the point of commencement, or point of departure?

Its northing is 6·40 chains, and its westing is 1·13 chains.

EXAMPLE III.—What is the southing and westing of S 79° W 7·30 chains from the point of departure?

Its southing is 1·39 chains, and its westing 7·16 chains.

EXAMPLE IV.—What is the southing and westing of S 80° W 6 chains?

Its southing is 94 links, and its westing 5 36 chains.

EXAMPLE V.—What is the northing and westing of N 40° W 8·50 chains?

Its northing is 6·50 chains, and its westing is 5·46 chains.

EXAMPLE VI.—What is the southing and easting of S 5° E 6·52 chains?

Its southing is 6·49 chains, and its easting is 56 links.

EXAMPLE VII.—In the following successive bearings and distances taken from the pit A to the pit B, N 50° W 10 chains, N 20° E 5 chains, and S 40° W 7 chains, I wish to know what denomination of bearing the pit B will have from A; also the length of each?

Digitized by Google

PREPARATORY TABLE.

BEARINGS.	NORTHING	SOUTHING.	EASTING.	WESTING.
	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
N 50° W 10 chains	6·43	...	...	7·66
N 20° E 5 ,,	4·70	...	1·71	...
S 40° W 7 ,	...	5·36	...	4·50
	11·13			12·16
	5·36			1·71
	5·77			10·45

Now, as the northing is greater than the southing by 5·77 chains, and the westing greater than the easting by 10·45 chains, the pit will have 5·77 chains of northing, and 10·45 chains of westing from A.

EXAMPLE VIII.—What is the northing and westing of the pit D from C, under the following bearings, N 20° E 10 chains, and S 60° W 6 chains?

BEARINGS.	NORTHING.	SOUTHING.	EASTING.	WESTING.
	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
N 20° E 10 chains	9·40	...	3·42	...
S 60° W 6 ,,	...	3·00	...	5·20
	9·40			3·42
	3·00			1·78
	6·40			

The southing being taken from the northing, and the easting from the westing, the pit D will have 6·40 chains of northing, and 1·78 chains of westing, from the pit C.

EXAMPLE IX.—What is the northing and easting of B from A under the following successive bearings, S 20° W 10 chains, N 5 chains, N 30° E 20 chains, and N 5° E 8 chains?

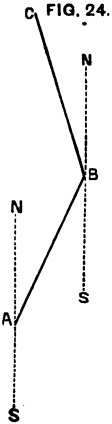
The pit B will have 20·89 chains of northing, and 7·28 chains of easting, from A.

Digitized by Google

Surveying and recording bearings.

(11.) Suppose the bearing of ABC to be required. Set the circumferentor on A (the north being represented by N and the south by S): then turning that part of the instrument having the *fleur-de-lis* from you, or towards B, turn the instrument until the object B is seen through, and cut by, the hair in the sights; and the angle NAB being the angle that the sights and line AB make with the magnetic meridian NS, will be the bearing of B from A,—suppose 30°; which also being to the right side of the north meridian, will be N 30° E (see theorem 17): Then bring the instrument forward to B, and fix it there, directing the same sight at B towards C as was directed at A towards B; then observe the angle that BC makes with the magnetic meridian,—which suppose 25° NBC; and being to the left of the meridian, will be N. 25° W. In order to prove the work, and try the accuracy of the instrument when it is standing at B, apply the eye to that sight which was next B when it stood at A; then take the bearing of A from B, which, if found to be the reverse of B from A, shows the work so far is true. The bearing of B being taken, in like manner, from C, will prove the truth of the survey. Observe always to take the degrees of each bearing by the same end of the needle.

FIG. 24.

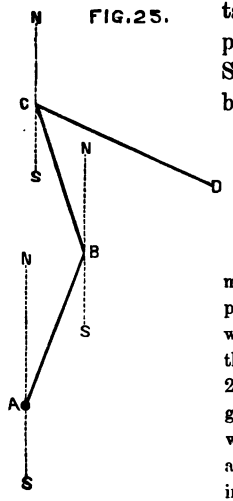


(12.) Suppose the bearing of B from A, C from B, and D from C, to be required: Fix the instrument at A, with the *fleur-de-lis* towards B (the north being represented by N and the south by S); then take the bearing of B, as before-described,— which suppose to make an angle of 30° NAB to the right with the magnetic meridian, or N 30° E; remove the instrument to B, and take the bearing of C,—which suppose equal to 30° NBC to the left,

Digitized by Google

or N 30° W; then remove the instrument to C, and take the bearing of D,—which suppose equal to 65° SCD to the left, or S 65° E: See below in the survey-book.

FIG. 25.

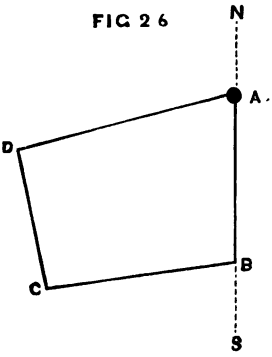


From A to B, N. 30° E.
B to C, N. 30° W.
C to D, S. 65° E.

Note.—This survey may be proved in the same manner as the preceding; and the methods of plotting and protracting subterraneous surveys, with the descriptions of the instruments used for the purpose, are given in Arts. 23, 24, 25 and 26, to which the student is referred, as it would greatly facilitate in these studies to lay down his work on paper, as soon after he has finished it as a proper opportunity presents itself; all the instruments required, in the first instance, being a scale of equal parts, a protractor, and a T-square.

(13.) Suppose the subterraneous working ABCDA, to be surveyed, beginning at the pit A: Fix the instrument at the centre of the pit A; then let a person hold a lighted candle at B, being the utmost distance it can be seen through the sights of the instrument, the bearing of which being taken from A, suppose due south, or in the direction of the magnetic meridian of A,—and its distance from A suppose 6·57 chains; which place in the survey-book, as below: Remove the instrument to B, where the candle stood, and direct the person to place the lighted candle at C; then take its bearing from B, which suppose to make

FIG 26



Digitized by Google

an angle CBS of 80° with the magnetic meridian, or to bear S 80° W; and its distance being found 7·10 chains, remove the instrument to C, the lighted candle being removed to D; then take its bearing and distance as before, which suppose N 10° W 5 chains; remove the instrument to D, and direct the lighted candle to be placed at the centre of the pit A, where the survey commenced; then take its bearing from D, which suppose N 70° E 8·35 chains,—and the survey will be finished.

A survey of a subterraneous working, commencing at the centre of the pit A.

AB, S. . . .	6·57 chains.
BC, S. 80° W. . . .	7·10 ,,
CD, N. 10° W. . . .	5·00 ,,
DA, N. 70° E. . . .	8·35 ,,

This survey, which is composed of four sides, may be proved by adding together the degrees contained in the interior angles, which, if they amount to 360, the work will be right.—(See theorem 11).

The proof.—The magnitude of the angle DAB is 70° (see rule 1, art. 8) in the reducing of bearings into angles; angle ABC is 180° − 80° ∠ CBS = 100°; angle BCD is 80° + 10° = 90° (see rule 4, art. 8); and angle CDA is 180° − 70° + 10° = 100° (see rule 3, art. 8).—

Then ∠ DAB =	70°
∠ ABC =	100°
∠ BCD =	90°
∠ CDA =	100°
	360°

Also the proof may be made by finding the northing, southing, easting, and westing of all bearings and distances. If the southings are equal to the northings, and the westings equal to the eastings, then the work will be right.—(See Art. 9.)

Digitized by Google

	C.	L.	Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.
			Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
Thus, S. . .	6	57	...	6·57	...	...
S. 80° W.	7	10	...	1·23	...	6·98
N. 10° W.	5	0	4·93	...	...	0·87
N. 70° E.	8	35	2·87	...	7·85	...
			7·80	7·80	7·85	7·85

Therefore the northings and southings being equal, as also the eastings and westings equal, the work is right.

(14.) Suppose the bearing and distance of B from A, C from B, D from C, F from D, G from B, H from G, and I from H, are required. Fix the instrument at A, and take the bearing (as before described) of B from it, which suppose to be N 30° W, and the distance 5·50 chains; set it down in the following survey-book; also make a mark * with chalk at B, which must likewise be noted down, to return to. In order to take the bearings of C, D, and F, remove the instrument to B, and take the bearing of C from it, which suppose N 45° E, and distance 7 chains; the bearing of D from C suppose N 50° W, and the distance 5 chains; the bearing of F from D suppose N 85° E, and distance 7 chains: Then bring the instrument from D to the chalk mark at B, and take the bearing of G from B, which suppose S 65° W, and distance 6·50 chains; the bearing of H from G suppose N 10° W, and distance 6 chains; and lastly, the bearing of I from H suppose N. 60° E., and distance 4 chains.—See them properly arranged in the following survey-book (p. 29).

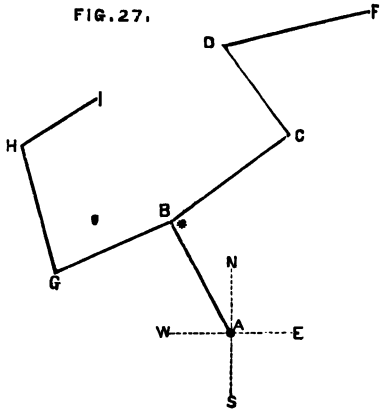
Suppose the bearings and distances of B from the pit A, C from B, D from C, F from D, G from F, H from G, P from H, and A from P,—also I from O, K from I, L from I, and M from L, are required, together with any remarkable circumstance that may be met with in the survey: Fix the instrument at A, directing a person to go with a lighted candle to B, and take the bearing and

Digitized by Google

SURVEY-BOOK.

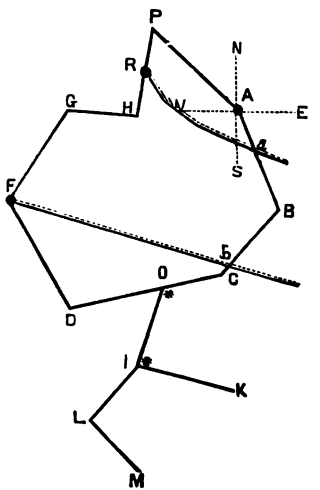
Commencing at A.	Chains.	
N. 30° W. . .	5·50	to B.
At B is a chalk mark * to return to.		
N. 45° E. . .	7·00	to C.
N. 50° W. . .	5·00	to D.
N. 85° E. . .	7·00	to F.
Returns to the chalk mark * at B, and proceeds to G, &c.		
S. 65° W. . .	6·50	to G.
N. 10° W. . .	6·00	to H.
N. 60° E. . .	4·00	to I.

FIG. 27.



distance of B from it, which suppose S 36° E 7 chains; which insert in the survey-book. Also at *a*, 3 chains from A towards B, is the water-course from the pit R: Bring the instrument to B, and take the bearing and distance of the lighted candle at C, which suppose S 42° W 4 chain. At *b*, 3 chains from B towards C, is the water-course from the pit F: Remove the instrument to C, and take the bearing and distance of the light at D, which suppose S. 75°. W. 10 chains. At 4 chains from C towards D is a chalk mark * at O, to return to. Take the bearing and distance of F from D, which suppose N 42° W 7·50 chains, to a pit; which note also down in the survey-book: Take the bearing and distance of G from F, which suppose N

FIG. 28.



Digitized by Google

42° E 5 chains: Take the bearing and distance of H from G, which suppose E 4 chains: Take the bearing and distance of P from H, which suppose N 9° E 4 chains. At 2 chains from H, towards P, is the pit R; which note down in the survey-book. Take the bearing and distance of A from P, which suppose S. 69° E. 5·56 chains. Now return to the * mark at O, and fix the instrument there: Take the bearing and distance of the candle placed at I, which suppose S 10° W, 5 chains, and a chalk mark * to return to: Take the bearing and distance of K from I, which suppose S 80° E 6 chains. Return to the mark at I, and fix the instrument, and take the bearing and distance of L from it, which suppose S 40° W 4 chains: Take the bearing and distance of M from L, which suppose S 45° E 4 chains,—and the survey will be finished.

See the bearings and distances arranged in form of a Survey-book.

		Chains.	
From A to B	S. 36° E.	7·00	
	At	3·00	from A is *a*, the water-course from the pit R.
B to C	S. 42° W.	4·00	
	At	3·00	from B is *b*, the water-course from the pit F.
C to D	S. 75° W.	10·00	
	At	4·00	from C is O, a chalk mark * to return to.
D to F	N. 42° W.	7·50	and pit F.
F to G	N. 42° E.	5·00	
G to H	E. . .	4·00	
H to P	N. 9° E.	4·00	
	At	2·00	from H is the pit R.
P to A	S. 69° E.	5·56	
			Return to the chalk mark * at O.
O to I	S. 10° W.	5·00	
			At I is a chalk mark * to return to.
I to K	S. 80° E.	6·00	
			Returned to the chalk mark * at I.
I to L	S. 40° W.	4·00	
L to M	S. 45° E.	4·00	

Digitized by Google

(15.) Suppose a survey of the subterraneous working ABCDFGHPA see last fig., is required, to commence at the pit A: Proceed as in the last, recording each bearing and its respective distance in the following manner, as in the survey-book :—

THE SURVEY COMMENCING AT THE PIT A.

		Chains.
From A to B	S. 36° E.	7·00
B to C	S. 42° W.	4·00
C to D	S. 75° W.	10·00
D to F	N. 42° W.	7·50
F to G	N. 42° E.	5·00
G to H	E. . . .	4·00
H to P	N. 9° E.	4·00
P to A	S. 69° E.	5·56

To prove this survey by theorem 12: The number of sides which the survey contains is 8; then the amount of all the angles contained in the figure is equal to $\overline{8 \times 2} \times 90^\circ - \overline{4 \times 90}^\circ = 1080^\circ$. Now from the rules of reducing bearings into angles (art. 8), $\angle$ B = 102°, $\angle$ C = 147°, $\angle$ D 117°, $\angle$ F = 96°, $\angle$ G 132°, $\angle$ H = 261°, $\angle$ P = 78°, and $\angle$ A = 147°; whose sum is equal to 1080°, as before: Therefore the survey is right.

Also the same may be proved by taking the northing, southing, easting, and westing of the bearings (art. 9); which, if the southings are found equal to the northings, and the westings equal to the eastings, the survey will be right.

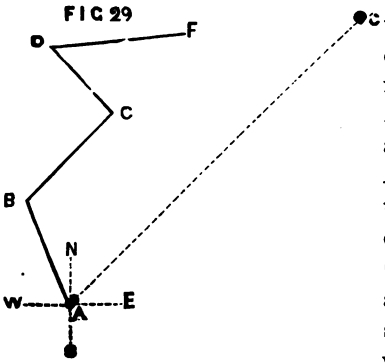
Digitized by Google

Bearing and Distance.	Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.
Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
S. 36° E. 7·00	...	5·66	4·21	...
S. 42° W. 4·00	...	2·97	...	2·68
S. 75° W. 10·00	...	2·59	...	9·66
N. 42° W. 7·50	5·55	...	...	4·97
N. 42° E. 5·00	3·72	...	3·35	...
E. . . .	...	...	4·00	...
N. 9° E. 4·00	3·95	...	0·63	...
S. 69° E. 5·56	...	2·00	5·21	...
	13·22	13·22	17·31	17·31

The northings and southings being equal, and the eastings and westings being also equal, the survey must be right.

(16.) Suppose the subterraneous bearings and distances of the workings ABCDF, are required, commencing at the pit A; and likewise the bearing and distance on the surface of a sinking pit G from the pit A: Fix the instrument at the centre of the pit A in the mine, and take the bearing and distance of B from it; also, of C from B, D from C, and F from D; then the survey under-ground will be completed. Ascend to the surface, and fix the instrument at the mouth of the pit A; and having previously placed a mark at the pit G, take its bearing and distance from A, which insert in the survey-book. (Observe to take the bearing of G from the same point of the pit A, on the surface, that the subterraneous survey commenced under the surface,—so that the proper situation of F, or any other part of the subterraneous working, may be shown with

FIG 29



Digitized by Google

respect to the two pits.) If the bearing and distance of the pit G from that of A cannot be got at once, by the interposition of any building or other obstruction, it must be taken at two or three, or more, different bearings.

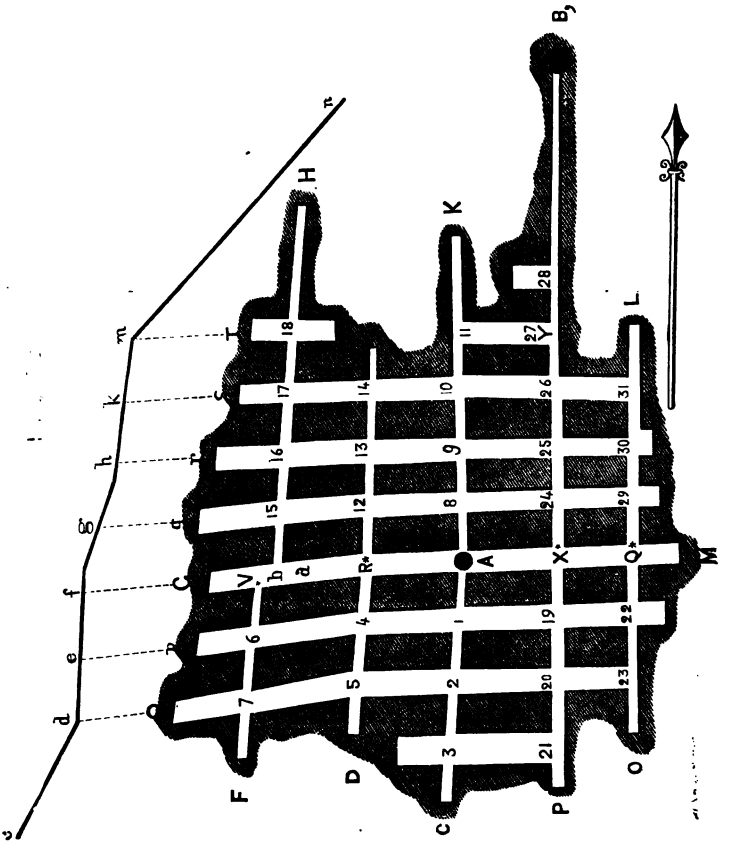
THE SURVEY COMMENCING AT THE PIT A.

		Chains.
From A to B	N. 30° W.	5·50
B to C	N. 45° E.	7·00
C to D	N. 50° W.	5·00
D to F	N. 85° E.	7·00
	The bearing and distance of the sinking pit G from the pit A, taken on the surface.	
A to G	N. 45° E.	18·00

(17.) Suppose the subterraneous workings CDFGHI KBLMOP are required to be surveyed, beginning at the pit A: Fix the instrument at A, and take the bearing and distance of the headways AC (as before shown), which suppose S 10° E 3·10 chains. At 80 links is a bord 1 to the right and left, holed into the headways each way; at 1·60 chains is a bord 2 to the right and left, holed each way; at 2·40 chains is a bord 3 to the right, 1 chain to the face, and to the left holed into the headways. Take the bearing and distance of A*a*, which suppose S 80° W 1·60 chains: At 1·30 chains is a headways R to the right and left, and a mark * to return to. Take the bearing and distance of *a*G, which suppose S. 70° W. 1·80 chains: At 80 links is a headways *b* to the right, and a mark * to return to; and at 1·20 chains is a headways V to the left, and a mark + to return to. Take the bearing and distance of the headways RD (by fixing the instrument at the mark at R), which suppose S 8° W 2·50 chains: At 70 links is a bord 4 to the right and left, and holed each way; at 1·50 chains is a bord 5 to the right and left, and holed each

Digitized by Google

way. Take the bearing and distance of the headways VF (by fixing the instrument at the mark at V), which suppose



S 10° W 2·40 chains: At 80 links is a bord 6 to the right 1·30 chains to the face, and to the left holed into the headways; at 1·60 chains is a bord 7 to the right 1 chain to the face, and to the left holed into the headways. Take the bearing and distance of the headways AK (by fixing the

Digitized by Google

instrument at A), which suppose N 10° W 4·20 chains: At 80 links is a bord 8 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way; at 1·70 chains is a bord 9 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way; at 2·50 chains is a bord 10 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way; at 3·30 chains is a bord 11 to the right, and holed into the headways,—and none to the left. Take the bearing and distance of the headways RI (by fixing the instrument at the mark at R), which suppose N 2° W 3 chains: At 80 links is a bord 12 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way; at 1·60 chains is a bord 13 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way; at 2·40 chains is a bord 14 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way. Take the bearing and distance of the headways *b*H (by fixing the instrument at the mark at *b*), which suppose N 1° W 5 chains: At 80 links is a bord 15 holed into the headways to the right, and to the left 90 links to the face; at 1·70 chains is a bord 16 holed into the headways to the right, and to the left 60 links to the face; at 2·55 chains is a bord 17 holed into the headways to the right, and to the left 60 links to the face; at 3·40 chains is a bord 18 to the right 50 links to the face, and to the left 55 links to the face. Take the bearing and distance of AM (by fixing the instrument at A), which suppose N 85° E 2·80 chains: At 1·30 chains is a headways X to the right and to the left, and a mark + to return to; at 2·50 chains is a headways Q to the right and to the left, and a mark * to return to. Take the bearing and distance of the headways XP (by fixing the instrument at the mark X), which suppose S 5° E 3·10 chains: At 75 links is a bord 19 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way; at 1·60 chains is a bord 20 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way; at 2·40 chains is a bord 21 to the right, and holed into the headways,—and none to the left. Take the bearing and distance of the headways

Digitized by Google

QO (by fixing the instrument at the mark Q), which suppose S 4° E 2·30 chains: At 80 links is a bord 22 to the right, and holed into the headways, and to the left 40 links to the face; at 1·60 chains is a bord 23 to the right, holed into the headways,—and none to the left. Take the bearing and distance of the headways XYZB (by fixing the instrument at the mark X), which suppose from X to Y N 2° W 2·80 chains: At 90 links is a bord 24 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way; at 1·70 chains is a bord 25 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way; at 2·60 chains is a bord 26 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each. Take the bearing and distance of YZ (by fixing the instrument at Y), which suppose N 5° W 2 chains: At 60 links is a bord 27 to the left, holed into the headways,—and none to the right; at 1·50 chains is a bord 28 to the left 30 links, and none to the right. Take the bearing and distance of ZB (by fixing the instrument at Z), which suppose N 3° W 2·30 chains, to a pit B. Lastly, take the bearing and distance of the headways QL (by fixing the instrument at the mark Q), which suppose N 2° W 3·60 chains: At 80 links is a bord 29 to the left, holed into the headways, and to the right 30 links to the face; at 1 link is a bord 30 to the left, holed into the headways, and to the right 20 links to the face; at 2·60 chains is a bord 31 to the left, holed into the headways, and none to the right.—See the survey-book, where the whole is recorded:—

Digitized by Google

SURVEY-BOOK.

A SURVEY OF A PIT'S WORKINGS, COMMENCING AT THE PIT A

Bearings.	Remarks to Left.	Dist.	Remarks to Right.	
		Chains.		
S. 10° E.	. . . . .	3·10	. . . .	AC
	Bord holed . .	0·80	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . . .	1·60	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . .	2·40	Bord 1 chain from the headways	
S. 80° W.	. . . . .	1·60	. . . .	A*a*
	Headways . .	1·30	Headways	
	And a chalk mark * at R to return to			
S. 70° W.	. . . . .	1·80	. . . .	*a*G
		0·80	A headways *b*, and a chalk mark * to return to	
	Headways V, and a chalk mark * to return to	1·20		
S. 8° W.	. . . . .	2·50	. . . .	RD
	Bord holed . .	0·70	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . . .	0·50	Bord holed	
	Returned to the mark * at V			
S. 10° W.	. . . . .	2·40	. . . .	VF
	Bord holed . . .	0·80	Bord 1·30 chain from the headways	
	Bord holed . .	1·60	Bord 1 chain from the headways	
	Returned to the pit A			
N. 10° W.	. . . . .	4·20	. . . .	AK
	Bord holed . .	0·80	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . . .	1·70	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . .	2·50	Bord holed	
	None	3·30	Bord holed	
	Returned to the mark * at R			
N. 2° W.	. . . . .	3·00	. . . .	RI
	Bord holed . . .	0·80	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . .	1·60	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . . .	2·40	Bord holed	
	Returned to the mark * at *b*			
N. 1° W.	. . . . .	5·00	. . . .	*b*H
	Bord 90 links from the headways	0·80	Bord holed	
	Bord 60 links from the headways	1·70	Bord holed	

Digitized by Google

Bearings.	Remarks to Left.	Dist.	Remarks to Right.	
		Chains.		
	Bord 60 links from the headways	2·55	Bord holed	
	Bord 55 links from the headways	3·40	Bord 50 links from the headways	
	Returned to the pit A			
N. 85° E.	. . . . .	2·80	. . . . .	AM
	Headways . .	1·30	Headways	
	And a chalk mark * at X to return to			
	Headways . .	2·50	Headways	
	And a chalk mark * at Q to return to			
	Returned to the mark * at X			
S. 5° E.	. . . . .	3·10	. . . . .	XP
	Bord holed . .	0·75	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . . .	1·60	Bord holed	
	None . . .	2·40	Bord holed	
	Returned to the mark * at Q			
S. 4° E.	. . . . .	2·30	. . . . .	QO
	Bord 40 links from the headways	0·80	Bord holed	
	None . . .	1·60	Bord holed	
	Returned to the mark * at X			
N. 2° W.	. . . . .	2·80	. . . . .	XY
	Bord holed . .	0·90	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . . .	1·70	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . .	2·60	Bord holed	
N. 5° W.	. . . . .	2·00	. . . . .	YZ
	Bord holed . .	0·60	None	
	Bord 30 links from the headways	1·50	None	
N. 3° W.	. . . . .	2·30	To pit B . .	ZB
	Returned to the mark * at Q			
N. 2° W.	. . . . .	3·60	. . . . .	QL
	Bord holed . .	0·80	Bord 30 links from the headways	
	Bord holed . . .	1·70	Bord 20 links from the headways	
	Bord holed . .	2·60	None	

Note.—When marks are made to be returned to in the survey, observe that they are returned to, otherwise the survey will be defective; and when the new method of taking the angles, given in Arts. 20 and 21, is adopted, the angles, thus taken, must be inserted instead of the bearings, the column being headed "angles" instead of "bearings."

Digitized by Google

The Back-Sight.

(18.) Suppose the bearing and distance of B from the pit A is required: Fix the instrument at B, instead of A (keeping the same sight foremost, and pointing towards *b*, when it is placed in the situation of B, as if it had been placed in the situation of A, for the purpose of taking the bearing of B); then apply the eye at the sight furthest distant from A, turning the same until the light at the pit A is cut by the perpendicular hair in the other; observe then the bearing of A from B, which, suppose S 30° E, on being reversed (see p. 17), will become N 30° W, for the bearing of B from A,—the distance, being measured, is found to be 3 chains; making the bearing and distance of B from A N 30° W 3 chains.

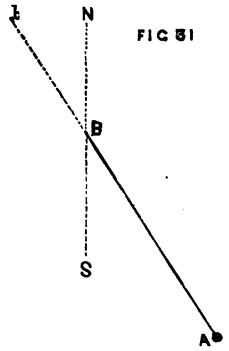


FIG 31

Bearings taken in this way are taken in a direction contrary to the order of the survey, and the eye is applied at the contrary sight to that which it would be applied when direct bearings are taken.

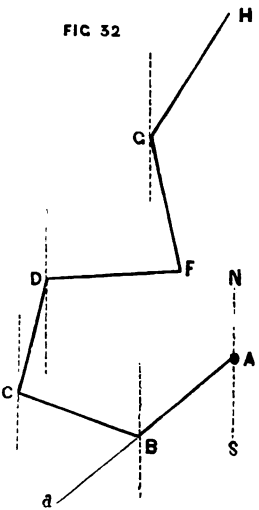


FIG 32

(19.) Suppose the bearing of ABCDFG and H is required, making use of the back-sight throughout the survey: Fix the instrument at B, instead of A, directing that sight towards A which, in the situation of A, would have been hindmost,

Digitized by Google

in the manner before directed; then the bearing A from B being found to be N 45° E, on being reversed makes S 45° W, the bearing of B from A, which enter into the survey-book. The instrument standing at B, turn that sight towards C which pointed to *a*, and take the bearing of C from B, which being found N 75° W, enter the same into the survey-book, without reversing, as it is not a backsight. Remove the instrument from B to D, and direct the sight back to C from D, in the same manner as from B to A: The bearing then of C from D being found S 10° W, which, being reversed, will be N 10° E, the bearing of D from C,—which enter into the survey-book. Then take the bearing of F from D, which being found N 80° E, enter the same into the survey-book, without reversing. Lastly, remove the instrument to G; then take the back-sight from G to F, which being found S 15° E, on being reversed will be N 15° W, the bearing of G from F,—which being entered into the survey-book, then take the bearing of H from G; which suppose N 30° E,—which enter also into the survey-book, without reversing, and the survey is finished.—By this mode of taking bearings, the instrument is only removed half the number of times it would otherwise be, were the back-sights not taken.

SURVEY-BOOK.

The bearing of B from A, S. 45° W.
,, C from B, N. 75° W.
,, D from C, N. 10° E.
,, F from D, N. 80° E.
,, G from F, N. 15° W.
,, H from G, N. 30° E.

Digitized by Google

PART II.

ON SURVEYING SUBTERRANEOUS EXCAVATIONS WITHOUT THE GENERAL USE OF THE NEEDLE.

It has long been found that the conducting of subterraneous surveys requires strict attention in guarding against the presence of ferruginous substances, which exist in almost all mines, and which, it is well known, affect the magnetic needle, so as to cause it to give erroneous indications. On this account Mr. Fenwick was induced, as long ago as 1822 (when the second edition of his work was published), to suggest to the surveyor of mines the following new method, in which the needle has no control except in the first departure.

*The use of the instrument.**

Suppose the subterraneous excavation ABCDEF to be surveyed beginning at the pit A, and terminating at the pit F.

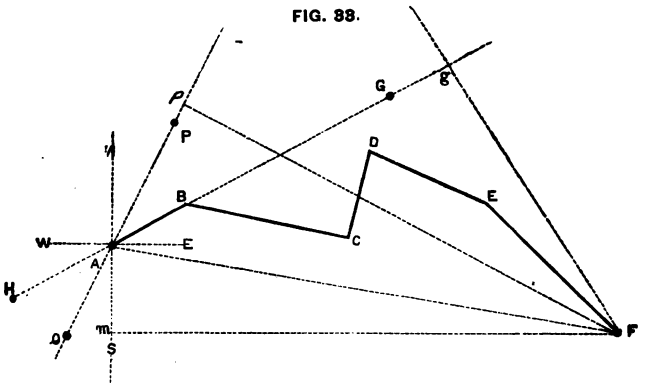
(20.) Place the instrument at B, and turning it until the vanes at zero cut the lighted candle at the centre of the pit A, which suppose N 65° E; and suppose AB to be 3 chains, the fixed sight at 0° still remaining as before; screw the instrument fast, and turn the moveable sights so as to cut a candle placed at C, taking care that the instru-

* The improved Circumferentor, by Elliott Brothers, 30, Strand, London, which is still much used, especially in secondary mining surveys; but the modern improved theodolite is much to be preferred. See *Heather's Treatise on Mathematical Instruments, Weale's Series.*

Digitized by Google

ment has remained immovable. If so, read off the angle, which the index makes with the moveable circle, which sup-

FIG. 33.



pose 120°; then the angle ABC is 120°, that is, the excavations BC and AB make an angle of 120°. Removing the instrument to C, turn the sights and index so as to cut the candle at B, keeping the instrument immovable; then turn the sights to the candle at D, reading off the angle BCD, which suppose 80°; and measure CB, which call 5 chains. Remove the instrument next to D, measuring the distance CD, which call 3 chains; and turn the sights and index to the candle at C, the instrument, as before, being kept immovable; turn the sights to the candle E, observe the angle CDE, which suppose 70°, and let the distance DE be 4 chains. Remove the instrument to E, and turn the sight and index to the candle at D, keeping the instrument immovable; turn the sight to the candle at E, and observing the angle DEF = 160°; lastly, measure the distance EF, which call 6 chains, and the survey is completed.

The following method of conducting subterraneous survey entirely without the use of the magnetic needle, was suggested by Mr. T. Baker (who has now made the present

Digitized by Google

additions and improvements to the new edition of Mr. Fenwick's "Subterraneous Surveying"), at least 35 years ago; but it was ridiculed by the then colliery surveyors; yet is now recommended and adopted by several scientific mining surveyors; among whom I may name Mr. H. Mackworth; who has given more elaborate details for conducting these surveys than those in the preceding article: Mr. M.'s improvements on Mr. Baker's suggestion are given in the following article.

(21.) To commence a survey without the magnetic needle, where there is only one shaft to the mine, the following plan should be adopted. Two thin copper wires, carrying heavy weights, must be suspended from a strong straight edge, at the surface of the shaft, and as near the edges of the shaft as not to touch them, the weights reaching nearly to the bottom of the shaft; while the weights must be immersed in buckets of water, or what would be still better, in vessels filled with mercury, to diminish oscillation, which will still continue, if the shaft is deep; but in the latter case, for only a very short time. The observer standing behind the wires must next send a candle along the heading, as far as it can be seen, and have it fixed in a line with the wires. He should repeat the operation in the opposite direction, by placing a candle against one of the wires, that the whole may be checked by seeing that the three candles are exactly in a line. This line being the basis of the whole underground survey, must be permanently marked by four or more pegs driven into the roof, with nails in them, or by marks on cross timbers or masonry. Returning to the surface, permanent pegs should be placed at some chains' distance, on each side of the shaft, in a line with the wires, as G and H (see last fig). We then obtain a line on the surface exactly corresponding with the base line of our operation underground. The same process may be adopted, if there is more than one shaft to a mine; but it is not generally desirable to repeat it at more than one

Digitized by Google

shaft. A few hours' labour in getting the fundamental lines permanently fixed and connected, before commencing the survey, is afterwards well repaid.

The angular instrument used for this purpose ought to be the modern improved theodolite (see the foot-note to last article). Three tripods should be provided, and two lamps on stands, fitting on the tripod, of such a height that, when the lamp is replaced by the theodolite, the fulcrum of the axis of the telescope must be of the same height as the top of the wick in the lamp, a tripod with a lamp being placed under the centre of the shaft, at some well-marked station; the second tripod is fixed with the theodolite upon it, as far along the base-line as the light at the bottom of the shaft can be seen. The theodolite is clamped to zero. The third tripod with the other lamp on it, is sent as far forward as the light can be seen from the theodolite. The depth of the top of the wick in the first lamp below the top of the shaft having been ascertained, we carry on a series of levelling with the vertical arc of the theodolite all through the mine, at the same time as the horizontal angles and the measurement of the lines are taken. The telescope of the theodolite being directed to the top of the wick of the first lamp, the angle of elevation or depression is read. The lower limb being then clamped, and the upper relaxed, the horizontal angle is then read to the second lamp, and at the same time its angle of elevation or depression is read. The distance having been carefully measured, the first tripod is taken up, and carried forward beyond the third tripod, a lamp is placed on the second tripod, and the theodolite on the third tripod, when the observation of the angles are repeated as before.

(22.) The leading feature of Mr. A. Beauland's plan (see "Mining Surveys, Institute of Mining Engineers, Newcastle-upon-Tyne") consists in a method of fixing a bearing, or meridian line at the bottom of the pit, the direction of which is determined, either with reference to

Digitized by Google

the true meridian, or with respect to some line arbitrarily fixed on the surface, as PQ, fig. to Art. 20. By this means the underground survey can be commenced, and carried forward to any extent, by means of the theodolite, and is properly connected with the surface, the whole process being effected without the aid of the magnetic compass.

This method is Mr. B.'s own invention, or, at least, he is not aware that the idea has ever been carried out before, or has ever occurred to any one else, though of course it is quite possible that he may not be the first person who has thought of such a plan.

The process is effected by means of a powerful transit instrument, mounted in the line of the shaft, either at the top or bottom as may be most convenient. For simplicity, suppose the instrument to be at the top of the shaft. It is fixed and properly adjusted on a very firm support, which must be so arranged as not to interrupt the view of the telescope, when pointed vertically down the shaft.

Two marks are then fixed at the bottom of the pit, as nearly as may be in the same vertical plane as the transit, so that each of them can be seen through the telescope, and appear in the centre of the field of view. These marks are rendered visible by the light of a strong lamp reflected upwards, and are likewise so arranged that both can be seen by a theodolite placed at the bottom in a horizontal line with them. They are made as small as will allow of their being observed by the transit at the top, and are of such form that they can be bisected by the wires with great precision, the marks being as far apart as possible.

If now, on pointing the instrument downwards, each of the marks be exactly bisected by the middle wire, it is evident that the horizontal line, in which the marks are placed, coincides with the vertical plane of the instrument, and is, therefore, parallel to the position of the telescope when pointed horizontally. In this case, therefore, we have two lines, one at the top of the shaft, represented by

Digitized by Google

the optical axis of the telescope when pointed horizontally the other the line joining the centres of the two illuminated marks at the bottom, and the bearing of the instrument being determined, either with respect to the meridian, or to some determinate line, which can be connected with the surface survey, that of the line of direction of the marks below is ascertained at the same time.

This, however, is on the supposition, that each of the marks is seen precisely in the centre of the telescope. If this condition is not exactly fulfilled, the marks being a little out of the centre of the field of view, the apparent distance of each mark from the middle wire is accurately measured by a micrometer, or some other means, and from these distances, the angular deviation of the line of the marks from the plane of the instrument is determined by calculation. Having found the amount of this deviation, the bearing of the line of marks is at once deduced from that of the instrument, and the connection between the surface and underground survey, made as in the former case.

It is necessary, in order to complete the process, that permanent marks should be fixed above and below, the marks above ground being set out in some given direction, with respect to the plane of the telescope; those below, with respect to the illuminated marks, which, as well as the instrument, must be removed from their places in the line of the shaft, before the colliery can resume working.

Wherever the nature of the ground, or erections on the surface, admit of it, marks may be placed at once in the direction of the instrument above being set out in any convenient positions, coinciding with the middle wire of the telescope. These permanent marks should of course be placed so that one of them can be seen from the other, it is also desirable to have them conveniently placed for the commencement of the surface survey.

Where, however, it is not practicable to set out a line in the direction of the transit, owing to obstructions, some

Digitized by Google

other direction must be taken, one mark being fixed in the line of the instrument, and the other at any point at a convenient distance, and visible from the first. The direction of the permanent line will, of course, be determined with respect to that of the transit, by setting up the theodolite at the nearer station, and measuring the angle between the direction of the transit and that of the further station.

The permanent marks fixed at the bottom of the pit are fixed in like manner, and their direction determined from that of the illuminated marks, by the aid of the theodolite, which is placed at some point near the shaft, in the line of the illuminated marks, and from which a more distant point can be seen. A permanent mark is then fixed at the place occupied by the theodolite, and another at the more distant point referred to, which may be chosen convenient for the commencement of the underground survey.

Mr. A. B. has thus endeavoured to explain, somewhat briefly, but he trusts with sufficient distinctness, the method by which the underground survey may be connected with the surface. It will scarcely be necessary for him to observe, that the whole process is one requiring great care, and an intimate acquaintance with the use and manipulation of the instruments, such as can scarcely be acquired without considerable expense. With proper management, however, and a transit of sufficient size and power, he believes the bearing may generally be fixed at the bottom of the pit without any error exceeding one minute of an arc, a degree of precision amply sufficient for all practical purposes.

On plotting subterraneous surveys.

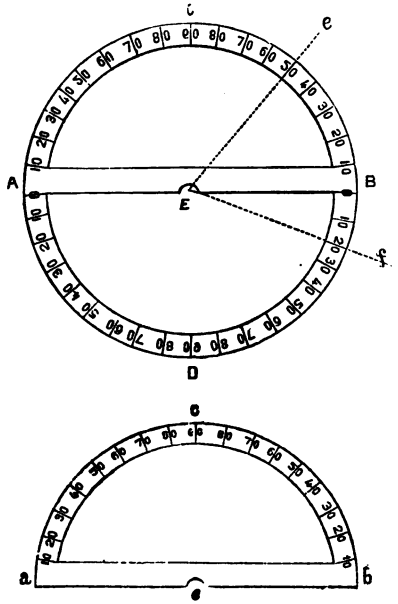
(23.) Plotting may be divided into two kinds: ***The first kind***, the communicating of bearings and distances of a subterraneous survey to paper, for the purpose of planning the same; ***the second kind***, the manner of running on the surface of the earth the different bearings or angles and distances, in the same order as they were taken under-

Digitized by Google

ground in the survey. In the first mode, the protractor, for setting off the angles contained in each bearing, and a scale of chains and links, for transferring the distances, are requisite; and in the second mode, the circumferentor or theodolite, and Gunter's chain. Observe, in running off the bearings on the surface, that the same instrument be made use of as in the subterraneous survey; and also let the same end of the needle, when used, determine the angles of the bearings as determined them under-ground. This last precaution is not necessary when the magnetic needle is not used.

(24.) Let ABCD represent a protractor, which is a circular rim of brass, and E its centre, of about 9 inches diameter, divided into degrees, and each degree in quarters of a degree, commencing from the north and south points A and B and numbered up to 90° at C and D. Also *abc* represents a semicircular protractor, which for many purposes, is more commodious than the circular one, *ab* representing the meridian, and *e* its centre. These instruments are manufactured by Messrs. Elliott Brothers, 80, Strand, London.

FIG. 34.



In using this instrument in plotting bearings, the meridian line AB or *ab*,

Digitized by Google

must be applied to the assumed meridian line drawn on paper; and if a line E*e* is drawn from the centre E, through the 50th degree or division from B to C, supposing AB the meridian, A the north, and B the south; then E*e* will be N 50° W (see theorem 17), and the line E*f* passing through the 20th degree or division, will be N 20° E.

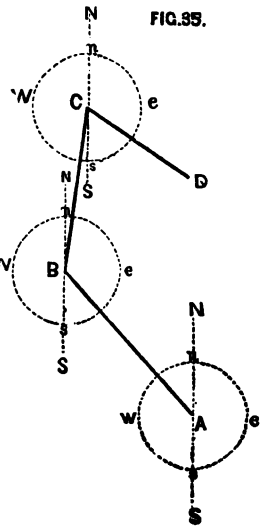
(25.) Suppose the following bearings and distances to be plotted on paper—

AB, N. 45° W. . .	. 10 chains.
BC, N. 10° E. . .	. 7 ,,
CD, S. 50° E. . .	. 6 ,,

Proceed thus:—

Draw the meridian line NS on the paper where the work has to be plotted, N for north, and S for south; then fix on any place on that meridian line for the commencement of the work, as at the pit A; apply the meridian line AB of the protractor on the assumed meridian, with its centre E on A; let *nesw* represent the protractor, *n* corresponding with N the north, and *s* with S the south,—*e* will represent the east, and *w* the west; then draw the line AB from the centre of the protractor at A through the 45th degree from *n* towards *w*, or west, and it will represent N 45° W: Also from the scale of chains take 10 with the compasses, and setting the same from A to B, and AB will represent the first bearing and distance N 45° W, 10 chains: by the assistance of a parallel ruler, or any other method, draw the second meridian line *ns*, through B, parallel to that drawn through A; apply the protractor

FIG. 35.



Digitized by Google

as before directed, with its centre on the point B; draw the line BC from the centre of the protractor at B, through the 10th degree from *n* towards *e*, and it will represent N 10° E: Then from the scale of chains take 7 with the compasses, setting the same from B to C, and BC will represent the second bearing and distance; then draw the third parallel line *ns* through C; apply the protractor as before, with its centre on C; draw the line CD through the 50th degree from *s* towards *e*, and it will represent S 50° E: Then take 6 chains from the scale, setting the same from C to D, and CD will represent the third bearing and distance;—and the whole will be plotted.

Note.—The student ought now to lay down on paper the several surveys, commencing at Art. 12, not only by the old method of bearings, taken by the magnetic needle, but also by the modern and more accurate methods, given in Arts. 20, 21, and 22 (the methods given in the several articles not differing materially except at the commencement of the surveys), that he may thus acquire a skilful and ready method of performing this important part of his profession. See the following article.

(25*a*.) Let the following angles and distances, taken in a coal-mine, be laid down on paper (see fig. to Art. 20).

Let NS be the true meridian, obtained by making proper allowance for the magnetic variation; and let the following distances be measured, and angles be taken in a coal-mine as below:—

DISTANCES.	ANGLES.
AB = 3·12 chains.	NAB = 64° 39′
BC = 4·96 ,,	ABC = 118° 19′
CD = 2·89 ,,	BCD = 79° 15′
DE = 4·17 ,,	CDE = 61° 5′
EF = 6·02 ,,	DEF = 158° 57′

Draw the meridian line NS, N representing the north point, and let A in the line NS be the pit where the work is to commence; lay off from the meridian line NS by the protractor, the angle NAB=64° 39′, in the manner already directed; and from a scale of equal parts, lay off the dis-

Digitized by Google

tance AB = 3·12 chains, and extend the line, if necessary; next apply the line AB of the protractor on the line AB on the plan, the centre E of the protractor being applied to the angular point B: then lay off the angle ABC = 118° 19′; and the distance BC = 4·96 chains; apply the protractor to the line BC, as before directed, lay off the angle BCD = 79° 15′, and the distance CD = 2·89 chains: lay off successively the angles CDE = 61° 5′ and DEF = 158° 57′, and the distances DE = 4·17 and EF = 6·02 chains; and the work will be completed, being a correct representation of the survey made in the mine.

Next plot the surveys, given in Arts. 17, 18, and 19, by laying off the successive angles, as directed in Arts. 20 and 21, the bearings being previously reduced to the angles, which every two successive distances make with one another by Art. 6.

Note.—In the second column of the survey-book to Art. 17, the angles NAB, ABC, &c., must be entered, as shown in this article.

Suppose the following subterraneous survey is to be plotted by the application of the T square:—

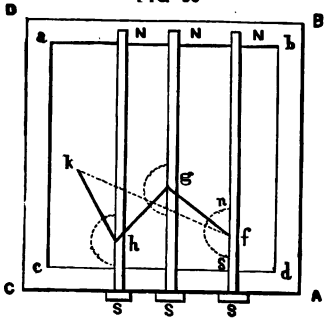
N. 54° W. . . .	10 chains.
S. 42° W. . . .	7 ,,
N. 30° W. . . .	6 ,,

(26.) On the drawing-board, or table ABCD, fix the paper *abcd*, on which the survey is to be plotted, and let SN represent the T square applied thereon, which also represents the magnetic meridian (N the north and S the south). Fix upon the point *f* for the commencement of the work; apply the straight edge of the semicircular protractor *sn* against the arm of the T square NS, with its centre on the point *f*; then draw the line *fg* through the 54th degree of the protractor from north to west, setting off the distance 10 chains from *f* to *g*: Then *fg* is the first

Digitized by Google

bearing and distance N 54° W 10 chains. Remove the T square along the line AC until its arm SN meets the point *g*, where it represents the magnetic meridian; then apply the protractor as before-directed, with its centre on *g;* draw the line *gh* through the 42nd degree from south to west, setting off the distance 7 chains from *g* to *h:* and *gh* is the second bearing and distance S 42° W, 7 chains. Remove again the T square until its arm SN meets the point *h*, representing there the magnetic meridian; then apply the protractor with its centre on *h;* draw the line *hk* through the 30th degree from north to west, setting off the distance 6 chains from *h* to *k:* And *hk* is the third and last bearing and distance N 30° W, 6 chains. The work being finished, take the paper off the board.

FIG 36



(27.) In the following subterraneous survey *fghk* (see Fig. to last Article), I wish to know, by one single bearing and distance, the situation of *k* from *f?*

fg, N. 54° W. . .	10 chains.
gh, S. 42° W. . . .	7 ,,
hk, N. 30° W. . . .	6 ,,

Protract the survey on the paper fixed to the drawing-board, as before-directed; then draw a line from *f* to *k;* move the arm of the T square until it touches *f*, forming therewith the magnetic meridian; then apply the protractor with its centre at *f*, observing what division or degree the line *fk* cuts which will be found to be the 71st nearly, which is the magnitude of the angle N*fk:* Measure the distance to *k* from *f* by the same scale as the work was

Digitized by Google

plotted from, which distance is found to be 16·70 chains; then from rule, Art. 4, the bearing of *k* from *f* will be found to be N 71° W, and its distance 16·70 chains.

(28.) In the following survey of the subterraneous working ABCDF (see Fig. to Art. 16), driven from the pit A towards G, I wish to know the bearing that the workmen must proceed in from F to hit the pit G, and likewise the distance between F. and G?

Plot the survey from the given data in Art. 16, by the use of the T square; also by laying off the several angles, as directed in Arts. 20 and 21, which will verify the survey.

Then the bearing of the pit G from F, from rule, Art. 4, will be S 65° 30′ E. Measure the length of the line FG by the same scale of equal parts as the work was protracted from—which is found to be 8·60 chains; hence the bearing and distance of the subterraneous working from F, to hit the pit G, must be S 65° 30′ E 8·60 chains.

ANOTHER METHOD.

Which may be thought more eligible than the preceding; for if any error is made in this method of plotting, it only affects the particular part where it occurs, and is not carried throughout the remaining part of the work, as in the other methods already described.

(29.) Suppose the following survey to be plotted according to this method:—

	Chains.
AB, S. 36° E. . . .	7·00
BC, S. 42° W. . . .	4·00
CD, S. 75° W. . . .	10·00
DF, N. 42° W. . . .	7·50

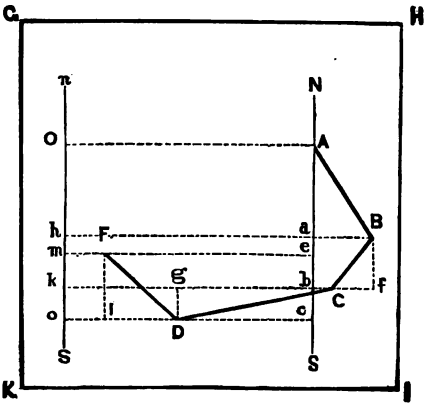
Prepare the survey by taking the northing, southing, easting and westing of all the bearings therein (see Art 10, ex. vii.), placing each separately in its respective column, in the following preparatory table: Thus the bearing and

Digitized by Google

distance AB, S 36° E, 7 chains, will, from the traverse tables, contain 5·66 chains of southing, and 4·12 chains of easting ;—and so of all the rest.

The next thing is to determine the northing and southing of the bearings conjointly, from A the point of commencement of the survey: Thus let NS represent the magnetic meridian of A, the southing of the bearing AB S 36° E, 7 chains is 5·66 chains A*a* ; which place in the 6th column of the preparatory table. The southing of the bearing BC, S 42° W, 4 chains is 2·97 chains *ab*, which, being added to 5·66 chains, makes 8·63 chains A*b* for the southing of the bearings ABC; which place in the 6th column: The southing of the bearing CD S 75° W, 10 chains is 2·59

FIG 87



chains *bc*, which, being added to 8·63 chains, makes 11·22 chains A*c* for the southing of the bearings ABCD ; which place in the 6th column: The next, DF, N 42° W 7·50 chains, will produce 5·55 chains of northing *ce* from D, which, being subtracted from 11·22 chains, leaves 5·67 chains A*e*, the southing of the bearings ABCDF from the commencement A : Then determine the easting and westing distance of

Digitized by Google

the end of each bearing from the assumed meridian of the point A, or point of commencement. The easting of the bearing AB, which is S 36° E, 7 chains from NS, the assumed meridian, will be found by the traverse tables to be 4·12 chains *a*B; which place in the 7th column of the following table: The westing of the bearing S 42° W, 4 chains from B will be found to be 2·68 chains *f*C, which, taken from the easting *a*B or *bf* 4·12 chains, leaves 1·44 chains, *b*C for the easting of the bearings ABC from NS, the assumed meridian of A: The westing of the bearing S 75° W, 10 chains from C will be found to be 9·66 chains C*g*, from which take 1·44 chains of easting *b*C, leaves *bg* or *c*D 8·22 chains for the westing of the bearings ABCD from NS: The westing of the bearing N 42° W, 7·50 chains from D will be found to be 4·97 chains D*l*, which, being added to 8·22 chains *c*D, makes *cl* or *e*F 13·19 chains for the westing of the bearings ABCDF from NS. Now, to prepare the survey for plotting, the next thing is to assume another meridian, which shall be to the west of the westmost bearing of the survey from NS; and from this second meridian find the easting of the end of each bearing from it (see the 8th column of the table). The greatest westing of the bearing from NS is *e*F, or *cl* 13·19 chains: Suppose, then, this second assumed meridian line to be *ns* 14 chains AO west of the first meridian line NS, place the 14 chains at the top of the 8th column of the following table, which is the distance that the point A is eastward of *ns*: Then 14 chains *ha* + 4·12 chains *a*B = 18·12 chains *h*B, the distance that B is east of *ns*; which place in the 8th column: Then 14 chains + 1·44 chains *b*C = 15·44 chains *k*C, the easting of C from *ns*: Then 14 chains — 8·22 chains *c*D = 5·78 chains *o*D, the easting of D from *ns*: Lastly, 14 chains — 13·19 chains *e*F = 81 links *m*F, the easting of F from *ns*; which, being all entered in the 8th column of the following table, the survey will be prepared for plotting.

Digitized by Google

PREPARATORY TABLE.

	1. Bearings and Distances.	2. Northing	3. Southing.	4. Easting.	5. Westing.	6. Northing and southing distance from A.	7. Easting and westing distance from the meridian of A.	8. Easting distance of each bearing from the second meridian *ns*.
	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
								OA 14·00 E.
AB	S. 36° E. 7·00	...	A*a* 5·66	*a*B 4·12	...	A*a* 5·66 S.	*a*B 4·12 E.	*h*B 18·12 E.
BC	S. 42° W. 4·00	...	*ab* 2·97	...	*f*C 2·68	A*b* 8·63 S.	*b*C 1·44 E.	*k*C 15·44 E.
CD	S. 75° W. 10·00	...	*bc* 2·59	...	C*g* 9·66	A*c* 11·22 S.	*c*D 8·22 W.	*o*D 5·78 E.
DF	N. 42° W. 7·50	*ce* 5·55	...	...	D*l* 4·97	A*e* 5·67 S.	*e*F 13·19 W.	*m*F 0·81 E.

N.B. The seventh column of the table is only preparatory to the eighth.

Digitized by Google

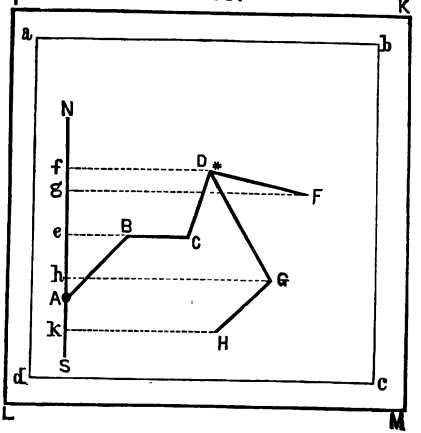
In order to plot the survey, fix the paper on the drawing-board or table GHIK; then draw the meridian line *ns* by the application of the T square, *n* representing the north and *s* the south; let O be the point for the commencement of the work, and from the 6th column of the table set off the different southings; 1st, 5·66 chains A*a* from O to *h*, being the southing of the bearing AB; 2dly, 8·63 chains A*b* from O to *k*, the southing of the bearings and distances AB and BC; 3rdly, 11·22 chains A*c* from O to *o*, the southing of the bearings and distances AB, BC, and CD; and 4thly, 5·67 chains A*e* from O to *m*, the southing of the bearing and distances AB, BC, CD, and DF. This being done, apply the T square to the side GK, its arm crossing the meridian line *ns* at right angles; then from the 8th column of the table set off 14 chains of easting from O to A, and A denotes the place of commencement of the survey, or point of departure: Move the T square down the side GK until its arm comes to *h*; then set off 18·12 chains of easting from *h* to B, draw the line AB, and it represents the first bearing and distance; move the T square until the arm comes to *k*, then setting off 15·44 chains of easting from *k* to C, draw the line BC, and it represents the second bearing and distance; move the T square to *o*, then setting off 5·78 chains of easting from *o* to D, draw the line CD, and it represents the third bearing and distance; move the T square to *m*, then setting off 81 links of easting from *m* to F, draw the line DF, and it represents the fourth and last bearing and distance. Then the whole survey will be plotted.

Next plot this survey from the given data by laying off the several angles as directed in Arts. 20 and 21, the bearings being previously reduced to the angles which the successive distances make with one another by Art. 6; also plot the surveys, given in Arts. 30 and 31, in the same manner.

(30.) Suppose the following subterraneous survey to be plotted, beginning at the pit A :—

Digitized by Google

FIG. 38.



	Chains.
AB, N. 42° E.	5·00
BC, E.	4·00
CD, N. 9° E.	4·00
At 4 chains is a mark * to return to.	
DF, S. 69° E.	5·66
Returned to mark *.	
DG, S. 36° E.	7·00
GH, S. 42° W.	4·00

Prepare the survey for plotting, by taking the northing, southing, easting, and westing of each bearing from the traverse tables.

The northing and easting of the first bearing and distance N 42° E, 5 chains, will be northing 3·72 chains, and easting 3·35 chains (which see in the following preparatory table, together with the northing, southing, easting, and westing of all the others). Then find the northing and southing of the bearings conjointly from the commencement of the survey at the pit A,—which is had from the 2nd and 3rd column of the table: The northing of the first bearing and distance will be found to be 3·72 chains; which place in the 6th column of the table: That of the second bearing and distance will be also 3·72 chains; that of the third, 3·72 chains + 3·95 = 7·67 chains; and so of all the rest. Also take the easting and westing of each bearing and distance from the meridian of the pit A,—which is had from the 4th and 5th column of the table: The easting of the first bearing and distance will be found 3·35 chains; which place in the 7th column of the table: That of the second will be 3·35 + 4 chains = 7·35 chains of easting; and so of all the

Digitized by Google

PREPARATORY TABLE.

	1. Bearings and Distances.	2. Northing.	3. Southing.	4. Easting.	5. Westing.	6. Northing and southing distance from A.	7. Easting and westing distance from the meridian of A.	8. Easting distance of each bearing from the meridian of A.	
	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	
AB	N. 42° E. 5·00	3·72	...	3·35	...	3·72 N.	3·35 E.	3·35 E.	
BC	E. 4·00	...	...	4·00	...	3·72 N.	7·35 E.	7·35 E.	
CD	N. 9° E. 4·00	3·95	...	0·63	...	7·67 N.	7·98 E.	7·98 E.	mark *
DF	S. 69° E. 5·66	...	2·00	5·21	...	5·67 N.	13·19 E.	13·19 E.	
	Returned to the mark +								
DG	S. 36° E. 7·00	...	5·66	4·12	...	0·01 N.	13·31 E.	17·31 E.	
GH	S. 42° W. 4·00	...	2·97	...	2·68	2·96 S.	14·63 E.	14·63 E.	

Digitized by Google

rest: As from the 8th column of the table the end of each bearing in the survey will be east of the meridian NS of A; therefore no other need be assumed.

Fix the paper *abcd* on the drawing-board or table IKLM; draw a meridian line NS by the application of the T square, and mark A for the pit, and commencement of the work; then make a mark with the compasses at *e*, on the meridian line NS, 3·72 chains to the north of A (from the 6th column of the table),—which is the northing of the first and second bearing and distance: Make another at *f*, 7·67 chains from A to the north; another at *g*, 5·67 chains; another at *h*, 1 link to the north of A; and another at *k*, 2·96 chains to the south of A: This being done, apply the T square to the side LI, its arm crossing the meridian NS at right angles, and corresponding with *e*; then set off from *e* to B, 3·35 chains of easting to the right (from the 8th column of the table), which is the easting of the first bearing and distance: Draw a line from A to B, and AB represents the first bearing and distance: Also set off from *e* to C, 7·35 chains to the right, and draw the line BC: Remove the arm of the T square to *f*, and set off from *f* to D 7·98 chains to the right, and draw the line CD; there make a mark * to return to: Remove the T square to *g*, and set off from *g* to F 13·19 chains to the right, and draw the line DF: Remove the T square to *h*, and set off from *h* to G 17·31 chains to the right, and draw the line DG from the mark at D: Remove the T square to *k*, and set off from *k* to H 14·63 chains to the right, and draw the line GH;—and ABCDFGH will represent the survey protracted.

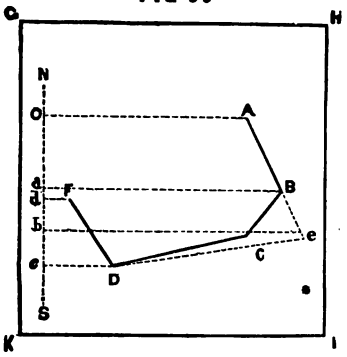
(31.) An example showing that an error, committed during the time of plotting the survey after this method, is not communicated to the following part of the work:—

Suppose the subterraneous survey ABCDF is required to be plotted.

Digitized by Google

	Chains.
AB, S. 36° E. . .	7·00
BC, S. 42° W. .	4·00
CD, S. 75° W. . .	10·00
DF, N. 42° W.. .	7·50

FIG 89



(For Preparatory Table see next page.)

Fix the paper on the drawing-board GHIK, and draw the assumed meridian NS 14 chains west of the meridian of A, which exceeds the greatest westing in the 6th column; let O be the point thereon for the commencement of the work: Set off, from the 6th column of the table, the different southings from O to *a b c*, and *d* respectively; and from the 8th column of the same table set off the different eastings from O to A, from *a* to B, from *b* to C, from *c* to D, and from *d* to F; and ABCDF will represent the survey truly plotted. Now, suppose the plotter, in laying down the eastings in the 8th column of the table, commits an error, by setting off from the assumed meridian 25·44 chains *be*, instead of 15·44 chains *b*C, then the point C will be removed to *e*, and BC will be represented by B*e*, and CD by *e*D; therefore it appears, from inspecting the figure, that the error will cease at D, and the following bearings, be there ever so many, will be each in the same situation as if no such error had ever existed; which is a peculiar advantage in this mode of plotting.

Digitized by Google

PREPARATORY TABLE.

	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.
	Bearings and Distances.	Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.	Northing and southing distance from A.	Easting and westing distance from the meridian of A.	Easting distance of each bearing from the assumed meridian NS.
	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
A								14·00 E.
AB	S. 36° E. 7·00	...	5·66	4·12	...	5·66 S.	4·12 E.	18·12 E.
BC	S. 42° W. 4·00	...	2·97	...	2·68	8·63 S.	1·44 E.	15·44 E.
CD	S. 75° W. 10·00	...	2·59	...	9·66	11·22 S.	8·22 W.	5·78 E.
DF	N. 42° W. 7·50	5·55	...	...	4·97	5·67 S.	13·19 W.	0·81 E.

Digitized by Google

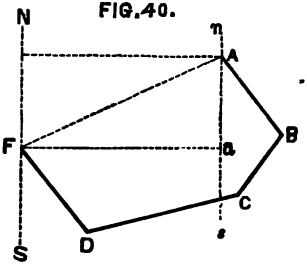
The manner of reducing any number of bearings and distances into one bearing and distance.

(82.) The practical miner will frequently find it necessary to have recourse to this mode of reduction in the plotting of subterraneous surveys on the surface, for the purpose of determining their extent. As when the circumferentor is the only instrument used in such works, which in windy weather is both troublesome and fallacious, therefore, if the whole survey can be reduced to one bearing and distance, or to such a number as may be thought necessary, the labour of protracting will be proportionally reduced, and the work more to be depended on.

Suppose the following subterraneous survey ABCDF, to be reduced to one single bearing and distance from A to F:—

	Chains.
AB, S. 36° E. . . .	7·00
BC, S. 42° W. . . .	4·00
CD, S. 75° W. . . .	10·00
DF, N. 42° W. . . .	7·50

FIG. 40.



THE PREPARATORY TABLE.

	Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.
	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
AB, S. 36° E. 7·00	...	5·66	4·12	
BC, S. 42° W. 4·00	...	2·97	...	2·68
CD, S. 75° W. 10·00	...	2·59	...	9·66
DF, N. 42° W. 7·50	5·55	...	...	4·97
	5·55	11·22	4·12	17·31
		5·55		4·12
	NF or Aa	5·67	NA or Fa	13·19

Digitized by Google

By taking the northings from the southings, leaves 5·67 chains of southing of F from A; and by taking the eastings from the westings, leaves 13·19 chains of westing of F from the meridian of A, which form the triangle NAF; of which NA 13·19 chains, NF 5·67 chains, and the right ∠ N, are given, to find the side AF and ∠ NAF, which is done by trigonometry, as follows :—

As NA 13·19	1·120245
Is to radius	10·000000
So is NF 5·67 . . . . . :	·753583
To tang. ∠ NAF 23° 15′ . . .	9·633338
And as sine ∠ A 23° 15′ . . .	9·596315
Is to NF 5·67	·753583
So is radius	10·000000
To AF 14·36	1·157268

Or AF may be found thus: — Euclid, b. 1, p. 47, $\sqrt{13{\cdot}19^2 + 5{\cdot}67^2} = 14{\cdot}36$ chains = AF.

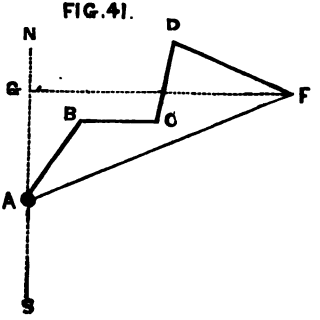
Then 90° − 23° 15′ = 66° 45′ ∠ FA*s*. Therefore the bearing and distance of F from A is S 66° 45′ W, 14·36 chains.

Or the bearing and distance may be found instrumentally, if protracted on paper, by applying the protractor to the meridian line *ns*, with its centre on the angular point A, observing the magnitude of the ∠ FA*s*, which will be found 66° 45′; and, from theorem 17, the line AF will bear S 66° 45′ W. The distance may be measured by the scale and compasses.

(33.) In a subterraneous survey ABCDF, commencing at the pit A, I wish to have the direct bearing and distance on the surface of F from A?

Digitized by Google

FIG. 41.



	Chains.
AB, N. 42° E. . .	5·00
BC, E.	4·00
CD, N. 9° E. . .	4·00
DF, S. 69° E. . .	5·56

PREPARATORY TABLE.

	Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.
Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
N. 42° E. 5·00	3·72	...	3·35	...
E. . . 4·00	...	...	4·00	...
N. 9° E. 4·00	3·95	...	0·63	...
S. 69° E. 5·56	...	2·00	5·21	...
	7·67	2·00	13·19	
	2·00			
	5·67			

Now the point F contains 5 chains 67 links of northing AG, and 13·19 chains of easting GF, from the commencement A of the survey: Therefore construct the triangle AGF, the line NS representing the meridian, N the north, and S the south; AG being given 5·67, and also GF 13·19, and the right ∠ G, to determine AF and the ∠ NAF.

$\sqrt{13{\cdot}19^2 + 5{\cdot}67^2} = 14{\cdot}36$ AF, or the distance of F from A.

As AG 5·67	·753583
Is to radius	10·000000
So is GF 13·19 . . .	1·120245
To tang. ∠ A 66° 45′ . . .	10·366662

Therefore the bearing and distance of F from A is N 66° 45′ E, 14·36 chains; and if that bearing and distance is

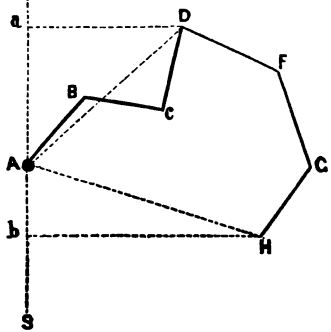
Digitized by Google

run off by a circumferentor and chain, on the surface from A, it will determine the point thereon immediately vertical to the point F in the subterraneous excavation.

Also, if the different bearings and distances ABCDF are protracted on paper, on which the triangle AGF is constructed, beginning at the point A, and making the side AG the meridian, the end of the last bearing and distance DF will coincide with the angular point F of the triangle, if the survey is rightly protracted.

(34.) In the subterraneous survey ABCDFGH, commencing at the pit A, I wish to know the direct bearing and distance of the point D from A, and also the direct bearing and distance of the point H from A, so that a pit may be put down from the surface on each of those points?

FIG. 42



	Chains.
AB, N. 42° E. . . .	5·00
BC, E.	4·00
CD, N. 9° E. . . .	4·00
DF, S. 69° E. . .	5·56
FG, S. 36° E. . . .	7·00
GH, S. 42° W. . .	4·50

(See Preparatory Table opposite.)

The point D has from A 7·67 chains of northing A*a*, and 7·98 chains of easting *a*D; and the point H has from A 2·96 chains of southing A*b*, and 14·63 chains of easting *b*H.

Construct the triangle A*a*D, and let A*a* represent 7·67 chains of northing, and *a*D 7·98 chains of easting; also construct the triangle A*b*H, and let A*b* represent 2·96 chains of southing, and *b*H 14·63 chains of easting. The side AD

Digitized by Google

PREPARATORY TABLE.

				Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.
			Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
N.	42°	E.	5·00	3·72	...	3·35	...
E.	.	.	4·00	...	...	4·00	...
N.	9°	E.	4·00	3·95	...	0·63	...
				7·67		7·98	
S.	69°	E.	5·56	...	2·00	5·21	...
S.	36°	E.	7·00	...	5·66	4·12	2·68
S.	42°	W.	4·00	...	2·97	...	...
				7·67	10·63	17·31	2·68
					7·67	2·68	
					2·96	14·63	

and ∠ NAD is required in the former triangle, and the side AH and ∠ SAH in the latter.

Then, as Aa 7·67 . . .	·884795
Is to radius	10·000000
So is aD 7·98 . . .	·902003
To tang. ∠ A 46° 8′ . .	10·017208

$$\text{And } \sqrt{7{\cdot}67^2 + 7{\cdot}98^2} = 11{\cdot}06 \text{ AD.}$$

Therefore the bearing and distance of a pit from A on the surface, to hit the point D under-ground, will be N 46° 8′ E, 11·06 chains.

Also, as Ab 2·96 . . .	·471292
Is to radius	10·000000
So is bH 14·63 . . .	1·165244
To tang. ∠ A 78° 33′ . .	10·693952

$$\text{And } \sqrt{14{\cdot}63^2 + 2{\cdot}96^2} = 14{\cdot}92 \text{ AH.}$$

Consequently the bearing and distance of a pit from A

Digitized by Google

on the surface, to hit the point H under-ground, will be S 78° 33′ E, 14·92 chains.

(34*a*.) In the subterraneous survey ABCDEF, commencing at the pit A, it is required to find the direct bearing and distance of the point F from A, so that a pit may be sunk from the surface to the point F (see Fig. to Art. 20), the required bearing being taken both from the meridian NS, and also from a well defined line GH, passing through the fixed marks G and H and the shaft A, and corresponding to a line in the headway AB, determined in the manner pointed out in Articles 21 and 22.

Let the distances be measured, and the angles be taken by the theodolite as below:—

Distances.	Angles.
AB = 3·12 chains.	
BC = 4·96 ,,	ABC = 118° 34′
CD = 2·89 ,,	BCD = 79° 15′
DE = 4·17 ,,	CDE = 61° 5′
EF = 6·02 ,,	DEF = 158° 57′

Reduce the angles at B, C, D and E to their bearings from GH by Art. 3; then find the northing or southing and the easting or westing from the Traverse Table by Art. 59; then proceed as in Art. 34 to find A*g* and F*g*; whence by trigonometry, as shown in the last-named Article, the bearing of F from the fixed line GH, and the distance AF, will be readily found.

Next reduce the angles A, B, C, D and F to their bearing from NS, then find the northing or southing and easting or westing from the Traverse Table, and proceed as in Art. 34 to find A*m* and F*m*; whence by trigonometry, as already shown, the bearing of F from the meridian NS and the distance AF will be found.

Or the bearings and distance in both cases may be found from the plan by measuring the angles GAF and NAF with the protractor, and the distance AF by the same scale

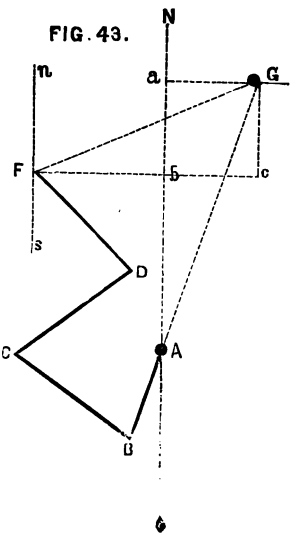
Digitized by Google

of equal parts as that with which the plan was laid down. By doing the work by all these methods its accuracy may be further verified.

It would conduce much to the improvement of the student to plot the surveys in the following Articles 35 and 36, by reducing the given bearings to the angles made by every two successive lines in each example, as practice of this kind will impart great facility in the exercise of his profession; and besides, enable him to reason for himself and not on every slight occasion to have recourse to authors.

(35.) In the following subterraneous working ABCDF, beginning at the pit A, I wish to know the bearing and distance of the pit G from F, the bearing and distance of G from A being given:—

FIG. 43.



	Chains.
AB, S. 30° W. . . .	4·00
BC, N. 50° W. . . .	8·00
CD, N. 50° E. . . .	9·00
DF, N. 53° W. . . .	8·00
AG, N. 20° E. . . .	24·00

Digitized by Google

PREPARATORY TABLE.

	Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.	
Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	
S. 30° W. 4·00	...	3·46	...	2·00	
N. 50° W. 8·00	5·14	...	...	6·13	
N. 50° E. 9·00	5·79	...	6·89	...	
N. 53° W. 8·00	4·81	...	...	6·39	
	15·74	3·46	6·89	14·52	
	3·46			6·89	
	12·28	A*b*		7·63	*b*F
N. 20° E. 24·00	22·55	A*a*	8·21	*a*G or *bc*	
	10·27				

Then A*a* 22·55 chains — A*b* 12·28 chains = 10·27 chains *ba* or *c*G, and F*b* 7·63 chains + *a*G or *bc* 8·21 chains = 15·84 chains F*c*.

The ∠ *n*FG, or bearing of the line FG from the magnetic meridian *ns*, and the length of FG are both wanted; and the sides F*c*, *c*G, and the right ∠ *c* are given to find them.

As F*c* 15·84	1·1997552
Is to radius	10·0000000
So is G*c* 10·27 . . .	1·0115704
To co-tang. ∠ F 57° 3′ . .	9·8118152

Which will be N 57° 3′ E with the magnetic meridian *ns*.

Also $\sqrt{15{\cdot}84^2 + 10{\cdot}27^2} = 18{\cdot}87$ FG.

Therefore the bearing of the pit G from F will be N 57° 3′ E, and the distance 18·87 chains.

Plotting on the surface by the circumferentor, or theodolite.

(36.) In this mode of plotting the bearings and distances are run off on the surface of the earth in the same order as taken in the subterraneous survey. Great care must be taken in running the length of each bearing as nearly horizontal as can be, where the surface is uneven and declining.

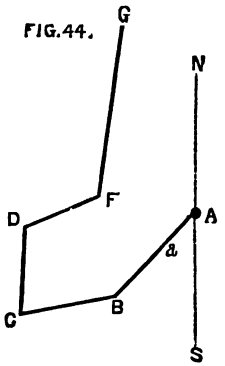
Digitized by Google

—The first two examples show the different modes of commencing the plotting of a survey on the surface, by assuming a point to begin at; and the others following show the manner of avoiding an obstacle, as a house, a lake, or any other thing that interferes with the line of survey.

Let the following subterraneous survey be plotted on the surface, commencing at the centre of the pit A:—

	Chains.
S. 45° W. . . .	6·00
S. 80° W. . . .	6·00
N.	5·00
N. 70° E. . . .	4·00
N. 20° E. . . .	10·00

FIG. 44.



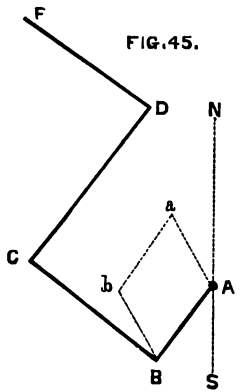
Fix the instrument as near the pit A as convenience will allow; (observe to keep the same end of the instrument first in the plotting of the survey as was first in making it under-ground; likewise the same end of the needle must determine the bearings in the plotting as determined them under-ground). Suppose *a* the place where the instrument is fixed, which is such a situation that, when the fore-sight is put in the direction of the first bearing, S 45° W, you may, by looking backward from *a*, cut exactly the centre of the pit A, the commencement of the survey,—otherwise the instrument is not placed in a proper situation. (This first point A is obtained by shifting the instrument either to the right or left, until it is in the situation before-mentioned.)—After the proper situation of the commencement of the survey is found, let the assistant take the chain, and running 6 chains from the centre of the pit A, which

Digitized by Google

suppose to extend to B, then AB is the first bearing and distance plotted. Remove the instrument to B, and put the fore-sight in direction of S 80° W, measuring the distance from B to C 6 chains; then BC is the second bearing and distance. Remove again the instrument to C, and put the foresight in direction of due north, measuring the distance from C to D 5 chains; then CD is the third bearing and distance. Remove again the instrument to D, and put the fore-sight in direction of N 70° E, measuring from D to F 4 chains; then DF is the fourth bearing and distance. Lastly, remove the instrument to F, and putting the fore-sight in direction of N 20° E, measure 10 chains from F to G; then FG is the fifth and last bearing and distance. If marks are made at B, C, D, F and G, they will represent on the surface the excavation with all its windings.

(37.) Suppose the following subterraneous survey ABCDF, to be plotted on the surface, commencing at the centre of the pit A:—

FIG. 45.



	Chains.
S. 30° W. . . .	4·00
N. 50° W. . . .	8·00
N. 50° E. . . .	9·00
N. 53° W. . . .	8·00

Instead of following the same mode of commencement, as shown in the former example, make any place on the surface the point of commencement, as *a* (the same not being far distant from the pit A), and run off from that assumed point *a* the first bearing and distance, in the same

manner as if *a* was the centre of the pit A; which first bearing and distance S 30° W 4 chains suppose to be represented by *ab*. Before the instrument is removed, from *a* take the bearing and distance of the centre of the pit A from *a*, which suppose S 30° E 3 chains *a*A, and insert it in the column of remarks in the survey-book (for fear it should be forgot), as a deflection from the line of the subterraneous survey; which deflection must be accounted for before the whole of the survey is plotted. Now remove the instrument to *b*, and there turn the sights in the direction of S 30° E, running off 3 chains, which let *b*B represent; then the line AB represents the first bearing and distance as if taken from the centre of the pit A (the line of deflection A*a* is now repaid). Remove the instrument from *b* to B, and proceed to run off the second bearing and distance N 50° W 8 chains BC, according to the method described in the last example. Remove the instrument to C, and run off the third bearing and distance N 50° E 9 chains CD. Lastly remove the instrument to D, and run off the fourth bearing and distance N 53° W 8 chains DF. And if marks are put up at BCD and E, they will represent the course of the subterraneous excavation on the surface.

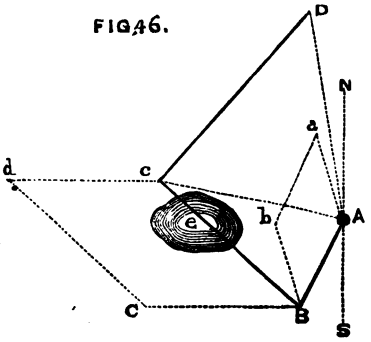
Note.—This survey ought also to be plotted by the new methods, given in Arts 20 and 21, in the manner directed in Art. 34*a*.

To show the manner how to avoid an obstacle that interferes with the line of survey when plotting it on the surface of the earth.

(38.) Suppose the following survey ABCD is to be plotted on the surface, commencing at the centre of the pit A:—

Digitized by Google

FIG. 46.



	Chains
S. 30° W.	4·00
N. 50° W.	8·00
N. 50° E.	9·00

Fix the instrument at the point *a*, as the assumed centre of the pit A, and run off the first bearing and distance from thence, which suppose to extend to *b*; then take the bearing and distance of A from *a* for the deflection, which note down in the column of remarks in the survey-book: suppose it to be S 30° E 3 chains: Then remove the instrument to *b*, and from thence run off S 30° E 3 chains *b*B, and the line AB will be the first bearing and distance as run off from A. Remove the instrument to B, and proceed to plot the remaining part of the survey. Now the next bearing, N 50° W, will be found to run over the lake *e*; therefore, to avoid this obstruction, let the plotter extend the line B*c* to such a distance that, in running the second bearing from *c*, he may avoid the obstruction. Suppose this line B*c* to be due west 6 chains, which being noted down in the survey-book, remove the instrument to *c*, and from thence let the bearing N 50° W 8 chains be run, which suppose it to extend to *d*; then from *d* run off due east 6 chains (being the reverse of B*c*), which suppose to extend to C; then BC will be the second bearing and distance. Remove the instrument to C, and run off the third bearing and distance, which suppose to extend to D; then CD will represent N 50° E 9 chains, and the whole is plotted.

The obstruction at *e* may be more easily avoided by

Digitized by Google

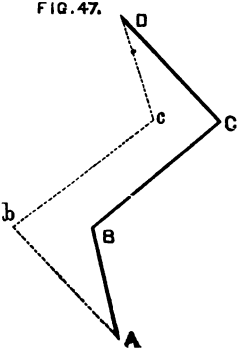
laying down the survey on paper, and drawing on it the lines AC AD, which must be measured, and their bearings from NS found; thus the position of the points C and D may be determined; also various other similar methods will readily suggest themselves to the student when the obstructions are even more formidable than that at *e*.

In plotting a survey, either on paper or on the surface of the earth, it matters not whether we begin with the first or last bearing, the ending will be the same.

(39.) Thus, suppose the subterraneous bearings and distances are required to be plotted, in order to determine on the surface the situation of the end D from the commencement A:—

	Chains.
1st, N. 10° W. . .	5·00
2nd, N. 40° E. . .	7·00
3rd, N. 45° W. . .	6·00

FIG. 47.



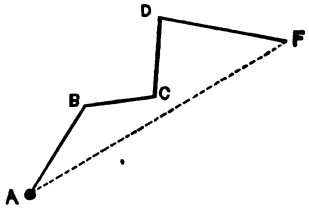
Suppose A the point or place of commencement, and run off from thence the first bearing and distance to B, then AB will represent N 10° W 5 chains; and from B run off the second bearing and distance to C, then BC will represent N 40° E 7 chains; and from C run off the third bearing and distance to D, then CD will represent N 45° W 6 chains,—and the whole is plotted in the order of the survey. Now, to plot the same in a manner contrary to the order of the survey, begin at the point A, and run off

Digitized by Google

the third bearing and distance N 45° W 6 chains,—which let A*b* represent; run off from *b* the second bearing and distance N 40° E 7 chains *bc*; also run off from *c* the first bearing and distance N 10° W 5 chains *c*D; which termination will correspond with the point D in the former method, if the work be right.

(40.) In the following subterraneous survey ABCDF, beginning at the pit A, I wish to have the same plotted on the surface, in order to determine the bearing and distance of F from A:—

FIG 48



	Chains.
AB, N. 42° E. . .	5·00
BC, E. . . .	4·00
CD, N. 9° E. . .	4·00
DF, S. 69° E. .	5·56

Commence the plotting on the surface according as directed in the former examples; and running off the bearing and distance AB N 42° E 5 chains, remove the instrument to B, and run off the bearing and distance BC due east 4 chains; remove the instrument to C, and run off the bearing and distance CD N 9° E 4 chains; lastly, remove the instrument to D, and run off the bearing and distance DF S 69° E 5·56 chains, and there make a mark; then return with the instrument to the pit A, and take the bearing of the mark at F, which suppose N 64° 44′ E; then measure the distance, which suppose 14·40 chains, which are the bearing and distance required. Or the circumferentor may be fixed at F instead of A, and the bearing of A taken from it; which being reversed (see Art. 5), will become the bearing of F from A, the same as before.

Note.—In many cases, where the surveyor is desirous of plotting the subterraneous survey on the surface, it will be best to make choice of a

Digitized by Google

level piece of ground, sufficiently large to contain the whole, and plot the same thereon, assuming a point of commencement in the most advantageous place.

(41.) In the following survey of the subterraneous working ABCDF, driven from the pit A, I wish to know by what bearing the miner must be conducted from F, the extreme point of the excavation, just to hit the centre of the pit G; and also what is the distance of G from F?

	Chains.
AB, N. 30° W. . .	5·50
BC, N. 45° E. .	7·00
CD, N. 50° W. . .	5·00
DF, N. 65° E. .	7·00

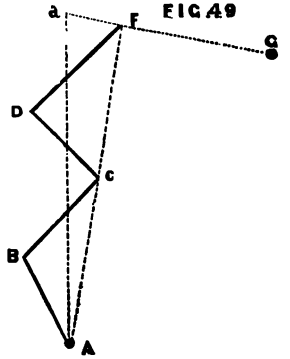


FIG 49

Commence the plotting at the pit A on the surface, as before directed, running off the distances in direction of their respective bearings: When the whole is run off to F, fix the instrument there, and take the bearing of the pit G from it, which suppose S 68° 30′ E; then measure, by the chain, the distance of G from F, which suppose 8·60 chains, the direction and distance required to hit the pit G.

In the foregoing subterraneous survey, commencing at the pit A, I wish to know the bearing and distance on the surface of F from A, without plotting the same?

(42.) Reduce the bearings and distances of the survey to their northing or southing, and easting or westing (see Art. 10, Ex. VII.), in order to obtain the denomination of bearing of F from the pit A. Thus:—

Digitized by Google

PREPARATORY TABLE.

	Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.
Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
N. 30° W. 5·50	4·76	...	...	2·75
N. 45° E. 7·00	4·95	...	4·95	...
N. 50° W. 5·00	3·21	...	...	3·81
N. 65° E. 7·00	2·96	...	6·34	...
	15·88	A*a*	11·29	6·56
			6·56	
			4·73	*a*F

The denomination of bearing of the extreme part of the excavation F from the pit A is 15·88 chains of northing, and 4·73 chains of easting. Therefore,

As A*a* 15·88 . . . . 1·2008505
Is to radius . . . . 10·0000000
So is *a*F 4·73 . . . ·6748611
To tang. ∠ *a*AF 16° 35′ . . 9·4740106

And $\sqrt{15{\cdot}88 + 4{\cdot}73} = 16{\cdot}56 = \text{AF}$.

Now fix the instrument at the pit A, and run off from thence the bearing and distance N 16° 35′ E 16·56 chains, and the situation of F, with respect to the pit A, will be had on the surface.

(43.) In the workings of the pit A, see fig. 30 to Art. 17, I wish to know how far each bord or excavation *op*G*qrst* is distant from the boundary *cdfgmn* ?

To obtain what is required, fix the circumferentor at the pit A, and survey in direction of A*a*G, VF, and *b*H, which are the excavations next the boundary,—measuring the distance that each bord *op*G*qrst* is driven towards the boundary from the headways VF and *b*H, entering them, according to the following form, in the survey-book.

Digitized by Google

SURVEY-BOOK.

Bearings.	Remarks to Left.	Distance.	Remarks to Right.	
		Chains.		
S. 80° W.	. . . . .	1·60	. . . . .	A*a*
S. 70° W.	. . . . .	1·80	. . . . .	*a*G
		0·80	A headways *b*, and a chalk mark + to return to.	
	A headways V, and a chalk mark + to return to.	1·20		
	Returned to . .		mark + at V.	
S. 10° W.	. . . . .	2·40	. . . . .	VF
		0·80	Bord *p*, 1·30 chains towards the boundary.	
		1·60	Bord *o*, 1 chain towards ditto.	
	Returned to . .	...	mark + at *b*.	
N. 1° W.	. . . . .	5·00	. . . . .	*b*H
	Bord *q*, 90 links towards the boundary	0·80		
	Bord *r*, 60 links towards the boundary	1·70		
	Bord *s*, 60 links towards the boundary	2·55		
	Bord *t*, 55 links towards the boundary	3·40		

Note.—The student must recollect to enter in this and all other survey books in the first column the angles which every two successive lines in the survey make with one another when the new methods, given in Arts. 20 and 21, are used; besides, not only this survey, but also the following one, ought to be done without the use of the magnet.

Now the survey underground being finished, fix the instrument at the pit A, on the surface, and run off the bearing and distance therefrom, in the order as taken underground,—the first S 80° W. 1·60 chains A*a*: Remove the instrument to *a*, and run off the next bearing and distance S 70° W 1·80 chains *a*G; at 80 links make a mark on the surface, as represented by *b*; also at 1·20 chains make another, as represented by V; and at G make another. Then with the chain measure the distance G*f*, which suppose 1·30 chains, which is the distance the excavation G is

Digitized by Google

short of the boundary,—which must be recorded in the miner's book of memorandums. Return with the instrument to the mark made on the surface at V, and run off S 10° W 2·40 chains VF; at 80 links, in direction from V to F, run off the bord *p* 1·30 chains to the right, perpendicular to the headways VF, and there make a mark at *p*: Then measure the distance *pe*, which suppose 1 chain, which is the distance of the bord *p* from the boundary,—which must be recorded. Also at 1·60 chains run off the bord *o* 1 chain to the right, similar to the former, and make a mark at *o*: Then measure the distance *od*, which suppose 70 links, which is the distance of the bord *o* from the boundary,—which must also be recorded. Return with the instrument to the mark made on the surface at *b*, and run off N 1° W 5 chains *b*H, and there make a mark: Then measure the distance H*n*, which suppose 80 links, which is the distance of the headways *b*H from the boundary. At 80 links, in the direction from *b* to H, run off the bord *q* 90 links to the left, perpendicular to the headways *b*H, and there make a mark at *q*: Then measure the distance *qg*, which suppose 70 links, which is the distance of the bord *q* from the boundary. From 1·70 chains run off the bord *r* 60 links to the left, and make a mark at *r*: Then measure the distance *rh*, which suppose 1·10 chains, which will be the distance of the bord *r* from the boundary. From 2·55 chains run off the bord *s* 60 links to the left, and make a mark at *s*: Then measure the distance *sk*, which suppose 1·50 chains, which will be the distance of the bord *s* from the boundary. From 3·40 chains run off the bord *t* 55 links to the left, and make a mark at *t*: Then measure the distance *tm*, which suppose 1·80 chains, which will be the distance of the bord *t* from the boundary,—and the whole will be finished.

(44.) In the following subterraneous survey ABCDF, commencing at the pit A, I wish to know the bearing and distance of F from A:—

Digitized by Google

FIG 50

	Chains.
N. 30° W.	5·50
N. 45° E.	7·00
N. 50° W.	5·00
N. 65° E.	7·00

PREPARATORY TABLE.

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
Bearings and Distances.	Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.	Northing and southing distance from A.	Easting and westing distance from the meridian of A.
	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
N. 30° W. 5·50	4·76	...	...	2·75	4·76 N.	2·75 W.
N. 45° E. 7·00	4·95	...	4·95	...	9·71 N.	2·20 E.
N. 50° W. 5·00	3·21	...	...	3·81	12·92 N.	1·61 W.
N. 65° E. 7·00	2·96	...	6·34	...	15·88 N.	4·73 E.

Digitized by Google

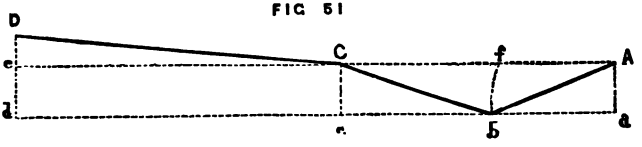
Fix the instrument at A, and run off the line A*d* 15 chains 88 links on the magnetic meridian of A (from the 6th column of the table), for the northing of F from A; and also 4 chains 73 links *d*F (from the 7th column of the table), for the casting of F from the magnetic meridian of A: Then at F fix up a mark, and take its bearing and distance from A, which suppose N 16° 35′ E 16·56 chains,—which is the bearing and distance required.

This mode of plotting will be tedious, and liable to error, particularly where the surface is uneven.

The manner of making a survey where the subterraneous excavation declines from the horizon.

(45.) In making surveys where the distances measured are not horizontal, but rising or falling, or both, it will be necessary for the surveyor to reduce all his measurements to horizontal distances, which may be obtained by taking the angle that each separate distance makes with the horizon, noting the same down opposite its respective bearing, in a column made for that purpose in the survey-book.

FIG 51



Suppose A*e* and *ad* to be lines parallel to the horizon, and A*b*CD is the undulating excavation which is to be surveyed, commencing at A; let the bearing and distance taken in such a situation as that of A*b* to be N 10° W 5 chains, and the angle *f*A*b* which such excavation makes with the horizon to be 30°; and another in such a situation as that of *b*C N 20° W 6 chains, and the angle C*bc* which it makes with the horizon to be 20°; also another in the situation of CD N 20° E 12 chains, and the angle DC*e* which it makes with the horizon to be 10°;—which bearings,

Digitized by Google

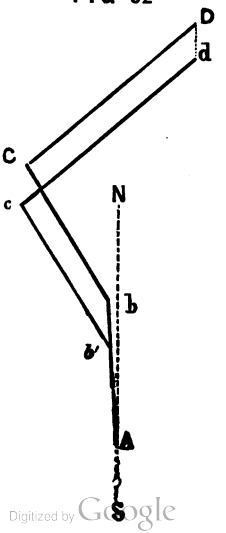
distances, &c., must be inserted in the following survey book:—Thus, the first column containing the bearings and declining distances, the second column the magnitude of the angle that each bearing forms with the horizon, and the third the declining distance of each bearing reduced by the traverse tables to horizontal distance. This third column may be made at the surveyor's leisure, but previous to its being plotted.

SURVEY-BOOK.

1.		2.	3.	
Rising and falling distances.		Angle that each bearing forms with the horizon.	The horizontal distance of each bearing.	
	Chains.		Chains.	
N. 10° W.	5·00	30°	4·33	*Af* or *ab*
N. 20° W.	6·00	20°	5·64	*bc* or *Cf*
N. 20° E.	12·00	10°	11·82	C *c* or *cd*

I shall protract the survey first without reducing the declining measurements to horizontal distances, from the first column of the foregoing survey-book; and, secondly, by the same, reduced to horizontal distances, taken from the third column, —in order to show the error arising from the protracting of declining or hypothenusal distances.

FIG 52



Without reducing the declining distances.—Let A*b* represent N 10° W 5 chains, *b*C N 20° W 6 chains, and CD N 20° E 12 chains; then A*b*CD will represent the survey protracted according to the first column of the survey-book.

Where the declining lengths of each bearing are reduced to horizontal dis-

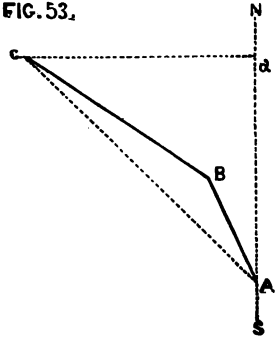
Digitized by Google

tance.—Let A*b'* represent N 10° W 4·33 chains (from the 3rd column of the survey-book), *b'c* N 20° W 5·64 chains, and *cd* N 20° E 11·82 chains; then A*b'cd* will represent the true protraction, and A*b*CD the false one,—and *d*D will be the amount of the error.

As it is common among practical miners, when plotting their surveys, to add a number of bearings and distances together, taking the mean sum of the degrees contained in the bearings so added for the common bearing of the whole, when they are all on the same side of the same meridian,—and the sum of the lengths of all the bearings for the length of the whole,—I shall therefore show the errors which result from such practices.

(46.) Suppose AB N 30° W 10 chains, and BC N 50° W 20 chains to be plotted.

FIG. 53.



By the false method.

N. 30° W. .	. 10 chains.
N. 50° W. .	. 20 ,,
2) 80°	
N. 40° W. .	. 30 chains.

Now it appears that N 40° W 30 chains will be the bearing and distance equal to both, by this method.

Digitized by Google

By the true method.

		Northing.	Westing.	
	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	
N. 30° W. .	10·00	8·66	5·00	
N. 50° W. . .	20·00	12·86	15·32	
	A*a*	21·52	20·32	*a*C

As 21·52 . . . . . 1·3328420
Is to radius 10.0000000
So is 20·32 . . . . . 1·3079240
To tang. ∠ *a*AC 43° 21′ . . 9·9750820

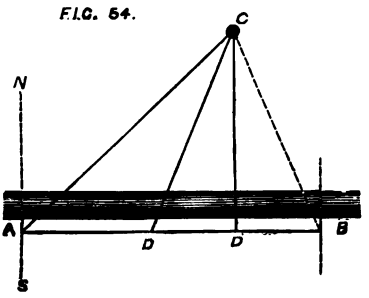
And $\sqrt{21{\cdot}52^2 + 20{\cdot}32^2} = 29{\cdot}59$ chains = AC.

Then N 43° 21′ W 29·59 chains is the true bearing and distance of C from A, instead of N 40° W 30 chains;—and the magnitude of the error will be their difference, *i. e.* 30—29·59 = 41 links; it is hence presumed that no surveyor will use the false method.

A promiscuous collection of practical questions.

(47.) EXAMPLE I.—I wish to drive a drift or subterraneous excavation from the point A to hit the pit C, which is on the other side of a river; now I run a line AB by the river side, N 85° E 20 chains long, which from the point A, I found C to bear N 42° E, and also from the point B, I found C to bear N 30° W; I therefore desire to know what will be the length of the excavation or drift AC?

FIG. 54.



Digitized by Google

From the rules for reducing bearings into angles, $\angle A = 43°$, $\angle B = 65°$, and $\angle C = 72°$; therefore, by trigonometry, the excavation AC will be 19·05 chains in length.

EXAMPLE II.—There is a pit C (see last fig.), on the other side of a river, to which I wish to drive a drift from a given point; I took the bearing of the pit C from A, which was N 42° E, and after running a line AB by the river side in direction of N 85° E 20 chains, I also took its bearing again from B, which I found to be N 30° W; now I demand to know under what bearing I must set off a drift from a point D, 8 chains from A, along the line AB, so that I may hit C,—and also what will be the length of the drift DC?

$\angle A = 43°$, $\angle B = 65°$. The line DC, which is the direction of the drift or excavation, will be found to form an angle with the line DB of 65° 33′, and the line DB forms an angle of 85° to the left of the north magnetic meridian; therefore, from the rule for reducing angles into bearings (Art. 3), the drift DC will bear N 19° 27′ E, and its length will be 14·29 chains.

EXAMPLE III.—There is an inaccessible point C (see fig. to Ex. I.), to which a drift is to be driven underground; now the angle A is found to be 43°, the angle $B = 65°$, and the length of the drift $AB = 20$ chains: how far from A must a drift be set off to arrive at C by the shortest distance possible?

The shortest distance between AB and the point C is a line perpendicular to AB, let fall from the point C.

The point, from which the drift DC must be driven, by the shortest distance possible, will be 13·94 chains from A, as required.

EXAMPLE IV.—I made a survey along the side of a hill from A to B, under the following bearings and distances viz., *Aa* N 75° E 20 chains, *ab* S 80° E 19 chains, *bc* N 73° E 15·60 chains, and *c*B S 71° E 18·65 chains; now I wish to make a straight tunnel from A to B; therefore I demand to

Digitized by Google

know under what bearing it must be conducted, and what will be its length?

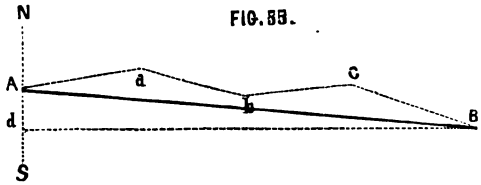


FIG. 55.

From the traverse tables, the point B will have 7·63 chains of southing A*d*, and 65·17 chains of easting *d*B from A; and the angle SAB = 83° 43′, which is the angle that the line AB makes with the south meridian,—and AB being the direction of the tunnel, therefore it must be conducted from A to B under the bearing of S 83° 43′ E, and its length will be 65·61 chains.

EXAMPLE V.—There is a vein of lead ore AB, which I find forms an angle CAB of 82° with the horizon; now I wish to know how deep my shaft DB must be sunk before I cut the vein, if I set it off at the distance of 30 yards from A to D at the surface?

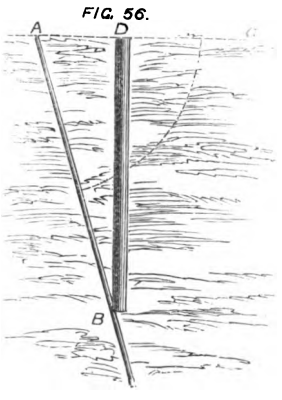


FIG. 56.

Ans. DB = 213·4 *yds.*

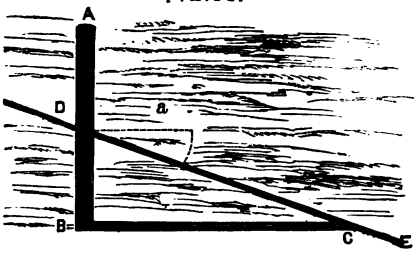
EXAMPLE VI.—There is a vein of lead ore AB (see last fig.), which forms an angle CAB of 70° with the horizon, on which I wish to sink a shaft DB; I demand to know what distance AD the shaft must be set off from the vein at the surface, just to cut it at the depth of 141 yards?

The distance AD that the shaft must be set off at the surface from the vein AB, just to cut it at the depth of 141 yards, will be 51·3 yards.

Digitized by Google

EXAMPLE VII.—I have to set a drift BC from the bottom of a pit AB, which is to be driven truly level; now I wish to know at what distance from the pit B it will cut the stratum of coal DE, which dips so as to form an angle *a*DE of 20° with the horizon, the drift BC being set from the bottom of the pit at B, 40 yards perpendicularly below the seam D, and driven in direction of the dip of the stratum?

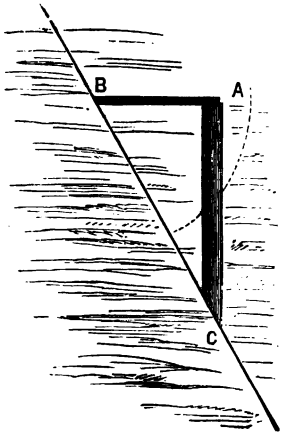
FIG. 58.



Ans. BC = 109·9 *yds.*

EXAMPLE VIII.—I set off a drift at the side of a hill A, which was driven truly level, and cut a vein of lead ore at B, 100 yards distant from A, which vein I found to make an angle of 65° ABC with the horizon; now I wish to know what depth a shaft at A must be sunk just to cut the vein at C?

FIG. 59.

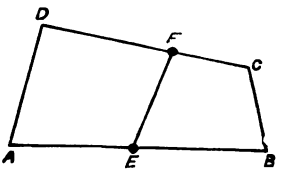


Ans. AC = 214·4 *yds.*

EXAMPLE IX.—In the subterraneous survey ABCD, in the form of a trapezium, are two shafts F and E, joined by a fifth straight drift FE. Now this survey was made with a magnetic needle, which was afterwards found to be defective in its indications, on account of the presence of ferruginous substances both in the mine and on the surface; therefore, how is the work to be plotted, since the angles

cannot be relied upon; and only the lengths of five drifts, and the segments of the drifts AB and CD made by the drift EF, are given; moreover, the tops of the shafts F and E range with the sun at 1½ P.M. on the 18th of October, 1860?

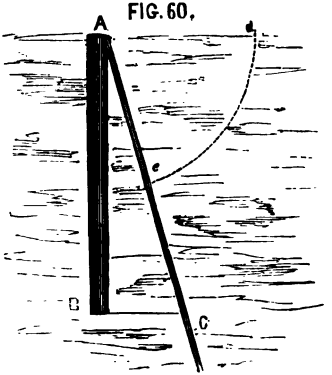
FIG. 57.



Note.—The solution of this question will require a knowledge of the application of algebra to geometry and of spherical trigonometry to astronomy.

EXAMPLE X.—There is a vein of lead ore AC, which forms an angle *a*A*e* of 80° with the horizon A*c*; now I have sunk a shaft AB on the vein at the surface, to the depth of 120 yards perpendicular; I desire to know what distance the bottom of the shaft B will be from the vein?

FIG. 60.

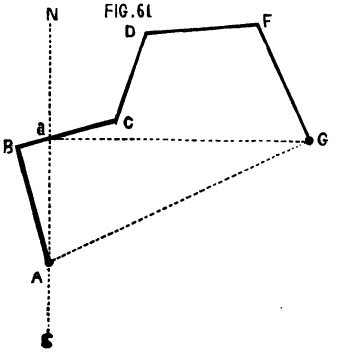


Ans. BC=21·1 *yds.*

EXAMPLE XI.—I made a survey of a subterraneous excavation ABCDFG (see the following bearings and distances), commencing at the pit A; now I wish to know, on the surface, by one single bearing and distance, to be taken from the pit A, where I must sink a pit perpendicularly upon G, the extreme end of the excavation?

Digitized by Google

FIG. 61



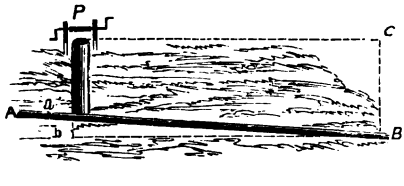
	Chains.
AB, N. 20° W.	. 15·50
BC, N. 60° E.	. . 12·00
CD, N. 15° E.	. . 10·50
DF, N. 85° E.	. . 15·00
FG, S. 25° E.	. . 16·60

The extreme point G of the excavation will have 16·98 chains of northing A*a*, and 29·76 chains of easting *a*G, from A; therefore the line AG will be found to bear N 60° 17′ E with SN, the magnetic meridian of A, and its length will be 34·26 chains,—the bearing and distance required.

Note.—This Example ought also to be solved by taking the angles from the direction of the drift AB (the position of which is assumed to be fixed on the surface), by the method given in Art. 21.

EXAMPLE XII.—I have to drive an excavation from B towards A, which is to rise 1 inch in every 60 feet of its length; now I wish to put down an air-shaft P thereon, just 1600 yards from its mouth B; what will be the depth of the shaft from the surface to the sole of the drift or excavation, when the surface at P, the place where it has to be sunk, is 350 feet above the level of B, the mouth of the excavation?

FIG. 62.



Ans. 343⅛ *feet.*

EXAMPLE XIII.—A headway is driven into a coal-stratum

Digitized by Google

from the foot of a hill; the straight portions of the headway, commencing at A, are AB = 5·63 chains, BC = 5·18, CD = 3·80, DE = 4·71, and EF = 7·02; the angles are ABC = 121° 16′, BCD = 228° 5′, CDE = 164° 52′, and DEF = 168° 29′, all the angles being taken by the theodolite on the right side of the lines in the headway. A shaft is required to be sunk on the hill to the coal-stratum, at the levelled or horizontal distance of 37·50 chains from the entrance of the headway, from which the top of the proposed shaft bears 37°42′ to the right of the direction of the first straight portion of the headway AB. Now the coal-stratum rises uniformly at the rate of $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches in a chain; it is required to find the direction and length of the additional headway from F to the bottom of the proposed shaft, also its depth, the angle of elevation of the top of the shaft from the entrance A of the headway being 12° 8′.

Digitized by Google

PART III.

THIS part of the work treats of those subjects which are particularly necessary to be attended to, because of the great number of existing surveys, which have been made by the help of the magnetic needle; and the consequent necessity of attending to the magnetic variation at the different periods of time, at which those surveys were made; of showing the method of finding the true meridian, and of determining the variation of different magnetic needles at different times, and of the manner of reducing bearings taken with the magnetic meridian to those formed with the true meridian. Various other subjects interesting to miners are here discussed, concluding with a Traverse Table, and the method of estimating the produce of seams of coal.

AXIOMS AND OBSERVATIONS.

(48.) 1.—Two magnetic needles seldom have exactly the same variation.

2.—The magnetic variation not being stationary, the variation of the needle of all instruments depending thereon will change accordingly.

3.—If a subterraneous survey is made by one instrument, and plotted on the surface by another, the needles of each having different magnetic variation, the plotting will be erroneous if the bearings to be plotted are not previously reduced to bearings with that magnetic needle by which it is to be plotted.

4.—If a subterraneous survey is made by one instru-

Digitized by Google

ment, and plotted on the surface by another, the needles of both having the same magnetic variation, the survey will be truly plotted.

5.—If a survey is plotted on the surface immediately after it has been taken under ground (by the same instrument), no material error can result.

6.—If a survey is plotted on the surface by the same instrument it was made with, but at some distant time after, the plotting will be erroneous, inasmuch as the magnetic variation has changed in the time between the survey being taken underground and its being plotted on the surface.

7. — All bearings of subterraneous excavations which are added, from time to time, on any plan kept for that purpose, must be reduced to bearings with the delineated meridian of that plan, previous to their being plotted thereon, otherwise the plotting will be erroneous.

8. — All surveys of subterraneous excavations which are recorded for future purposes must be recorded with the variation of the needle by which they have been taken, or otherwise they must be reduced to bearings with the true meridian, and so recorded, notifying the same.

9.—All the preceding axioms and observations will be unnecessary in new surveys, which are made without the use of the needle, and which are unconnected with old surveys.

Of the magnetic variation of the needle.

(49.) Since nearly all subterraneous surveys have been made by, or have reference to, the magnetic needle, each bearing (as shown in the first part of this work) is taken by the angle it makes with the magnetic meridian; and that magnetic meridian has been continually changing at the rate of about 9 minutes annually, for 230 years, from north towards the west, up to 1793; but its annual declination was afterwards not so great, for the north end of the needle was little more than 24 degrees westward of the true meridian

of London in 1803: At Paris it was somewhat less, still continuing to increase or decrease at a slow rate; while in some parts of the world the north end of the needle was even eastward of the true meridian at the last-named date. As the magnetic meridian is always changing, it must necessarily follow, that the same line which formed an angle with it, of a certain magnitude, on any particular day, will not (we have strong reasons to suppose) form the same angle that day twelve months with the then magnetic meridian: Hence follows the great necessity of reducing every bearing to the angle it will form with the true or invariable meridian; the manner of doing it will be shown hereafter: Also the records of subterraneous surveys noted down for future purposes, where the surveyor has neglected to insert from what kind of meridian the bearings thereof are formed; by such neglect those records will not only cease to be of use, but will tend to mislead.

I shall insert a table, showing the different degrees of magnetic variation at different times from the year 1575 to 1858, which is nearly to the present time:

VARIATION AT LONDON.

Year.	Variation.		Year.	Variation.	
1576	11° 15′	E.	1745	16° 53′	W.
1580	11° 11		1750	17° 54′	
1612	6° 10′		1760	19° 12′	
1622	6° 0′		1765	20° 0′	
1633	4° 5′		1770	20° 35′	
1657	0° 0′		1775	21° 28′	
1666	1° 35′	W.	1777	21° 57′	
1672	2° 30′		1779	22° 4′	
1683	4° 30′		1780	22° 26′	
1692	6° 0′		1786	23° 19′	
1700	8° 0′		1789	23° 36′	
1717	10° 42′		1793	23° 51′	
1724	11° 45′		1797	24° 2′	
1730	13° 0′		1800	24° 6′	
1735	14° 16′		1803	24° 9′	
1740	15° 40′		1806	24° 15′	

Digitized by Google

VARIATION AT LONDON.—*Continued.*

Year.	Variation.		Year.	Variation.	
1809	24° 22′	W.	1835	23° 32′	W.
1812	24° 28′		1838	23° 19′	
1815	24° 35′		1841	23° 6′	
1818	24° 41′		1844	22° 52′	
1820	24° 32′		1847	22° 41′	
1823	24° 20′		1850	22° 30′	
1826	24° 8′		1853	22° 19′	
1829	23° 56′		1856	22° 8′	
1832	23° 44′		1858	22° 2′	

Note.—By the variation being east or west, is meant that the north end of the magnetic needle is on the east or west side of the true meridian; and where the variation is called east or west in the following part of this work, it is to be understood that the north end of the magnetic needle has east or west variation accordingly, except it is particularly mentioned to the contrary.

From the table it appears the magnetic needle had east variation in the year 1576; that is, its north end was 11° 15′ on the east side of the true meridian of London; and in 1657 the needle was in direction of the true meridian; and since that time it has been veering about to the west, until it has got upwards of 24° to the westward thereof. Besides this annual variation just mentioned, it has a daily variation.

I shall insert a table, showing the diurnal variation taken at different hours of the 27th day of June, 1759, by Mr. Canton.—(*Phil. Trans.*, vol. 51.)

	Hrs.	Min.	Declination west.	Degrees of Fahrenheit's thermom.
Morning .	0	18	18° 2′	62°
	6	4	18° 58′	62½°
	8	30	18° 55′	65°
	9	2	18° 54′	67°
	10	20	18° 57′	69°
	11	40	19° 4′	68½°
Afternoon .	0	50	19° 9′	70°
	1	38	19° 8′	70°
	3	10	19° 8′	68°
	7	20	18° 59′	61°
	9	12	19° 6′	59°
	11	40	18° 51′	57½°

Digitized by Google

The mean variation of each month of the year.—

January . .	7′ 8″	July . . .	13′ 14″
February . .	8′ 58″	August . . .	12′ 19″
March . .	11′ 17″	September . .	11′ 43″
April . . .	12′ 26″	October . . .	10′ 36″
May . . .	13′ 0″	November . .	8′ 9″
June . . .	13′ 21″	December . .	6′ 58″

To find the true meridian.

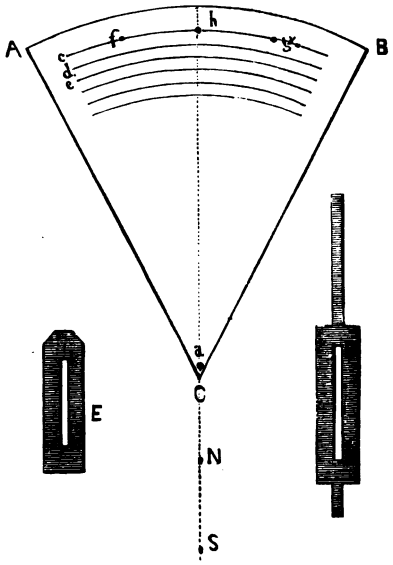
(50.) I shall lay down an easy and comprehensive rule to find the true meridian, which is preparatory to the determining of the magnetic variation of the needle. It is well known that the sun, at 12 o'clock at noon, is due south in all northern latitudes; and if a pole is set up perpendicular to the horizon, its shadow at that hour will bear exactly north, or in direction of the true meridian;—also the shadow of the pole will be shortest at that precise time.

Let ABC be a board perfectly plain and clear of twistings, and of a triangular form, each side about 30 inches long, having a number of concentric circles *cde* about 1½ inch asunder, drawn on its surface from a centre *a*. Now let this board be placed horizontal by means of a spirit level, with its angular point C towards the south; and at *a*, the centre of the concentric circles, let there be fixed an upright pin about 10 inches long, exactly perpendicular to the board, and also perpendicular to the horizon. All this being done on a clear day, and before the sun arrives on the meridian of the place of observation, which I shall say about 11 o'clock, then observe carefully the first concentric circle that the end of the shadow of the pin fixed at *a* touches, which suppose to be at *f*, and there make a mark: Then observe again carefully when the end of the same shadow touches on the same concentric circle, which will be about 1 o'clock,—suppose it to be at *g*; there make another mark Then with a pair of compasses divide the distance *fg*, and

Digitized by Google

the point in the middle between which, suppose *h*, will be the direction of the shadow of the pin at 12 o'clock: Consequently *ah* is the direction of the true meridian. Then by placing an upright sight E, with a slit *kk* in it, on the table, the centre of which coinciding with the point *h*, the pin at *a* having an opening in it similar to *bb*, with a perpendicular hair in direction of the opening; and by looking through the sight E, together with the hair in the centre of the opening in the pin placed at *a*, the meridian may be extended to any distance S on the surface; in the direction of which line it will be proper to place two permanent marks, as represented by NS, whose distance may be from 100 to 300 yards, for the purpose of determining at all times the magnetic variation of the needle of the different instruments, made use of in surveying: Such a line every director of mines ought to have marked out in the situation of the mine he directs.

FIG. 63.



(50*a*.) If the student be acquainted with the application of spherical trigonometry to astronomy, he will find the following method of finding the true meridian to be greatly preferable to that just given. Let S represent the place of the sun's centre, P the north pole, and Z the zenith; these

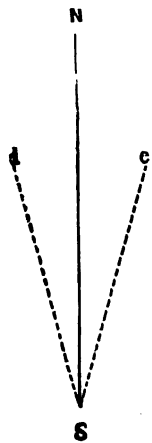
Digitized by Google

three points being the angles of a spherical triangle SPZ (the student can readily draw the figure for himself), in which SZ represents the co-altitude of the sun, when he comes into the direction of the required bearing of the drift in the mine; SP the sun's co-declination on the day of observation (which will be found in the Nautical Almanack for the year in which the observation is made); and PZ the co-latitude of the place of the mine (which is usually well known). From the given spherical triangle SPZ the angle Z may be readily found, which is the azimuth or bearing of the sun from the north at the time of observation, and also the bearing of the drift; whence also the true meridian may be readily deduced for the following purpose.

To determine the magnetic variation of the needle of any instrument.

(51.) Suppose N and S to be marks representing the true meridian, S the south and N the north; place the instrument (whose magnetic variation you would wish to know) at S, and turn the sights in direction of SN until N is seen through them; at the same time observe the bearing of the needle of the instrument, and whatever N is found to bear from due north, as much will the magnetic meridian differ from the true meridian. Suppose the north end of the needle to stand in direction of S*d*, then the true meridian SN will be to the east of the magnetic as much as the angle *d*SN, which suppose 23°; then SN will bear N 23° E with the magnetic meridian: Consequently the needle of the instrument may be said to have 23° of west variation, as the north end thereof is 23° to the west or left of the true meridian SN. Or if the north end of the needle stand in direction of S*e*, then the true meri-

FIG. 64.



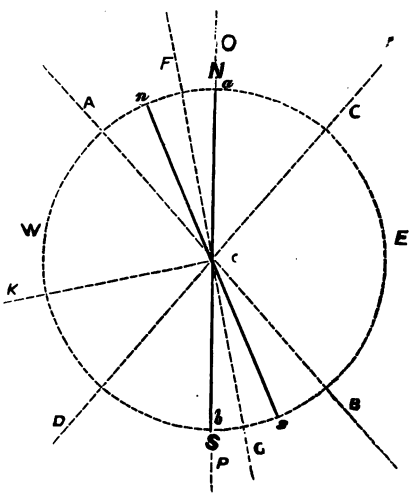
Digitized by Google

dian SN will be to the west of the magnetic as much as the angle *e*SN, which, if equal to 23°, then SN will bear N 23° W : Then the needle may be said to have 23° of east variation, the north end thereof being 23° to the east or right of the true meridian SN.

The manner of reducing bearings from a magnetic to a true meridian.

(52.) Let NS represent the true meridian, N the north and S the south, and *ns* a magnetic needle suspended on a centre *c*, representing the magnetic meridian, *n* the north and *s* the south; then the arch *na* will be the variation of the magnetic meridian from the true meridian, which may be called west variation, the north end of the needle being to the west side of the true meridian: And if the angle *nca* is equal to 23°, then the needle will have 23° of west variation, and the south end *s* will have 23° of east variation; for *s* will be to the east of the true south meridian line as much as the north end *n* is to the west of the true north meridian line.—(See theorem 3.)

FIG. 65.



1st.—Suppose the circle WE to represent a circumferentor, and that the bearing of the object O with the true meridian is required; if *ns* is the needle representing the

Digitized by Google

magnetic meridian, and the object O is found to form an angle *nca* with it of 23°, which (from the manner of determining bearings, Art. 2) may be called N 23° E, and, as before, the magnetic variation of the needle being 23° to the west of the true meridian, then 23° — 23° = 0; therefore the bearing of O with the true meridian S*c*N will be due north, for the needle ought to have stood in direction *ab*.

2d.—Suppose again the bearing of the object A with the true meridian is required; the bearing of A with the magnetic meridian will be equal to the angle *nc*A, which call N 10° W; but as the magnetic meridian has 23° of west variation, the bearing of A with the true meridian will be N 23° + 10° = 33° W; for angle *ac*A is equal to 33°, which is the angle that *c*A makes with the true meridian S*c*N.

3d.—Suppose again the bearing of the object C with the true meridian is required; the bearing of C with the magnetic meridian will be equal to the angle *nc*C, which call N 53° E; but the variation of the needle being 23° to the west of true north, and ought to have stood in the direction of *ab*, consequently the bearing of C from *c* with the true meridian will be N 53° — 23° = 30° E; for angle *ac*C is equal to 30°, which is the angle that the line *c*C makes with the true meridian line S*c*N.

4th.—Suppose the bearing of the object D with the true meridian is required; the bearing of D with the south magnetic meridian will be equal to the angle *sc*D, which call S 56° W; but the south end of the needle having 23° of east variation, and ought to have stood in direction of *ab* the true meridian, consequently the bearing of D from *c* with the true meridian will be S 56° — 23° = 33° W; for angle *bc*D is equal to 33°, which is the angle that the line *c*D makes with the true meridian line N*c*S.

5th.—Suppose again the bearing of the object B with the true meridian is required; the bearing of B with the magnetic meridian will be equal to the angle *sc*B, which call S 15° E; but the south end of the needle having 23° of east

Digitized by Google

variation, consequently the true bearing of B will be S 15° + 23° = 38° E; for angle *bc*B is equal to 38°, which is the angle that the line *c*B makes with the true meridian line N*c*S.

6th.—Suppose again the bearing of the object F with the true meridian is required; the bearing of F with the magnetic meridian will be equal to the angle *nc*F, which call N 13° E; but the magnetic meridian has 28° of west variation, consequently the bearing of F with the true meridian will be N 23° − 13° = 10° W; for angle *ac*F is equal to 10°, which is the angle that the line *c*F makes to the left with the true meridian S*c*N.

7th.—Suppose again the bearing of the object G with the true meridian is required; the bearing of G with the magnetic meridian will be equal to the angle *sc*G, which call S 13° W; but the south magnetic meridian has 23° of east variation, consequently the bearing of G with the true meridian will be S 23° − 13° = 10° E; for angle *bc*G is equal to 10°, which is the angle that the line *c*G makes to the right with the true meridian N*c*S.

8th.—Suppose again the bearing of the object K with the true meridian is required; the bearing of K with the magnetic meridian will be equal to the angle *nc*K, which call N 80° W; the magnetic meridian having 23° of west variation, the angle that *c*K will make with the true north meridian *c*N will be 80° + 23° = 103°, *ac*K; but as it exceeds 90°, therefore 180° − 103° = 77°, angle *bc*K; then the bearing of K with the true meridian will be S 77° W; for angle *bc*K is equal to 77°, which is the angle that the line *c*K makes with the true south meridian line N*c*S.

N.B.—The true bearing of any object is nothing more than the angle that the object makes with the true meridian, instead of the angle it forms with the magnetic meridian; therefore, by the several cases of Art. 52, the method of solving the following examples will be readily seen:

EXAMPLE I.—If the following bearings, N 20° W, N 60°

Digitized by Google

E, N 70° W, and N 13 E are taken by an instrument whose magnetic needle has 23° west variation, what will be their bearings with the true meridian?

The first bearing N 20° W will form a bearing of N 20° + 23° = 43° W with the true meridian.

The second bearing, N 60° E, will form a bearing of N 60 − 23° = 37° E with the true meridian.

The third bearing, N 70° W, will form a bearing of 180° − 70° + 23° = 87°, which will be S 87° W with the true meridian.

The fourth bearing, N 13° E, will form a bearing of N 23° − 13° = 10° W with the true meridian.

With the magnetic meridian.	*With the true meridian.*
Thus, N. 20° W.	N. 43° W.
N. 60° E.	N. 37° E.
N. 70° W.	S. 87° W.
N. 13° E.	N. 10° W.

EXAMPLE II.—If the following bearings are taken by a meridian having 23° of west variation—S 10° W, N 10° E, N 50° E, and N 20° W—what will be their bearings with the true meridian?

With the magnetic meridian.	*With the true meridian.*
S. 10° W.	S. 13° E.
N. 10° E.	N. 13° W.
N. 50° E.	N. 27° E.
N. 20° W.	N. 43° W.

EXAMPLE III.—If the following bearings are taken by a meridian having 10° of west variation—N 50° W, N 70° E, S 5° E, and S 60° W—what will be their bearings with the true meridian?

With the magnetic meridian.	*With the true meridian.*
N. 50° W.	N. 60° W.
N. 70° E.	N. 60° E.
S. 5° E.	S. 15° E.
S. 60° W.	S. 50° W.

Digitized by Google

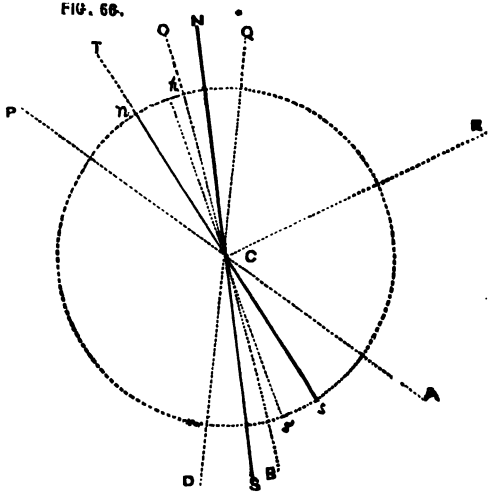
EXAMPLE IV.—If the bearings in the last example be taken by a meridian having 6° of east variation, what will be their bearings with the true meridian?

With the magnetic meridian.	*With the true meridian.*
N. 50° W.	N. 44° W.
N. 70° E.	N. 76° E.
S. 5° E.	S. 1° W.
S. 60° W.	S. 66° W.

The manner of reducing a bearing from one magnetic meridian to its bearing with any other magnetic meridian of different variation.

(53.) 1st.—Suppose the bearing of the object P from C is taken by a circumferentor whose needle has 10° of west variation *n's'*, which bearing is to be reduced to the bearing it will form with another magnetic meridian *ns*, having 23° of west variation: Let NS represent the true

FIG. 66.



meridian, and the bearing of CP therewith (from the man-

Digitized by Google

ner of reducing bearings, &c., Art. 52) equal to the angle PCN 45°, or N 45° W; also the magnetic meridian to which the bearing PC is to be reduced equal to the angle *n*CN 23°, or having 23° of west variation; the object P and the magnetic variation of the meridian to which its bearing is to be reduced are both on the *west side* of the true meridian NS; therefore ∠ PCN 45° − ∠ *n*CN 23° = ∠ PC*n* 22°; and as the angle PCN exceeds the angle *n*CN, the object P from C must bear N 22° W with the magnetic meridian *ns*.

2d.—Suppose the bearing of the object O from C is taken by an instrument whose needle has 10° of west variation *n's'*, which is to be reduced to the bearing it will form with another magnetic meridian *ns*, having 23° of west variation: Let the bearing of CO with the true meridian be found equal to the angle OCN 8°, or N 8° W; and the magnetic meridian to which the bearing CO is to be reduced equal to the angle *n*CN 23°, or having 23° of west variation; the object O and the magnetic variation of the meridian to which its bearing is to be reduced are both on the *west side* of the true meridian NS; therefore ∠ *n*CN 23° − ∠ OCN 8° = ∠ OC*n* 15°; and as the angle OCN is less than the anlge *n*CN, the bearing of O from C will be N 15° E with the magnetic meridian *ns*.

3d.—Suppose the bearing of the object T from C is taken by a magnetic needle having 10° of west variation *n's'*, which bearing is to be reduced to the bearing it will form with another magnetic meridian *ns*, having 23° of west variation: Let the bearing of TC with the true meridian be found equal to the angle TCN 23°, or N 23° W; and the magnetic meridian to which the bearing TC is to be reduced equal to the angle *n*CN 23°, or having 23° of west variation; then ∠ TCN 23° − ∠ *n*CN 23° = 0°; therefore the bearing of T from C will be in the direction of the magnetic meridian *ns*, or due north.

4th.—Suppose the bearing of the object Q from C is taken by a magnetic needle having 10° of west variation *n's'*,

Digitized by Google

which bearing is to be reduced to the bearing it will form with another magnetic meridian, *ns*, having 23° of west variation: Let the bearing QC with the true meridian NS be found equal to the angle QCN 15°, or N 15° E; and the magnetic meridian to which the bearing QC is to be reduced equal to the angle *n*CN 23°, or having 23° of west variation; now the object Q and the magnetic variation of the meridian to which its bearing is to be reduced are on *contrary sides* of the true meridian NS; therefore ∠ QCN 15° + ∠ *n*CN 23° = ∠ QC*n* 38°; and also the bearing of Q will be on the *contrary side* of that magnetic meridian *ns* that its variation is on; and as *ns* has west variation, therefore the bearing of Q from C will be N 38° E with the meridian *ns*.

5th.—Suppose the bearing of the object A from C is taken by the meridian *n's'*, having 10° of west variation, which is to be reduced to the bearing it will form with another magnetic meridian *ns*, having 23° of west variation: Let the bearing of CA with the true meridian NS be found equal to the angle ACS 45°, or S 45° E; and the south magnetic meridian to which the bearing AC is to be reduced equal to the angle *s*CS 23°, or having 23° of east variation (see theorem 3, Art. 48); the bearing of the object A and the magnetic variation of the meridian to which its bearing is to be reduced are both on the *east side* of the true meridian; therefore ∠ ACS 45° — ∠ *s*CS 23° = ∠ AC*s* 22°; the angle ACS exceeding the angle *s*CS, the bearing of A with the magnetic meridian *ns* will be S 22° E.

6th.—Suppose the bearing of the object B from C is taken by a needle *n's'*, having 10° of west variation, which is to be reduced to its bearing with another magnetic meridian *ns*, having 23° of west variation: Let the bearing of CB with the true meridian NS be found equal to the angle BCS 8°, or S 8° E; and the south magnetic meridian to which the bearing BC is to be reduced equal to the angle *s*CS 23°, or having 23° of east variation (see theorem 3,

Digitized by Google

Art. 48); the bearing of the object B and the magnetic variation of the meridian to which its bearing is to be reduced are both on the *east side* of the true meridian; therefore $\angle$ *s*CS 23° — $\angle$ BCS 8° = $\angle$ BC*s* 15°; and as the angle BCS is less than the angle *s*CS, the bearing of B from C will be S 15° W with the magnetic meridian *ns*.

7th.—Suppose the bearing of the object D from C is taken by a needle *n's'*, having 10° of west variation, which is to be reduced to its bearing with another magnetic meridian *ns*, having 23° of west variation: Let the bearing of CD with the true meridian NS be found equal to the angle DCS 15°, or S 15° W; and also the south magnetic meridian to which the bearing DC is to be reduced equal to the angle *s*CS 23°, or having 23° of east variation (see theorem 3, Art. 48); and as the bearing of the object D and the magnetic variation of the meridian to which its bearing is to be reduced are on *contrary sides* of the true meridian NS, therefore $\angle$DCS 15° + *s*CS 23° = $\angle$ DC*s* 38°; and also the bearing of D will be on the *contrary side* of the magnetic meridian *ns* that its variation is on; and as the south meridian *ns* has east variation, therefore the bearing of D from C will be S 38° W.

8th.—Suppose the bearing of the object R from C is taken by the meridian *n's'*, having 10° of west variation, which is to be reduced to the bearing it will form with another magnetic meridian *ns*, having 23° of west variation: Let the bearing RC with the true meridian be found equal to the angle RCN 77°, or N 77° E; and the magnetic meridian to which the bearing RC is to be reduced equal to the angle *n*CN 23°, or having 23° of west variation; the bearing of the object R and the magnetic variation of the meridian to which it is to be reduced are on *contrary sides* of the true meridian NS; therefore $\angle$ RCN 77° + $\angle$ *n*CN 23° = $\angle$ RC*n* 100°; but as the angle that the object R makes with the north magnetic meridian *ns* exceeds 90°, its bearing in that case must be with the *south or contrary*

Digitized by Google

meridian; then 180° — 100° = 80° / RC*s*; consequently the bearing of the object R with the magnetic meridian *ns* will be S 80° E.

Note.—From the several cases of Art. 53, the student will have no difficulty in solving the following examples, with respect to two different magnetic variations.

EXAMPLE I.—If the following bearings are taken by a meridian having 10° of west variation,—N 50° W, N 70° E, S 5° E, and S 80° E; what will be the bearing of each with a meridian having 23° of west variation?

With a meridian of 10° *of variation.*	*With a meridian of* 23° *of variation.*
N. 50° W.	N. 37° W.
N. 70° E.	N. 83° E.
S. 5° E.	S. 8° W.
S. 80° E.	S. 67° E.

EXAMPLE II.—If the following bearings are taken by a meridian having 10° of east variation,—S 60° W, S 10 E, N 80° E, and N 10° W; what will be the bearing of each with a meridian having 20° of west variation?

With a meridian of 10° *of east variation.*	*With a meridian of* 20° *of west variation.*
S. 60° W.	Due west.
S. 10° E.	S. 20° W.
N. 80° E.	S. 70° E.
N. 10° W.	N. 20° E.

EXAMPLE III.—The following bearings are taken by a meridian having 20° of west variation,—S 60° W, N 5° W, N 30° W, and N 50° E; what bearing will each form with a meridian having 10° of east variation?

With a meridian of 20° *of west variation.*	*With a meridian of* 10° *of east variation.*
S. 60° W.	S. 30° W.
N. 5° W.	N. 35° W.
N. 30° W.	N. 60° W.
N. 50° E.	N. 20° E.

Digitized by Google

EXAMPLE IV.—If the following bearings are taken by the true meridian,—S 60° W, N 5° W, N 30° W, and N 50 E; what bearing will each form with a meridian having 23° of west variation?

With the true meridian.	*With a meridian of 23° of west variation.*
S. 60° W.	S. 83° W.
N. 5° W.	N. 18° E.
N. 30° W.	N. 7° W.
N. 50° E.	N. 73° E.

EXAMPLE V.—I have to plot a survey on the surface of the following bearings and distances,—N 25° W 5 chains, N 63° W 10 chains, N 20° E 3 chains, N 70° E 6 chains, and S 84° E 9 chains, which has been taken by a circumferentor having 20° of west variation; now I find the circumferentor by which I have to plot the same has 23° of west variation, I demand to know the bearings under which the survey must be plotted, so that the same may be accurately done?

With a meridian of 20° of west variation.	Chains.	*The bearings under which the survey must be plotted to be accurately done, by a needle having 23° of west variation.*	Chains.
N. 25° W.	5	N. 22° W.	5
N. 63° W.	10	N. 60° W.	10
N. 20° E.	3	N. 23° E.	3
N. 70° E.	6	N. 73° E.	6
S. 84° E.	9	S. 81° E.	9

EXAMPLE VI.—In a subterraneous survey of the following bearings and distances, viz. N 20° W 10 chains, N 60° W 3 chains, S 12° W 5 chains, N 87° W 4 chains, and S 15° E 7 chains, surveyed by an instrument having 22° of west variation, which is to be plotted on a plan whose meridian has 12° of west variation, I wish to know

Digitized by Google

under what bearing each must be plotted on the plan, so that it may be accurately done?

The bearings by a meridian having 22° of west variation.

	Chains.
N. 20° W.	10
N. 60° W.	3
S. 12° W.	5
N. 87° W.	4
S. 15° E.	7

The bearings with the plan's meridian having 12° of west variation.

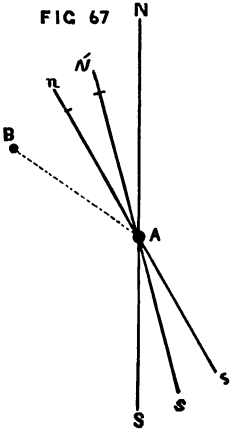
	Chains.
N. 30° W.	10
N. 70° W.	3
S. 2° W.	5
S. 33° W.	4
S. 25° E.	7

To find what kind of a meridian a plan has been constructed by.

(54.) Where subterraneous excavations are to be added to some previously delineated on a plan, it will be necessary, first of all, to find what kind of meridian the plan has been constructed by, in order that the bearings to be plotted may previously be reduced thereto (see theorem 4, Art. 48).

1. Suppose $N'S'$ to be the meridian of a plan whose magnetic variation is required to be known; let the bearing of the pit B from the pit A be taken on the plan with the meridian thereon, equal to the angle BAN' 40°, or N 40° W; and let the bearing of the same two pits be taken on the surface by a circumferentor placed at A, whose needle is known to have 23° of west variation *ns*, and found to form an angle BAn = 27°, or N 27° W; then, if $N'S'$ represent the true meridian, the line AB will form an angle therewith of 27° + 23° = 50° BAN, or N 50° W: From ∠ BAN 50° — /

FIG 67

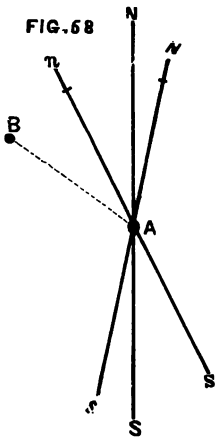


Digitized by Google

BAN' 40°, leaves ∠ N'AN = 10°, which is the angle that the plan's meridian makes with the true meridian; and as the angle BAN', which is the bearing of the object with the plan's meridian, *is to the left* thereof, and less than the ∠ BAN, which is the bearing of the same object, as taken by the circumferentor on the surface, with the true meridian, and *to the left* thereof also, it follows that ∠ N'AN, the variation of the plan's meridian, must be *to the left* of the true meridian; therefore $S'N'$ must have 10° of west variation.

2. Suppose $N'S'$ to be the meridian of a plan whose magnetic variation is required to be known; let the bearing of the pit B from A be taken on the plan with the meridian thereon, equal to the angle BAN' 60°, or N 60° W; and let the bearing of the same two pits be taken on the surface by a circumferentor placed at A, whose needle is known to have 23° of west variation *ns*, and found to form an angle BAn = 27°, or N 27° W; then if NS represent the true meridian, the line AB will form an angle therewith of 27° + 23° = 50° BAN, or N 50° W: Then from ∠ BAN' 60° − ∠ BAN 50°, leaves ∠ N'AN = 10°, the variation of the plan's meridian; but as the ∠ BAN', which the bearing of the object makes *to the left* with the plan's meridian, is greater than the ∠ BAN, which is the angle that the same object, as taken by the circumferentor on the surface, makes *to the left* with the true meridian, the ∠ N'AN must be *to the right* of the true meridian; therefore $S'N'$ must have 10° of west variation

FIG. 58

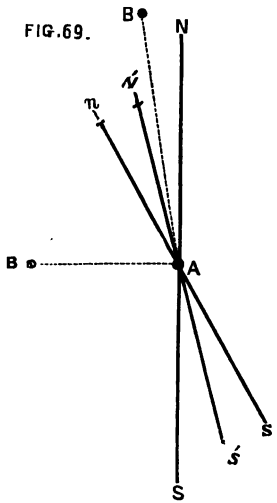


3. Suppose $N'S'$ to be the meridian of a plan whose magnetic variation is required to be known; let the bearing of the pit B from the pit A be taken on the plan with the

Digitized by Google

meridian thereon, equal to the angle BAN' 5°, or N 5° E; and let the bearing of the same two pits be taken on the surface by a circumferentor placed at A, whose needle has 23° of west variation *ns*, be found to form an angle BAn = 18°, or N 18° E; then if NS represent the true meridian, the line AB will form an angle therewith of 23° − 18° = 5° ∠ BAN, or N 5° W: Then ∠ BAN' 5° + ∠ BAN 5° = ∠ N'AN 10°, the variation of the plan's meridian; and as AB bears on different sides of the two meridians $N'S'$ and NS, and ∠ BAN being *to the left* of the true meridian NS, ∠ NAN' must be *to the left* thereof also; consequently the plan's meridian $N'S'$ must have 10° of west variation.

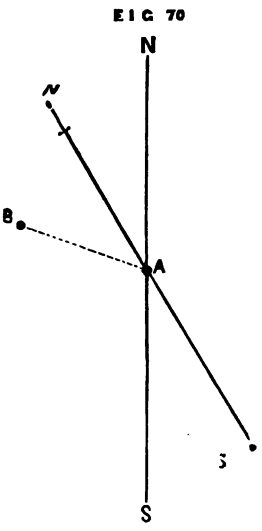
FIG. 69.



4. Suppose $N'S'$ (see last fig.), is the meridian of a plan whose magnetic variation is required to be known; let the bearing of the pit B′ from the pit A be taken on the plan with its meridian, equal to the angle N'AB′ 83°, or N 83° W; and let the bearing of the same two pits be taken on the surface by a circumferentor placed at A, whose needle has 23° of west variation *ns*, be found to form an angle nAB′ = 70°, or N 70° W; then if NS represent the true meridian, the line AB′ will form an angle therewith of 87° ∠ B′AS S 87° W (see Art. 52): Now ∠ N'AB′ 83° + ∠ B′AS 87° = ∠ N'AS 170°, then 180° − 170° = 10° ∠ NAN', the variation of the plan's meridian; and as ∠ NAN' 10° is what ∠ SAN' falls short of 180°, reckoning from the south meridian S, therefore it must be *to the left or west* of the north meridian N; consequently the plan's meridian $N'S'$ must have 10° of west variation.

Digitized by Google

5. Suppose $N'S'$ to be the meridian of a plan whose magnetic variation is required; let the bearing of the pit B from the pit A be taken on the plan with its meridian thereon, equal to the angle N'AB 45°, or N 45° W; and let the bearing of the same two objects, taken on the surface by an instrument placed at A, whose needle has 23° of west variation *ns*, be found to be equal to the same angle *n*AB 45°, or N 45° W, as before; then if NS represent the true meridian, the line AB will form an angle therewith of 45° + 23° = 68° ∠ NAB, or N 68° W. Then ∠ NAB 68° − ∠ N'AB 45° = ∠ NAN' 23°, the variation of the plan's meridian; but as ∠ N'AB is *to the left* of the plan's meridian, and is less than ∠ NAB, the ∠ NAN' must be *to the left* of the true meridian SN; therefore the plan's meridian, will have 23° of west variation.—When the bearing of two objects, taken on a plan by its delineated meridian, agrees with the bearing of the same two objects taken on the surface by an instrument, the variation of the plan's meridian will be the same as the magnetic variation of the needle of that instrument.



6. Suppose $N'S'$ to be the meridian of a plan whose magnetic variation is required to be known; let the bearing of the pit B from that of A be taken on the plan by its meridian thereon, equal to the angle NAB 68°, or N 68° W: and let the bearing of the same two objects be taken by an instrument on the surface placed at A, whose needle has 23° of west variation *ns*, equal to the angle *n*AB 45°, or N 45° W; then the object will form an angle with the true

Digitized by Google

meridian of 45° + 23° = 68°, or N 68° W: Now, as the bearing of the two objects on the plan with its meridian, agrees with the bearing of the same two objects taken on the surface when reduced to the true meridian, therefore the plan's meridian must be the true meridian.

From the several cases in the last Article, where six examples are solved, the method of solving the following unsolved examples will be readily seen.

EXAMPLE I.—I wish to know the variation of a plan's meridian, when the bearing of two objects thereon with its meridian is N 30° W, and the bearing of the same two objects with each other on the surface is found, by an instrument whose needle has 20° of west variation, to be N 19° W?

The objects on the surface will form a bearing with each other of N 39° W by the true meridian.

Then 39° — 30° = 9°; therefore the plan's meridian has 9° of west variation.

EXAMPLE II.—I wish to know the variation of a plan's meridian, when the bearing of two objects thereon with its meridian is N 16° E, and the bearing of the same two objects with each other on the surface is found, by an instrument whose needle has 23° of west variation, to be N 10° E?

The objects on the surface will form a bearing with each other of N 13° W by the true meridian.

The 16° + 13° = 29°; therefore the plan's meridian has 29° of west variation.

EXAMPLE III.—I have a plan which I wish to know by what kind of meridian it has been delineated: Now the bearing of two objects thereon with each other by its meridian is found to be N 80° W, and the bearing of the same two objects, taken on the surface by an instrument whose needle has 21° of west variation, is N 74° W?

The bearing of the two objects on the surface with the true meridian will be S 85° W.

Digitized by Google

Then $180° - \overline{80° + 85°} = 15°$; therefore the plan has been delineated by a meridian having 15° of west variation.

EXAMPLE IV.—I wish to know the variation of a plan's meridian, when the bearing of two objects taken thereon by its meridian is found to be N 40° E, and the bearing of the same two objects, taken on the surface by an instrument whose needle has 20° of west variation, is also N 40 E?

Then the meridian of the plan will have the same magnetic variation as the needle by which the bearing of the objects was taken on the surface; therefore the plan's meridian will have 20° of west variation.

EXAMPLE V.—I wish to know by what kind of meridian a plan has been constructed, when two objects thereon by its meridian form a bearing with each other of N 32° W, and the bearing of the same two objects, as taken on the surface by an instrument whose needle has 22° of west variation, forms a bearing with each other of N 10° W?

The two objects on the surface will form a bearing with each other of N 32° W by the true meridian.

Then the meridian of the plan will be the true meridian.

EXAMPLE VI.—I wish to know the variation of a plan's meridian, when the bearing of two objects thereon with its meridian is S 16° W, and the bearing of the same two objects with each other on the surface, taken by an instrument whose needle has 23° of west variation, is found to be S 10° W?

The plan's meridian will have 29° of west variation.

EXAMPLE VII.—I wish to know the variation of a plan's meridian, when the bearing of two objects thereon with its meridian is S 40° W, and the bearing of the same two objects with each other on the surface, taken by an instrument whose needle has 20° of west variation, is found to be S 23° W?

The plan's meridian will have 6° of east variation.

EXAMPLE VIII.—I wish to know the variation of a plan's meridian, when the bearing of two objects thereon

Digitized by Google

with its meridian is N 65° W, and the bearing of the same two objects with each other on the surface, taken by an instrument whose needle has 23° of west variation is found to be N 20° W?

The plan's meridian will have 22° of east variation.

EXAMPLE IX.—I have a plan of a colliery workings, on which I took the bearing of two pits with each other by its meridian, which was N 5° W; I also took the bearing of the same two pits on the surface by an instrument whose needle had 23° of west variation, which was N 5° E; now I wish to know the variation of the plan's meridian by which it has been delineated?

The plan's meridian will have 13° of west variation.

EXAMPLE X.—I wish to know by what kind of meridian a plan of a colliery working has been constructed, when the bearing of two pits thereon with each other by its delineated meridian is found to be N 5° E, and the bearing of the same two pits on the surface with the true meridian is found to be N 14° W?

The plan has been constructed by a meridian having 19° of west variation.

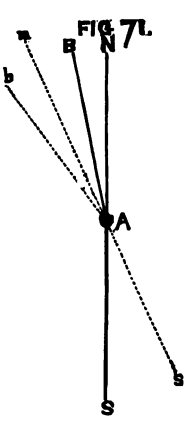
How to plan surveys, and also the manner of determining an error arising in plotting, through inattention to the magnetic variation of the needle.

(55.) It has been shown, in Art. 49, that the magnetic meridian is always changing; therefore the bearings of the same objects, taken by such a meridian at different times, must also vary from each other, except reduced to bearings with the true meridian.

Let NS represent the meridian of a plan, which is also supposed to be the true meridian; and if a subterraneous excavation is to be plotted thereon from the pit A, which excavation is found to form a bearing of N 10° W 10 chains by an instrument whose needle had 20° of west variation;

Digitized by Google

now if the excavation N 10° W 10 chains is plotted on the plan by its meridian NS, which is the true meridian, it will be represented by AB; but the bearing being taken by a needle having 20° of west variation, therefore (according to the manner of reducing bearings from one magnetic meridian to their bearings with any other, Art. 53) it should form a bearing of N 30° W with the meridian NS, as represented by A*b*; then A*b* will be the true direction of the excavation from the pit A, and *b*B will be the magnitude of the error (see theorem 8, Art. 48): Or, instead of reducing the excavation to its bearing with the true meridian NS, it will be equally as true if *ns* is drawn on the plan, and made to represent the magnetic meridian of the needle by which the bearing was taken, with which A*b* will form a bearing of N 10° W.



I shall insert a few examples, illustrative of the error arising from plotting a subterranous survey on a plan without attending to the variation of the magnetic meridian, and also how its magnitude can be ascertained.

EXAMPLE I.—The following is a subterraneous survey, commencing at a pit called the B pit, N 30° W 6 chains, N 70° E 10 chains, N 30° E 5 chains, and N 25° W 8 chains, which was surveyed by an instrument whose needle had 24° of west variation; under what bearings must the survey be plotted on a plan whose delineated meridian has 15° of west variation?

Reduce the bearings, as taken by a meridian having 24° of west variation; to bearings with a meridian having 15° of west variation: Thus,—

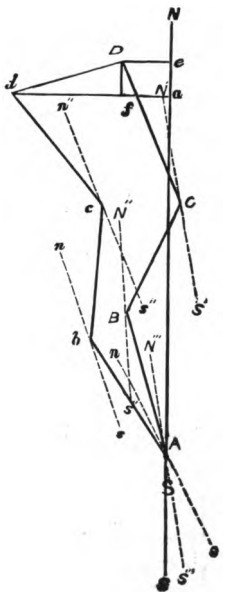
Digitized by Google

Bearings with a meridian of 24° *of west variation.*	Chains.	*Bearings with a meridian of* 15° *of west variation.*	Chains.
N. 30° W.	6	N. 39° W.	6
N. 70° E.	10	N. 61° E.	10
N. 30° E.	5	N. 21° E.	5
N. 25° W.	8	N. 34° W.	8

The survey must be plotted under bearings with a magnetic meridian having 15° of west variation, as above, commencing at the B pit.

EXAMPLE II.—If the following subterraneous survey, N 9° W 8 chains, N. 30° E 7 chains, and N 21° W 8 chains, is made by an instrument whose needle has 23° of west variation, and plotted on a plan by a meridian having 5° of west magnetic variation, without being reduced thereto,—what will be the magnitude of the error resulting by such neglect?

FIG. 72.



Suppose A, the point of commencement of the survey on the plan, and let the meridian of the plan here presented be $N'''S'''$, having 5° of west variation with the true meridian NS; then the first bearing, N 9° W 8 chains, will be represented by AB, — the second, N 30° E 7 chains, by BC,—and the third bearing, N 21° W 8 chains, by CD; then ABCD will represent the survey plotted without attending to the magnetic variation: But as the survey was made by an instrument whose needle had 23° of west variation, therefore each bearing, when truly plotted, must be set off from a meridian of that variation, which let *ns* represent;

Digitized by Google

then N 9° W 8 chains will be represented by A*b*, N 30° E 7 chains by *bc*, and N 21° W 8 chains by *cd*; then A*bcd* will represent the survey truly plotted, and *d*D will be the magnitude of the error.

Or the survey may be plotted by reducing the bearings, as taken by a meridian of 23° of west variation, to bearings, with a meridian of 5° of variation, as represented by *N'S'*, and plotted from it accordingly, — which will exactly coincide with A*bcd*, as before.

To discover, by calculation, the magnitude of the error, reduce the bearings of the survey, as taken by a magnetic meridian having 23° of west variation, to bearings with the true meridian,—and also the same bearings, as if taken by a meridian having 5° of west variation, to bearings with the true meridian; then determine the northing and easting of D from *d*: Thus,—

With a meridian of 23° of west variation.	With the true meridian.	With a meridian of 5° of west variation.	With the true meridian.
Chns.	Chns.	Chns.	Chns.
N. 9° W. 8	N. 32° W. 8	N. 9° W. 8	N. 14° W. 8
N. 30° E. 7	N. 7° E. 7	N. 30° E. 7	N. 25° E. 7
N. 21° W. 8	N. 44° W. 8	N. 21° W. 8	N. 26° W. 8

	Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.	
Chns.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	
N. 32° W. 8	6·78	...	...	4·23	
N. 7° E. 7	6·94	...	0·85	...	
N. 44° W. 8	5·75	...	...	5·55	
	19·47	A*a*		9·78	
				0·85	
				8·93	*ad*

Digitized by Google

	Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.	
Chns.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	
N. 14° W. 8	7·76	...	...	1·93	
N. 25° E. 7	6·34	...	2·95	...	
N. 26° W. 8	7·19	...	...	3·50	
	21·29	A*e*		5·43	
				2·95	
				2·48	*e*D or *af*

ad 8·93 chains — *af* 2·48 chains = *fd* 6·45 chains.
A*e* 21·29 chains — A*a* 19·47 chains = *ae* or *f*D 1·82 chains.

Then, as *fd* 6·45 . . .	·8095595
Is to radius	10·0000000
So is *f*D 1·82 . . .	·2600714
To tang. ∠ *d* 15° 45′ . .	9·4505117

From 90° — 15° 45′ = 74° 15′, ∠ *ad*D.

And $\sqrt{6{\cdot}45^2 + 1{\cdot}82^2} = 6{\cdot}7$ *d*D, or 6·70 chains.

Therefore the magnitude of the error, or the bearing and distance of D from *d*, will (from Art. 3) be N 74° 15′ E 6·70 chains with the true meridian.

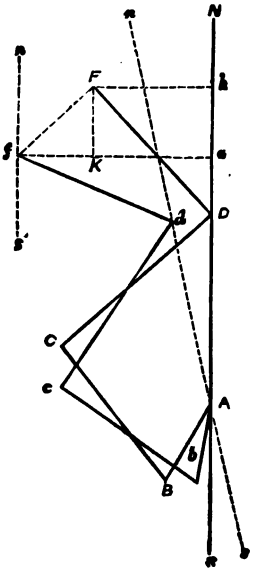
EXAMPLE III.—If the following subterraneous survey S 30° W 4 chains, N 50° W 8 chains, N 50° E 9 chains, and N 53° W 8 chains, is surveyed by an instrument having 23° of west variation, and plotted on a plan by the true meridian, without being reduced thereto,—what will be magnitude of the error thereby?

Suppose A to be the point of commencement on the plan, and NS the true meridian thereon; then ABCDF will be the erroneous representation of the bearings and distances, as plotted from that meridian,—AB forming an angle of 30° therewith, BC an angle of 50° therewith, CD an angle of 50° therewith, and DF an angle of 53° therewith.

Digitized by Google

To plot the survey accurately, draw on the plan a meridian line *ns*, having 23° of west variation; each bearing and distance being then plotted from it, and *Abcdf* will represent the survey accurately done, and *f*F will be the magnitude of the error: Or, otherwise, if each bearing in the survey is reduced from the angle it formed with the magnetic meridian it was taken by, to the angle of bearing it will form with the plan's meridian, which is the true meridian, and plotted accordingly, the result will be the same: Thus,—

FIG. 73



With a meridian having 23° of west variation.		*With the true meridian.*	
	Chains.		Chains.
S. 30° W. . .	4	S. 7° W. . .	4
N. 50° W. .	8	N. 73° W. .	8
N. 50° E. . .	9	N. 27° E. . .	9
N. 53° W. .	8	N. 76° W. .	8

Then A*b* will represent S 7° W 4 chains, *bc* N 73° W 8 chains, *cd* N 27° E 9 chains, and *df*, N 76° W 8 chains, the same as before.

Digitized by Google

Chns.	Northing. Chains.	Southing. Chains.	Easting. Chains.	Westing. Chains.	
S. 30° W. 4	...	3·46	...	2·00	
N. 50° W. 8	5·14	...	...	6·13	
N. 50° E. 9	5·79	...	6·89	...	
N. 53° W. 8	4·81	...	...	6·39	
	15·74			14·52	
	3·46			6·89	
	12·28	A*k*		7·63	*k*F or *ak*

Chns.	Northing. Chains.	Southing. Chains.	Easting. Chains.	Westing. Chains.	
S. 7° W. 4	...	3·97	...	0·48	
N. 73° W. 8	2·33	...	...	7 65	
N. 27° E. 9	8·01	...	4·08	...	
N. 76° W. 8	1·93		...	7·76	
	12·27			15·89	
	3·97			4·08	
	8·30	A*a*		11·81	*af*

From *af* 11·81 — *ak* 7·63 = *kf* 4·18.

A*k* 12·28 — A*a* 8·30 = *ak* or *k*F 3·98.

Then, as *kf* 4·18	·6211763
Is to radius	10·0000000
So is *k*F 3·98	5998831
To tang. ∠ *f* 43° 35′ . .	9·9787068

From 90° — 43° 35′ = 46° 25′ ∠ *n*f F.

And $\sqrt{4{\cdot}18^2 + 3{\cdot}98^2}$ = 5·77 *f*F chains.

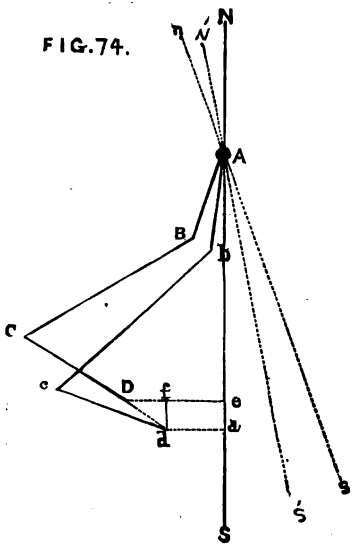
Therefore the bearing of F from *f* with the true meridian will be N 46° 25′ E, and the distance will be 5·77 chains; which is the magnitude of the error.

EXAMPLE IV.—If the following subterraneous survey,

Digitized by Google

commencing at the pit A, S 30° W 4 chains, S 70° W 10 chains, and S 50° E 5 chains, was surveyed by an instrument whose needle had 23° of west variation, and is plotted on a plan by a meridian having only 10° of variation to the west, without reducing the bearings thereto; what will be magnitude of the error?

FIG. 74.



If NS represent the true meridian,—*ns* the meridian, having 23° of west variation, by which the survey was taken,—and *N'S'* the meridian of the plan, having 10° of variation, by which the survey is to be plotted; the ABCD will be the erroneous representation of the survey, as plotted by the meridian *N'S'* without reducing the bearings thereto. To plot the same truly,

With a meridian of 23° *of west variation.*		*With a meridian of* 10° *of west variation.*	
	Chains.		Chains.
S. 30° W. .	. 4	S. 17° W. .	. 4
S. 70° W. .	. 10	S. 57° W. .	. 10
S. 50° E. .	. 5	S. 63° E. .	. 5

Now make A*b* form an angle to the west with the meridian *N'S'* of 17°, *bc* an angle to the west of 57°, and *cd* an angle to the east of 63°; then A*bcd* will represent the survey truly plotted, and the distance between D and *d* will be the magnitude of the error.

Digitized by Google

TO FIND THE MAGNITUDE OF THE ERROR.

With a meridian of 28° of west variation.	With the true meridian.	With a meridian of 10° of west variation.	With the true meridian.
Chns.	Chns.	Chns.	Chns.
S. 30° W. 4	S. 7° W. 4	S. 30° W. 4	S. 20° W. 4
S. 70° W. 10	S. 47° W. 10	S. 70° W. 10	S. 60° W. 10
S. 50° E. 5	S. 73° E. 5	S. 50° E. 5	S. 60° E. 5

	Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.	
Chns.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	
S. 7° W. 4	...	3·79	...	0·49	
S. 47° W. 10	...	6·82	...	7·31	
S. 73° E. 5	...	1·46	4·78	...	
		12·25	A*a*	7·80	
				4·78	
				3·02	*ad*

	Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.	
Chns.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	
S. 20° W. 4	...	3·75	...	1·37	
S. 60° W. 10	...	5·00	...	8·66	
S. 60° E. 5	...	2·50	4·33	...	
		11·25	A*e*	10·03	
				4·33	
				5·70	*eD*

Then A*a* 12·25 — A*e* 11·25 = *ae* or *fd* 1.

And *eD* 5·70 — *ad* 3·02 = *f*D 2·68.

As *f*D 2·68	·4281348
Is to radius	10·0000000
So is *fd* 1	
To tang. ∠ D. 20° 27′ . .	9·5718652

From 90° — 20° 27′ = 69° 33′, ∠ *fd*D.

$\overline{\quad 2 \quad 2}$

And $\sqrt{2 \cdot 68 + 1} = 2 \cdot 86 = Dd$.

Digitized by Google

Therefore the bearing of D from *d* with the true meridian will be N 69° 33′ W, and the distance will be 2·86 chains, which is the magnitude of the error.

EXAMPLE V.—The following subterraneous survey,—S 20° W 5 chains, S 70° W 10 chains, N 50° W 5 chains, and N 3° W 8 chains, was taken by an instrument having 23° of west variation, which I have to plot on a plan, the magnetic variation of the meridian by which it has been constructed is unknown; I therefore wish to know how the survey must be plotted, so that it may be accurately done?

In order to find by what kind of meridian the plan has been constructed, I took the bearing of two pits thereon by the delineated meridian, which I found to bear with each other N 25° W,—and the same two pits on the surface I found to bear N 22° W by an instrument whose needle had 23° of west variation; therefore the plan's meridian will have 20° of west variation, and the bearings of the survey must be reduced from a meridian of 23° of west variation to bearings with a meridian of 20° of the same variation, and plotted on the plan accordingly; Thus,—

Bearings with a meridian of 23° *of west variation.*	Chains.	*Bearings with the plan's meridian of* 20° *of west variation.*	Chains.
S. 20° W.	5	S. 17° W.	5
S. 70° W.	10	S. 67° W.	10
N. 50° W.	5	N. 53° W.	5
N. 3° W.	8	N. 6° W.	8

How to run bearings on the surface by a circumferentor, without error.

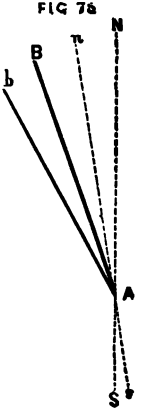
(56.) It frequently happens that the practical miner has to re-traverse on the surface the survey of a subterraneous excavation from bearings taken at some former time: Now, when that is the case, if the miner does it without attending to the change that has taken place with the magnetic meridian, between the taking of the survey and the re-

Digitized by Google

traversing it, an error must inevitably be the result; but where surveys are recorded without mentioning by what kind of meridian they were originally made, such surveys cannot be re-traversed with any degree of accuracy.

Suppose the bearing of a subterraneous excavation AB, is found to be N 20° W, which is taken by the needle of an instrument placed at the pit A, whose magnetic meridian is represented by NS; now, if the bearing of this excavation is run off on the surface from the pit A, immediately after it has been surveyed under-ground, and by the same instrument also, the excavation AB will be truly represented on the surface (see theorem 6, Art. 48); but if it should be necessary, at any future time, to have the same excavation represented on the surface by the same survey already made, and in that interval of time between the survey being made and its second plotting on the surface, the magnetic meridian NS has changed its situation to *ns*, the same excavation, N 20° W, run off from the then magnetic meridian *ns*, will be represented by A*b*, which will be erroneous: Therefore, to do the work truly, the bearing of AB, as originally taken by the meridian NS, must be reduced to its bearing with the meridian *ns*, and plotted on the surface from it accordingly (see theorem 7, Art. 48).

FIG 78



I shall insert a few examples relative to plotting bearings on the surface by different meridians.

EXAMPLE I.—The subterraneous excavation commencing at the pit A, N 20° W 5 chains AB, N 20° E 8 chains BC, N 70° E 5 chains CD, and S 70° E 5 chains DF, was surveyed by an instrument whose needle had 10° of west variation *ns*, and is to be plotted on the surface by another instrument whose needle has a different magnetic variation; how must it be plotted with accuracy?

Digitized by Google

First, find the magnetic variation of the needle of the instrument by which the survey is to be plotted (see Art. 51), which suppose it to have 23° of west variation N S; then reduce the bearings, as taken by a meridian of 10° of west variation *ns*, to bearings with a meridian of 23° of west variation N S.

EXAMPLE II.—If the following survey of a subterraneous excavation, commencing at the pit A (see Fig. to Ex. IV. Art. 55), S 30° W 4 chains, S 70° W 10 chains, and S 50° E 5 chains, was surveyed by an instrument which had 10° of west variation; what will be the magnitude of the error, if the survey is plotted on the surface by another instrument having 23° of west variation?

Let N′S′ represent the magnetic meridian of the needle of the instrument by which the survey was made, having 10° of west variation, and let ABCD represent the survey as plotted on the surface thereby,—also let *ns* represent the meridian of the instrument whose needle has 23° of west variation, and *Abcd* the excavation as plotted according to that meridian; then ABCD will be the survey plotted truly, and *Abcd* the same plotted erroneously: Therefore, from the manner of determining the magnitude of an error, arising from plotting a survey by a different meridian than that by which it was made (Art. 55), the error will be 2·86 chains,—which is the distance of *d* from D.

EXAMPLE III.—I have the survey of a subterraneous excavation, commencing at a pit called the A pit; the bearings are recorded to be taken by the true meridian, viz., N 30° W 5 chains, due north 8 chains, N 80° E 5 chains, N 45½° W 10 chains, and N 23½° W 4 chains; how is the survey to be truly delineated by an instrument on the surface, so that a pit may be sunk on the extreme point of the last bearing?

The first thing to be done, the surveyor must ascertain the magnetic variation of the needle of the instrument by which he intends delineating the survey (see Art. 49)

Digitized by Google

which suppose to be 23° 30′ to the west, and reduce the bearings of the survey thereto: Thus,—

Bearings with the true meridian.	Chains.	*Bearings with a meridian of 25° 30′ of west variation.*	Chains.
N. 30° W.	5	N. 6½° W.	5
N.	8	N. 23½° E.	8
N. 80° E.	5	N. 76½° E.	5
N. 45½° W.	10	N. 22° W.	10
N. 23½° W.	4	N.	4

Then fix the instrument at the A pit, and run off the first bearing and distance N 6½° W 5 chains, and the other following ones in regular order, and the end of the last N 4 chains, will be the place on the surface where the pit must be sunk, to hit the extreme point of the excavation.

To find the antiquity of a plan by its delineated meridian.

(57.) As the magnetic meridian has, for a great number of years past, been veering about to the west, hence plans constructed at different times must have their magnetic meridians of different variation; those that are of the most ancient construction will have their meridians more easterly than those of a more modern date. Should a plan be found to have been constructed by a meridian having 11° 15′ of east variation, it will be reasonable to suppose it has been made about the year 1576; for at that time the magnetic meridian had 11° 15′ of east variation (see Table, Art. 49): Or, if its meridian is found to have 20° of west variation, from the same principle it may be supposed to have been made about the year 1765.

EXAMPLE I.—If a plan is found to have a magnetic meridian of 18° of west variation, in what year has it been constructed?

By looking in the table, Art. 49, it will appear to have been made about the year 1750.

Digitized by Google

EXAMPLE II.—I have a plan on which is a delineated meridian; I therefore wish to know in what year it has been made?

First find the magnetic variation of the meridian on the plan according to the rules for finding the same, Art. 54, which suppose to be 6° of east variation; then, by the table, Art. 49, it will appear to have been made about the year 1622.

The manner of recording subterraneous surveys.

(58.) As the necessity of recording surveys of subterraneous workings frequently occurs, I shall therefore show how the same ought to be recorded, so that they may answer the intended design: Thus,—

A recorded survey of a subterraneous excavation, taken June 10th, 1800, beginning at the centre of the A pit, in Blackburn colliery.

Each bearing being reduced to the true meridian.

	Chains.
N. 10° W.	5·50
N. 20° E.	4·20
N. 75° E.	10·10
E.	4·40
S. 71° E.	6·30
N. 50° E.	5·90

A recorded survey of a subterraneous working, taken November 21st, 1801, beginning at the centre of the Venture Pit, in Tanfield colliery.

Each bearing was taken by a needle having 23° of west variation, and recorded accordingly.

	Chains.
S. 50° W.	5·24
S. 30° W.	2·20
S. 86° W.	5·70
N. 40° W.	12·60

Now, either of these recorded surveys may be truly re-traversed on the surface of the earth, at any future time

Digitized by Google

with accuracy, by an instrument whose magnetic needle may have any known variation whatever, by referring to Art. 56.

The nature and use of the Traverse Tables.

(59.) Thus, if it is required to know the northing and easting of N 18° E 56 links,—look in the tables under the degree answering to the bearing, and to the right, opposite 56 in the column of bearing lengths, will be found 53 links and 26 hundred parts of a link of northing, and 17 links and 30 hundred parts of a link of easting. As the bearing length is links, the northing and easting must be links and parts of a link; for in whatever denomination the bearing length is, in the same denomination must the integral part of the northing or southing and easting or westing be.

Also, if it is required to know the northing and easting of N 18° E 5·65 chains,—look in the table under the degree answering to the bearing, and opposite 5 chains in the bearing lengths will be found 4·76 chains of northing and 1·55 chains of easting; then, for the remaining 65 links, look opposite 65 in the same column of bearing lengths, and there will be found 61·82 links of northing, and 20·09 links of easting,—which, added to the former northing and easting, will make 5·3782, or nearly 5·38 chains of northing, for the whole northing,—and 1·7509 chains, or 1·75 chains nearly, for the whole easting.

Suppose, again, the southing and westing of S 86° W 98·20 chains is required,—look in the tables under the degree of the bearing, and the southing and westing will be thus:—

Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
For 98·00 there is	6·84 of southing and	97·76 of westing.
For 00·20	0· 1·40 of ditto	0·19·95 of ditto.
98·20	6·85·40 of southing and	97·95·95 of westing.
	or, 6·85$\frac{2}{3}$ of southing and	97·96 of westing nearly.

Digitized by Google

If the southing and easting of S 18½° E 20 chains is required,—take the southing and easting of the bearing length under 18°, and also under 19°, in manner before shewn, and half their sum will be the southing and easting required; thus:—

Chains.	Chains.		Chains.	
S. 18° E. 20 will have	19·02	of southing	6·18	of easting.
S. 19° E. 20 will have	18·91	of ditto.	6·51	of ditto.
	2)37·93		12·69	
	18·96	of southing	6·34	of easting.

Therefore S 18½° E 20 chains will have 18·96 chains of southing and 6·34 chains of easting.

Again, if the northing and westing of N 75½° W 10·35 chains is required,—

Chains.	Chains.		Chains.	
N. 75° W. 10·35 will have	2·68·06	of northing	9·99·81	westing.
N. 76° W. 10·35 will have	2·50·47	of ditto.	10·08·96	ditto.
	2)5·18·53		20·08·77	
N. 75½° W. 10·35 will have	2·59·26	of northing	10·04·38	westing,
or nearly	2·59¼	of northing	10·04⅜	westing.

If the northing and easting of N 14° 37′ E 18 chains be required, take the northing and easting of the bearing length under 14° and the same under 15°; take the difference of each, multiply the respective differences by the number of minutes, *i. e.* 37′, and divide the products by 60 (the number of minutes in a degree), subtract the first quotient from the northing, and add the second to the easting; and the sum and difference will be the northing and easting required; thus—

Digitized by Google

N. 14° E. 18 chains will have 17·47 of northing, and 4·35 of easting.
N. 15° E. ,, ,, 17·39 of ditto, ,, 4·66 of ditto.

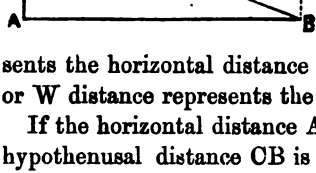
·08 diff.	·31 diff.
37	37
60) 29·6	60)114·7
5 nearly.	19 nearly.
14·47	4·35

N. 14° 37′ E. 18 ch. will have 14·42 of northing, and 4·54 of easting.

The use of the Traverse Tables in reducing hypothenusal or inclined distances to horizontal distances.—(See Art. 45.)

(60.) When the table is used for the before-mentioned purpose, the column called bearing lengths represents the hypothenusal distance or longest side of a right-angled triangle, as CB; the column called N or S distance represents the horizontal distance AB; and the column called E or W distance represents the perpendicular AC.

FIG 76



If the horizontal distance AB or C*a* is required, when the hypothenusal distance CB is 10 chains, and the angle *a*CB or CBA is 20°,—look in the table under 20°, and opposite 10, in the column of bearing lengths, will be found in the column of N or S distance 9·40, which will be 9·40 chains, equal to the horizontal distance AB or C*a*.

If the horizontal distance AB or C*a* is required, when the hypothenusal distance CB is 8 chains, and the angle *a*CB or CBA is 50°,—look in the tables under 50°, and opposite 8, in the column of bearing lengths, will be found 5·14 chains, in the column of N or S distance, which is equal to AB or C*a*, the horizontal distance.

The horizontal distance of a line 20·50 chains, run under an angle of 15° of elevation, is required?

Look in the tables under 15°, and in the column of

Digitized by Google

bearing lengths for 20·50 chains, the horizontal distance will be thus:—

Chains.		Chains.	
For 20·00	of hyp. distance	19·32	of horizontal distance.
For 0·50	of hyp. distance	0·48	of horizontal distance.
For 20·50	of hyp. distance	19·80	the whole horizontal distance.

Therefore, 20·50 chains of hypothenusal or inclining length will be equal to 19 chains 80 links, or 19·80 chains of horizontal distance.

Digitized by Google

TRAVERSE TABLES;

OR,

TABLES OF THE NORTHING OR SOUTHING,

AND

EASTING OR WESTING;

WHEREIN THE DISTANCE IS EXTENDED TO ONE HUNDRED, FOR EVERY DEGREE OF THE QUADRANT.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

¼°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	1·00	0·01	51	51·00	0·45
2	2·00	0·02	52	52·00	0·45
3	3·00	0·03	53	53·00	0·46
4	4·00	0·03	54	54·00	0·46
5	5·00	0·04	55	55·00	0·48
6	6·00	0 05	56	56·00	0·49
7	7·00	0·06	57	57·00	0·50
8	8 00	0 07	58	58·00	0·51
9	9 00	0·08	59	59·00	0·52
10	10·00	0·09	60	60 00	0·52
11	11·00	0·10	61	61·00	0·53
12	12·00	0·10	62	62·00	0·54
13	13·00	0·11	63	63·00	0·54
14	14·00	0·12	64	64·00	0·55
15	15·00	0 13	65	65·00	0·56
16	16·00	0·13	66	66·00	0 57
17	17 00	0·14	67	67·00	0·58
18	18·00	0·15	68	68·00	0 59
19	19·00	0·16	69	69·00	0·60
20	20·00	0·17	70	70·00	0·61
21	21 00	0·18	71	71·00	0·62
22	22·00	0·18	72	72·00	0·63
23	23·00	0·19	73	73·00	0·63
24	24 00	0·20	74	74·00	0·64
25	25 00	0·21	75	75·00	0·65
26	26·00	0 22	76	76·00	0 66
27	27·00	0 23	77	77·00	0·67
28	28·00	0·24	78	78·00	0·68
29	29·00	0·25	79	79·00	0 69
30	30·00	0·26	80	80·00	0·70
31	31·00	0·26	81	81·00	0·71
32	32·00	0·27	82	82·00	0 72
33	33·00	0·28	83	83·00	0·73
34	34·00	0·29	84	84·00	0·74
35	35·00	0 30	85	85·00	0·74
36	36·00	0 31	86	86·00	0·75
37	37·00	0 32	87	87·00	0·76
38	38·00	0·33	88	88·00	0·77
39	39 00	0·34	89	89·00	0·78
40	40·00	0·35	90	90·00	0·79
41	41 00	0·36	91	91·00	0·80
42	42·00	0 36	92	92 00	0·81
43	43 00	0·37	93	93·00	0·81
44	44·00	0·38	94	94·00	0·82
45	45·00	0 39	95	95·00	0·83
46	46·00	0 40	96	96·00	0·84
47	47·00	0·41	97	97 00	0 85
48	48·00	0·42	98	98·00	0·85
49	49 00	0·43	99	99 00	0·86
50	50·00	0·44	100	100 00	0 87
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

89¾°

1°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	1·00	0·02	51	50·99	0·89
2	2·00	0·03	52	51·99	0·91
3	3·00	0·05	53	52·99	0·92
4	4·00	0·07	54	53·99	0·94
5	5·00	0·09	55	54·99	0·96
6	6·00	0·10	56	55·99	0 98
7	7 00	0·12	57	56 99	0·99
8	8·00	0·14	58	57·99	1·01
9	9 00	0·16	59	58·99	1·03
10	10 00	0·17	60	59·99	1·05
11	11·00	0·19	61	60·99	1·07
12	12·00	0 21	62	61·99	1·09
13	13·00	0·22	63	62·99	1·10
14	14·00	0·24	64	63 99	1·12
15	15·00	0 26	65	64 99	1·14
16	16 00	0·28	66	65·99	1·16
17	17·00	0·29	67	66 99	1·17
18	18·00	0·31	68	67·99	1·19
19	19 00	0 33	69	68·99	1 21
20	20·00	0 35	70	69·99	1 22
21	21·00	0·37	71	70 99	1·24
22	22·00	0·38	72	71 99	1·26
23	23·00	0·40	73	72 99	1·28
24	24·00	0·42	74	73 99	1·29
25	25·00	0·44	75	74 99	1·31
26	26 00	0·45	76	75·99	1·33
27	27·00	0·47	77	76·99	1·35
28	28·00	0·49	78	77·99	1·36
29	29·00	0 51	79	78 99	1·38
30	30·00	0·52	80	79 99	1·40
31	31·00	0·54	81	80 99	1·42
32	32·00	0·56	82	81·99	1·44
33	33·00	0·58	83	82·99	1·45
34	33 99	0·60	84	83·99	1 47
35	34·99	0·61	85	84·99	1·49
36	35 99	0·63	86	85 99	1·51
37	36·99	0 65	87	86·99	1·53
38	37·99	0·67	88	87·99	1·54
39	38 99	0·69	89	88 99	1·56
40	39·99	0·70	90	89 99	1·57
41	40·99	0·72	91	90·99	·59
42	41·99	0·74	92	91 99	61
43	42 99	0 76	93	92·99	1 2
44	43·99	0·78	94	93 99	1·64
45	44 99	0·79	95	94 99	1·66
46	45·99	0·81	96	95·99	1·68
47	46 99	0 83	97	96·99	1·69
48	47·99	0·84	98	97 99	1·71
49	48·99	0·86	99	98·99	1·73
50	49 99	0 87	100	99 99	1·75
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

89°

Digitized by Google

2°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	1·00	0·03	51	50·97	1·78
2	2·00	0·07	52	51·97	1·81
3	3·00	0·10	53	52·97	1·85
4	4·00	0·14	54	53·97	1·88
5	5·00	0·17	55	54·97	1·92
6	6·00	0·21	56	55·97	1·95
7	7·00	0·24	57	56·97	1·99
8	8·00	0·28	58	57·97	2·02
9	8·99	0·31	59	58·96	2·06
10	9·99	0·35	60	59·96	2·09
11	10·99	0·38	61	60·96	2·13
12	11·99	0·42	62	61·96	2·16
13	12·99	0·45	63	62·96	2·20
14	13·99	0·49	64	63·96	2·23
15	14·99	0·52	65	64·96	2·27
16	15·99	0·56	66	65·96	2·30
17	16·99	0·59	67	66·96	2·34
18	17·99	0·63	68	67·96	2·37
19	18·99	0·66	69	68·96	2·40
20	19·99	0·70	70	69·96	3·44
21	20·99	0·73	71	70·96	2·47
22	21·99	0·77	72	71·96	2·51
23	22·98	0·80	73	72·96	2·54
24	23·98	0·84	74	73·95	2·58
25	24·98	0·87	75	74·95	2·61
26	25·98	0·91	76	75·95	2·65
27	26·98	0·94	77	76·95	2·68
28	27·98	0·98	78	77·95	2·72
29	28·98	1·01	79	78·95	2·75
30	29·98	1·05	80	79·95	2·79
31	30·98	1·08	81	80·95	2·82
32	31·98	1·12	82	81·95	2·86
33	32·98	1·15	83	82·95	2·89
34	33·98	1·19	84	83·95	2·93
35	34·98	1·22	85	84·95	2·96
36	35·98	1·26	86	85·95	3·00
37	36·98	1·29	87	86·95	3·03
38	37·98	1·33	88	87·95	3·07
39	38·98	1·36	89	88·95	3·10
40	39·98	1·40	90	89·95	3·14
41	40·98	1·43	91	90·94	3·17
42	41·98	1·47	92	91·94	3·21
43	42·98	1·50	93	92·94	3·24
44	43·97	1·53	94	93·94	3·28
45	44·97	1·57	95	94·94	3·31
46	45·97	1·60	96	95·94	3·35
47	46·97	1·64	97	96·94	3·38
48	47·97	1·67	98	97·94	3·42
49	48·97	1·71	99	98·94	3·45
50	49·97	1·74	100	99·94	3·49
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

88°

3°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	1·00	0·05	51	50·93	2·67
2	2·00	0·11	52	51·93	2·72
3	3·00	0·16	53	52·93	2·77
4	3·99	0·21	54	53·93	2·83
5	4·99	0·26	55	54·93	2·88
6	5·99	0·31	56	55·92	2·93
7	6·99	0·37	57	56·92	2·98
8	7·99	0·42	58	57·92	3·04
9	8·99	0·47	59	58·92	3·09
10	9·99	0·52	60	59·92	3·14
11	10·98	0·58	61	60·92	3·19
12	11·98	0·63	62	61·92	3·25
13	12·98	0·68	63	62·92	3·30
14	13·98	0·73	64	63·91	3·35
15	14·98	0·79	65	64·91	3·40
16	15·98	0·84	66	65·91	3·46
17	16·98	0·89	67	66·91	3·51
18	17·98	0·94	68	67·91	3·56
19	18·97	1·00	69	68·91	3·61
20	19·97	1·05	70	69·90	3·66
21	20·97	1·10	71	70·90	3·72
22	21·97	1·15	72	71·90	3·77
23	22·97	1·20	73	72·90	3·82
24	23·97	1·26	74	73·90	3·88
25	24·97	1·31	75	74·90	3·93
26	25·96	1·36	76	75·90	3·98
27	26·96	1·42	77	76·90	4·04
28	27·96	1·47	78	77·89	4·09
29	28·96	1·52	79	78·89	4·14
30	29·96	1·57	80	79·89	4·19
31	30·96	1·62	81	80·89	4·24
32	31·96	1·68	82	81·89	4·29
33	32·95	1·73	83	82·89	4·35
34	33·95	1·78	84	83·89	4·40
35	34·95	1·83	85	84·88	4·45
36	35·95	1·88	86	85·88	4·50
37	36·95	1·94	87	86·88	4·56
38	37·95	1·99	88	87·88	4·61
39	38·95	2·04	89	88·88	4·66
40	39·95	2·09	90	89·88	4·71
41	40·94	2·15	91	90·88	4·76
42	41·94	2·20	92	91·87	4·82
43	42·94	2·25	93	92·87	4·87
44	43·94	2·30	94	93·87	4·92
45	44·94	2·36	95	94·87	4·97
46	45·94	2·41	96	95·87	5·02
47	46·94	2·46	97	96·87	5·08
48	47·94	2·51	98	97·87	5·13
49	48·93	2·57	99	98·87	5·18
50	49·93	2·62	100	99·86	5·23
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

87°

Digitized by Google

4°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	1·00	0·07	51	50·88	3·56
2	2·00	0·14	52	51·87	3·63
3	2·99	0·21	53	52·87	3·70
4	3·99	0·28	54	53·87	3·77
5	4·99	0·35	55	54·87	3·84
6	5·99	0·42	56	55·86	3·91
7	6·98	0·49	57	56·86	3·98
8	7·98	0·56	58	57·86	4·05
9	8·98	0·63	59	58·86	4·12
10	9·98	0·70	60	59·85	4·19
11	10·97	0·77	61	60·85	4·26
12	11·97	0·84	62	61·85	4·32
13	12·97	0·91	63	62·85	4·39
14	13·97	0·98	64	63·84	4·46
15	14·96	1·05	65	64·84	4·53
16	15·96	1·12	66	65·84	4·60
17	16·96	1·19	67	66·84	4·67
18	17·96	1·26	68	67·83	4·74
19	18·95	1·33	69	68·83	4·81
20	19·95	1·40	70	69·83	4·88
21	20·95	1·47	71	7 ·83	4·95
22	21·95	1·54	72	71·82	5·02
23	22·94	1·61	73	72·82	5·09
24	23·94	1·68	74	73·82	5·16
25	24·94	1·75	75	74·82	5·23
26	25·94	1·82	76	75·81	5·30
27	26·93	1·89	77	76·81	5·37
28	27·93	1·96	78	77·81	5·44
29	28·93	2·03	79	78·81	5·51
30	29·93	2·09	80	79·81	5·58
31	30·92	2·16	81	80·80	5·65
32	31·92	2·23	82	81·80	5·72
33	32·92	2·30	83	82·80	5·79
34	33·92	2·37	84	83·80	5·86
35	34·91	2·44	85	84·79	5·93
36	35·91	2·51	86	85·79	6·00
37	36·91	2·58	87	86·79	6·07
38	37·91	2·65	88	87·79	6·14
39	38·90	2·72	89	88·78	6·21
40	39·90	2·79	90	89·78	6·28
41	40·90	2·86	91	90·78	6·35
42	41·90	2·93	92	91·78	6·42
43	42·90	3·00	93	92·77	6·49
44	43·89	3·07	94	93·77	6·56
45	44·89	3·14	95	94·77	6·63
46	45·89	3·21	96	95·77	6·70
47	46·89	3·28	97	96·76	6·77
48	47·88	3·35	98	97·76	6·84
49	48·88	3·42	99	98·76	6·91
50	49·88	3·49	100	99·76	6·98
	E. or W	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

86°

5°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	1·00	0·09	51	50·81	4·45
2	1·99	0·17	52	51·80	4·53
3	2·99	0·26	53	52·80	4·62
4	3·98	0·35	54	53·79	4·71
5	4·98	0·44	55	54·79	4·79
6	5·98	0·52	56	55·79	4·88
7	6·97	0·61	57	56·78	4·97
8	7·97	0·70	58	57·78	5·06
9	8·97	0·78	59	58·78	5·14
10	9·96	0·87	60	59·77	5·23
11	10·96	0·96	61	60·77	5·32
12	11·95	1·05	62	61·76	5·41
13	12·95	1·13	63	62·76	5·49
14	13·95	1·22	64	63·76	5·58
15	14·94	1·31	65	64·75	5·67
16	15·94	1·39	66	65·75	5·75
17	16·94	1·48	67	66·75	5·84
18	17·93	1·57	68	67·74	5·93
19	18·93	1·66	69	68·74	6·02
20	19·92	1·74	70	69·73	6·10
21	20·92	1·83	71	70·73	6·19
22	21·92	1·92	72	71·73	6·28
23	22·91	2·00	73	72·72	6·36
24	23·91	2·09	74	73·72	6·45
25	24·91	2·18	75	74·72	6·54
26	25·90	2·27	76	75·71	6·63
27	26·90	2·35	77	76·71	6·71
28	27·89	2·44	78	77·70	6·80
29	28·89	2·53	79	78·70	6·89
30	29·89	2·61	80	79·70	6·97
31	30·88	2·70	81	80·69	
32	31·88	2·79	82	81·69	7·13
33	32·88	2·88	83	82·68	7·24
34	33·87	2·96	84	83·68	7·32
35	34·87	3·05	85	84·68	7·41
36	35·86	3·14	86	85·67	7·50
37	36·86	3·22	87	86·67	7·58
38	37·86	3·31	88	87·67	7·67
39	38·85	3·40	89	88·66	7·76
40	39·85	3·49	90	89·66	7·84
41	40·84	3·57	91	90·65	7·93
42	41·84	3·66	92	91·65	8·02
43	42·84	3·75	93	92·65	8·11
44	43·83	3·84	94	93·64	8·19
45	44·83	3·92	95	94·64	8·28
46	45·83	4·01	96	95·64	8·37
47	46·82	4·10	97	96·63	8·45
48	47·82	4·18	98	97·63	8·54
49	48·81	4·27	99	98·62	8·63
50	49·81	4·36	100	99·62	8·72
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

85°

Digitized by Google

6°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·99	0·10	51	50·72	5·33
2	1·99	0·21	52	51·72	5·44
3	2·98	0·31	53	52·71	5·54
4	3·98	0·42	54	53·70	5·64
5	4·97	0·52	55	54·70	5·75
6	5·97	0·63	56	55·69	5·85
7	6·96	0·73	57	56·69	5·96
8	7·96	0·84	58	57·68	6·06
9	8·95	0·94	59	58·68	6·17
10	9·95	1·05	60	59·67	6·27
11	10·94	1·15	61	60·67	6·38
12	11·93	1·25	62	61·66	6·48
13	12·93	1·36	63	62·65	6·59
14	13·92	1·46	64	63·65	6·69
15	14·92	1·57	65	64·64	6·79
16	15·91	1·67	66	65·64	6·90
17	16·91	1·78	67	66·63	7·00
18	17·90	1·88	68	67·63	7·11
19	18·90	1·99	69	68·62	7·21
20	19·89	2·09	70	69·62	7·32
21	20·88	2·20	71	70·61	7·42
22	21·88	2·30	72	71·61	7·53
23	22·87	2·41	73	72·60	7·63
24	23·87	2·51	74	73·59	7·74
25	24·86	2·61	75	74·59	7·84
26	25·86	2·72	76	75·58	7·94
27	26·85	2·82	77	76·58	8·05
28	27·85	2·93	78	77·57	8·15
29	28·84	3·03	79	78·57	8·26
30	29·84	3·14	80	79·56	8·36
31	30·83	3·24	81	80·55	8·47
32	31·82	3·34	82	81·55	8·57
33	32·82	3·45	83	82·55	8·68
34	33·81	3·55	84	83·54	8·78
35	34·81	3·66	85	84·53	8·89
36	35·80	3·76	86	85·53	8·99
37	36·80	3·87	87	86·52	9·10
38	37·79	3·97	88	87·52	9·20
39	38·79	4·08	89	88·51	9·31
40	39·78	4·18	90	89·51	9·41
41	40·77	4·29	91	90·50	9·52
42	41·77	4·39	92	91·50	9·62
43	42·76	4·49	93	92·49	9·72
44	43·76	4·60	94	93·48	9·83
45	44·75	4·70	95	94·48	9·93
46	45·75	4·81	96	95·47	10·04
47	46·74	4·91	97	96·47	10·14
48	47·74	5·02	98	97·46	10·25
49	48·73	5·12	99	98·46	10·35
50	49·73	5·23	100	99·45	10·45
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

84°

7°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·99	0·12	51	50·62	6·22
2	1·99	0·24	52	51·61	6·34
3	2·98	0·37	53	52·60	6·46
4	3·97	0·49	54	53·60	6·58
5	4·96	0·61	55	54·59	6·70
6	5·96	0·73	56	55·58	6·82
7	6·94	0·85	57	56·57	6·95
8	7·94	0·97	58	57·57	7·07
9	8·93	1·10	59	58·56	7·19
10	9·93	1·22	60	59·55	7·31
11	10·92	1·34	61	60·54	7·43
12	11·91	1·46	62	61·54	7·56
13	12·90	1·58	63	62·53	7·68
14	13·90	1·71	64	63·52	7·80
15	14·89	1·83	65	64·51	7·92
16	15·88	1·95	66	65·51	8·04
17	16·87	2·07	67	66·50	8·17
18	17·87	2·19	68	67·49	8·29
19	18·84	2·32	69	68·48	8·41
20	19·85	2·44	70	69·48	8·53
21	20·84	2·56	71	70·47	8·65
22	21·84	2·68	72	71·46	8·77
23	22·83	2·80	73	72·45	8·90
24	23·82	2·92	74	73·45	9·02
25	24·81	3·05	75	74·44	9·14
26	25·81	3·17	76	75·43	9·26
27	26·80	3·29	77	76·42	9·38
28	27·79	3·41	78	77·42	9·51
29	28·78	3·53	79	78·41	9·63
30	29·78	3·65	80	79·40	9·75
31	30·77	3·78	81	80·39	9·87
32	31·76	3·90	82	81·39	9·99
33	32·75	4·02	83	82·38	10·12
34	33·75	4·14	84	83·37	10·24
35	34·74	4·27	85	84·36	10·36
36	35·73	4·39	86	85·36	10·48
37	36·72	4·51	87	86·35	10·60
38	37·72	4·63	88	87·34	10·72
39	38·71	4·75	89	88·33	10·85
40	39·70	4·87	90	89·33	10·97
41	40·69	5·00	91	90·32	11·09
42	41·69	5·12	92	91·31	11·21
43	42·68	5·24	93	92·31	11·33
44	43·67	5·36	94	93·30	11·46
45	44·66	5·48	95	94·29	11·58
46	45·66	5·61	96	95·28	11·70
47	46·65	5·73	97	96·28	11·82
48	47·64	5·85	98	97·27	11·94
49	48·63	5·97	99	98·26	12·07
50	49·63	6·09	100	99·26	12·19
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

83°

Digitized by Google

8°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·99	0·14	51	50·50	7·10
2	1·98	0·27	52	51·49	7·24
3	2·97	0·42	53	52·48	7·38
4	3·96	0·56	54	53·47	7·52
5	4·95	0·70	55	54·46	7·65
6	5·94	0·84	56	55·46	7·79
7	6·93	0·97	57	56·45	7·93
8	7·92	1·11	58	57·44	8·07
9	8·91	1·25	59	58·43	8·21
10	9·90	1·39	60	59·42	8·35
11	10·89	1·53	61	60·41	8·49
12	11·88	1·67	62	61·40	8·63
13	12·87	1·81	63	62·39	8·77
14	13·86	1·95	64	63·38	8·91
15	14·85	2·09	65	64·37	9·05
16	15·84	2·23	66	65·36	9·19
17	16·83	2·37	67	66·35	9·32
18	17·82	2·51	68	67·34	9·46
19	18·82	2·64	69	68·33	9·60
20	19·81	2·78	70	69·32	9·74
21	20·80	2·92	71	70·31	9·88
22	21·79	3·06	72	71·30	10·02
23	22·78	3·20	73	72·29	10·16
24	23·77	3·34	74	73·28	10·30
25	24·76	3·48	75	74·27	10·44
26	25·75	3·62	76	75·26	10·58
27	26·74	3·76	77	76·25	10·72
28	27·73	3·90	78	77·24	10·86
29	28·72	4·04	79	78·23	10·99
30	29·71	4·18	80	79·22	11·13
31	30·70	4·31	81	80·21	11·27
32	31·69	4·45	82	81·20	11·41
33	32·68	4·59	83	82·19	11·55
34	33·67	4·73	84	83·18	11·69
35	34·66	4·87	85	84·17	11·83
36	35·65	5·01	86	85·16	11·97
37	36·64	5·15	87	86·15	12·11
38	37·63	5·29	88	87·14	12·25
39	38·62	5·43	89	88·13	12·39
40	39·61	5·57	90	89·12	12·53
41	40·60	5·71	91	90·11	12·66
42	41·59	5·85	92	91·10	12·80
43	42·58	5·98	93	92·09	12·94
44	43·57	6·12	94	93·09	13·08
45	44·56	6·27	95	94·08	13·22
46	45·55	6·40	96	95·07	13·36
47	46·54	6·54	97	96·06	13·50
48	47·53	6·68	98	97·05	13·64
49	48·52	6·82	99	98·04	13·78
50	49·51	6·96	100	99·03	13·92
	E. or W	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

82°

9°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·99	0·16	51	50·37	7·98
2	1·98	0·31	52	51·36	8·13
3	2·96	0·47	53	52·35	8·29
4	3·95	0·63	54	53·34	8·45
5	4·94	0·78	55	54·32	8·60
6	5·93	0·94	56	55·31	8·76
7	6·91	1·10	57	56·30	8·92
8	7·90	1·25	58	57·29	9·07
9	8·89	1·41	59	58·27	9·23
10	9·88	1·56	60	59·26	9·39
11	10·86	1·72	61	60·25	9·54
12	11·85	1·88	62	61·24	9·70
13	12·84	2·03	63	62·22	9·86
14	13·83	2·19	64	63·21	10·01
15	14·82	2·35	65	64·20	10·17
16	15·80	2·50	66	65·19	10·32
17	16·79	2·66	67	66·18	10·48
18	17·78	2·82	68	67·16	10·64
19	18·77	2·97	69	68·15	10·79
20	19·75	3·13	70	69·14	10·95
21	20·74	3·29	71	70·13	11·11
22	21·73	3·44	72	71·11	11·26
23	22·72	3·60	73	72·10	11·42
24	23·70	3·75	74	73·09	11·58
25	24·69	3·91	75	74·08	11·73
26	25·68	4·07	76	75·06	11·89
27	26·67	4·22	77	76·05	12·05
28	27·66	4·38	78	77·04	12·20
29	28·64	4·54	79	78·03	12·36
30	29·63	4·69	80	79·02	12·52
31	30·62	4·85	81	80·00	12·67
32	31·61	5·01	82	80·99	12·83
33	32·59	5·16	83	81·98	12·98
34	33·58	5·32	84	82·97	13·14
35	34·57	5·48	85	83·95	13·30
36	35·56	5·63	86	84·94	13·45
37	36·54	5·79	87	85·93	13·61
38	37·53	5·94	88	86·92	13·77
39	38·52	6·10	89	87·90	13·92
40	39·51	6·26	90	88·89	14·08
41	40·50	6·41	91	89·88	14·24
42	41·48	6·57	92	90·87	14·39
43	42·47	6·73	93	91·86	14·55
44	43·46	6·88	94	92·84	14·70
45	44·45	7·04	95	93·83	14·86
46	45·43	7·20	96	94·82	15·02
47	46·42	7·35	97	95·81	15·17
48	47·41	7·51	98	96·79	15·33
49	48·40	7·67	99	97·78	15·49
50	49·38	7·82	100	98·77	15·64
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

81°

Digitized by Google

10°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·99	0·17	51	50·23	8·86
2	1·97	0·35	52	51·21	9·03
3	2·95	0·52	53	52·19	9·20
4	3·94	0·70	54	53·18	9·38
5	4·92	0·87	55	54·16	9·55
6	5·91	1·04	56	55·15	9·72
7	6·89	1·22	57	56·13	9·90
8	7·88	1·39	58	57·12	10·07
9	8·86	1·56	59	58·10	10·25
10	9·85	1·74	60	59·09	10·42
11	10·83	1·91	61	60·07	10·59
12	11·82	2·08	62	61·06	10·77
13	12·80	2·26	63	62·04	10·94
14	13·79	2·43	64	63·03	11·11
15	14·77	2·60	65	64·01	11·29
16	15·76	2·78	66	65·00	11·46
17	16·74	2·95	67	65·98	11·63
18	17·73	3·12	68	66·97	11·81
19	18·71	3·30	69	67·95	11·98
20	19·70	3·47	70	68·94	12·16
21	20·68	3·65	71	69·92	12·33
22	21·67	3·82	72	70·91	12·50
23	22·65	3·99	73	71·89	12·68
24	23·64	4·17	74	72·88	12·85
25	24·62	4·34	75	73·86	13·02
26	25·60	4·51	76	74·85	13·20
27	26·59	4·69	77	75·83	13·37
28	27·57	4·86	78	76·82	13·54
29	28·56	5·04	79	77·80	13·72
30	29·54	5·21	80	78·78	13·89
31	30·53	5·38	81	79·77	14·07
32	31·51	5·56	82	80·75	14·24
33	32·50	5·73	83	81·74	14·41
34	33·48	5·90	84	82·72	14·59
35	34·47	6·08	85	83·71	14·76
36	35·45	6·25	86	84·69	14·93
37	36·44	6·43	87	85·68	15·11
38	37·42	6·60	88	86·66	15·28
39	38·41	6·77	89	87·65	15·45
40	39·39	6·95	90	88·63	15·63
41	40·38	7·12	91	89·62	15·80
42	41·36	7·29	92	90·60	15·98
43	42·35	7·47	93	91·59	16·15
44	43·33	7·64	94	92·57	16·32
45	44·32	7·81	95	93·56	16·50
46	45·30	7·99	96	94·54	16·67
47	46·29	8·16	97	95·53	16·84
48	47·27	8·34	98	96·51	17·02
49	48·26	8·51	99	97·50	17·19
50	49·24	8·68	100	98·48	17·37
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

80°

11°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·98	0·19	51	50·06	9·73
2	1·96	0·38	52	51·04	9·92
3	2·94	0·57	53	52·03	10·11
4	3·93	0·76	54	53·01	10·30
5	4·91	0·95	55	53·99	10·49
6	5·89	1·14	56	54·97	10·69
7	6·87	1·34	57	55·95	10·88
8	7·85	1·53	58	56·93	11·07
9	8·83	1·72	59	57·92	11·26
10	9·82	1·91	60	58·90	11·45
11	10·80	2·10	61	59·88	11·64
12	11·78	2·29	62	60·86	11·83
13	12·76	2·48	63	61·84	12·02
14	13·74	2·67	64	62·82	12·21
15	14·72	2·86	65	63·80	12·40
16	15·71	3·05	66	64·79	12·59
17	16·69	3·24	67	65·77	12·78
18	17·67	3·43	68	66·75	12·98
19	18·65	3·63	69	67·73	13·17
20	19·63	3·82	70	68·71	13·36
21	20·61	4·01	71	69·69	13·55
22	21·60	4·20	72	70·68	13·74
23	22·58	4·39	73	71·66	13·93
24	23·56	4·58	74	72·64	14·12
25	24·54	4·77	75	73·62	14·31
26	25·52	4·96	76	74·60	14·50
27	26·50	5·15	77	75·58	14·69
28	27·49	5·34	78	76·57	14·88
29	28·47	5·53	79	77·55	15·07
30	29·45	5·72	80	78·53	15·26
31	30·43	5·92	81	79·51	15·46
32	31·41	6·11	82	80·49	15·65
33	32·39	6·30	83	81·47	15·84
34	33·37	6·49	84	82·46	16·03
35	34·36	6·68	85	83·44	16·22
36	35·34	6·87	86	84·42	16·41
37	36·32	7·06	87	85·40	16·60
38	37·30	7·25	88	86·38	16·79
39	38·28	7·44	89	87·36	16·98
40	39·26	7·63	90	88·35	17·17
41	40·25	7·82	91	89·33	17·36
42	41·23	8·01	92	90·31	17·55
43	42·21	8·20	93	91·29	17·75
44	43·19	8·40	94	92·27	17·94
45	44·17	8·59	95	93·25	18·13
46	45·15	8·78	96	94·24	18·32
47	46·14	8·97	97	95·22	18·51
48	47·12	9·16	98	96·20	18·70
49	48·10	9·35	99	97·18	18·89
50	49·08	9·54	100	98·16	19·08
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

79°

Digitized by Google

12°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·98	0·21	51	49·89	10·60
2	1·96	0·42	52	50·86	10·81
3	2·93	0·62	53	51·84	11·02
4	3·91	0·83	54	52·82	11·23
5	4·89	1·04	55	53·80	11·44
6	5·87	1·25	56	54·78	11·64
7	6·85	1·46	57	55·75	11·85
8	7·83	1·66	58	56·73	12·06
9	8·80	1·87	59	57·71	12·27
10	9·78	2·08	60	58·69	12·47
11	10·76	2·29	61	59·67	12·68
12	11·74	2·49	62	60·65	12·89
13	12·72	2·70	63	61·62	13·10
14	13·69	2·91	64	62·60	13·31
15	14·67	3·12	65	63·58	13·51
16	15·65	3·33	66	64·56	13·72
17	16·63	3·53	67	65·54	13·93
18	17·61	3·74	68	66·51	14·14
19	18·58	3·95	69	67·49	14·35
20	19·56	4·16	70	68·47	14·55
21	20·54	4·37	71	69·45	14·76
22	21·52	4·57	72	70·43	14·97
23	22·50	4·78	73	71·40	15·18
24	23·48	4·99	74	72·38	15·39
25	24·45	5·20	75	73·36	15·59
26	25·43	5·41	76	74·34	15·80
27	26·41	5·61	77	75·32	16·01
28	27·39	5·82	78	76·30	16·22
29	28·37	6·03	79	77·27	16·43
30	29·34	6·24	80	78·25	16·63
31	30·32	6·45	81	79·23	16·84
32	31·30	6·65	82	80·21	17·05
33	32·28	6·86	83	81·19	17·26
34	33·26	7·07	84	82·16	17·46
35	34·24	7·28	85	83·14	17·67
36	35·21	7·48	86	84·12	17·88
37	36·19	7·69	87	85·10	18·09
38	37·17	7·90	88	86·08	18·30
39	38·15	8·11	89	87·06	18·50
40	39·13	8·32	90	88·03	18·71
41	40·10	8·52	91	89·01	19·92
42	41·08	8·73	92	89·99	19·13
43	42·06	8·94	93	90·97	19·34
44	43·04	9·15	94	91·95	19·54
45	44·02	9·36	95	92·92	19·75
46	44·99	9·56	96	93·90	19·96
47	45·97	9·77	97	94·88	20·17
48	46·95	9·98	98	95·86	20·38
49	47·93	10·19	99	96·84	20·58
50	48·91	10·40	100	97·81	20·79
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

78°

13°

Bearing Lengths.	N or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·97	0·23	51	49·69	11·47
2	1·95	0·45	52	50·67	11·70
3	2·92	0·67	53	51·64	11·92
4	3·90	0·90	54	52·62	12·15
5	4·87	1·12	55	53·59	12·37
6	5·75	1·35	56	54·57	12·60
7	6·82	1·57	57	55·54	12·82
8	7·79	1·80	58	56·51	13·05
9	8·77	2·02	59	57·49	13·27
10	9·74	2·25	60	58·46	13·50
11	10·72	2·47	61	59·44	13·72
12	11·69	2·70	62	60·41	13·95
13	12·67	2·92	63	61·39	14·17
14	13·64	3·15	64	62·36	14·40
15	14·62	3·37	65	63·33	14·62
16	15·59	3·60	66	64·31	14·85
17	16·56	3·82	67	65·28	15·07
18	17·54	4·05	68	66·26	15·30
19	18·51	4·27	69	67·23	15·52
20	19·49	4·50	70	68·21	15·75
21	20·46	4·72	71	69·18	15·97
22	21·44	4·95	72	70·16	16·20
23	22·41	5·17	73	71·13	16·42
24	23·38	5·40	74	72·10	16·65
25	24·36	5·62	75	73·08	16·87
26	25·33	5·85	76	74·05	17·10
27	26·31	6·07	77	75·03	17·32
28	27·28	6·30	78	76·00	17·55
29	28·26	6·52	79	76·98	17·77
30	29·23	6·75	80	77·95	18·00
31	30·21	6·97	81	78·92	18·22
32	31·18	7·20	82	79·90	18·45
33	32·15	7·42	83	80·87	18·67
34	33·13	7·65	84	81·85	18·90
35	34·10	7·87	85	82·82	19·12
36	35·08	8·10	86	83·80	19·35
37	36·05	8·32	87	84·77	19·57
38	37·03	8·55	88	85·74	19·80
39	38·00	8·77	89	86·72	20·02
40	38·97	9·00	90	87·69	20·25
41	39·95	9·22	91	88·67	20·47
42	40·92	9·45	92	89·64	20·70
43	41·90	9·67	93	90·62	20·92
44	42·87	9·90	94	91·59	21·15
45	43·85	10·12	95	92·57	21·37
46	44·82	10·35	96	93·54	21·60
47	45·80	10·57	97	94·51	21·82
48	46·77	10·80	98	95·49	22·05
49	47·74	11·02	99	96·46	22·27
50	48·72	11·25	100	97·44	22·50
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

77°

Digitized by Google

14°						15°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0 97	0·24	51	49·49	12 34	1	0 97	0·26	51	49·26	13·20
2	1·94	0·48	52	50·46	12 58	2	1 93	0·52	52	50 23	13·46
3	2·91	0·72	53	51·43	12 82	3	2·90	0·78	53	51·19	13·72
4	3·88	0·97	54	52·40	13 06	4	3·86	1·04	54	52·16	13·98
5	4·85	1·21	55	53·37	13 31	5	4·83	1·29	55	53·13	14·24
6	5·82	1·45	56	54·34	13·55	6	5·80	1·55	56	54·09	14·49
7	6·79	1·69	57	55 31	13·79	7	6·76	1·81	57	55·06	14·75
8	7·76	1·93	58	56·28	14·03	8	7·73	2·07	58	56·02	15·01
9	8·73	2 18	59	57·25	14·27	9	8·69	2·33	59	56·99	15·27
10	9·70	2·42	60	58·22	14 52	10	9·66	2·59	60	57·96	15·53
11	10·67	2·66	61	59·19	14·76	11	10·63	2 85	61	58·92	15·79
12	11·64	2·90	62	60·16	15·00	12	11·59	3 11	62	59·89	16·05
13	12·61	3·14	63	61·13	15·24	13	12·56	3 36	63	60·85	16·31
14	13·58	3·39	64	62·10	15·48	14	13·53	3·62	64	61·82	16·56
15	14·55	3·63	65	63 07	15·72	15	14·49	3·88	65	62·79	16·82
16	15·52	3 87	66	64 04	15·97	16	15·45	4·14	66	63·75	17·08
17	16·50	4·11	67	65·01	16·21	17	16·42	4·40	67	64·72	17·34
18	17·47	4 35	68	65 98	16·45	18	17·39	4·66	68	65·68	17·60
19	18·44	4·60	69	66·95	16·69	19	18·35	4 92	69	66 65	17·86
20	19·41	4·84	70	67·92	16·94	20	19·32	5·18	70	67·61	18 12
21	20·38	5·08	71	68·89	17·18	21	20·28	5·44	71	68 58	18·38
22	21·35	5·32	72	69·86	17·42	22	21·25	5 69	72	69·55	18·63
23	22·32	5·56	73	70·83	17·66	23	22·22	5·95	73	70·51	18·89
24	23·29	5·81	74	71·80	17·90	24	23·18	6·21	74	71·48	19·15
25	24·26	6·05	75	72·77	18·14	25	24·15	6·47	75	72·44	19·41
26	25·23	6·29	76	73·74	18·39	26	25·11	6·73	76	73·41	19·67
27	26·20	6 53	77	74·71	18·63	27	26·08	6 99	77	74·38	19 93
28	27·17	6·77	78	75·68	18·87	28	27·05	7·25	78	75·34	20·19
29	28·14	7·02	79	76·65	19·11	29	28·01	7·51	79	76·31	20·45
30	29·11	7·26	80	77 62	19·35	30	28·98	7·76	80	77·27	20·71
31	30·08	7 50	81	78 59	19·60	31	29·94	8 02	81	78·24	20·96
32	31·05	7 74	82	79·56	19 84	32	30·91	8·28	82	79·21	21·22
33	32·02	7·98	83	80·53	20 08	33	31·88	8·54	83	80·17	21·48
34	32·99	8·23	84	81·50	20·32	34	32·84	8·80	84	81·14	21·74
35	33·96	8 47	85	82·48	20·56	35	33·81	9 06	85	82 10	22 00
36	34·93	8·71	86	83 45	20 81	36	34 77	9·32	86	83·07	22·26
37	35 90	8 95	87	84 42	21·05	37	35 74	9·58	87	84·04	22·52
38	36·87	9·19	88	85 39	21·29	38	36 71	9 84	88	85·00	22·78
39	37·84	9 43	89	86·36	21·53	39	37·67	10·09	89	85·97	23·03
40	38·81	9·68	90	87 33	21·77	40	38·64	10·35	90	86 93	23·29
41	39·78	9·92	91	88·30	22·01	41	39 60	10·61	91	87·90	23·55
42	40·75	10 16	92	89·27	22·26	42	40·57	10 87	92	88·87	23·81
43	41·72	10·40	93	90·24	22·50	43	41·53	11·13	93	89·83	24·07
44	42·69	10·64	94	91·21	22·74	44	42·50	11·39	94	90·80	24·33
45	43·66	10·89	95	92 18	22 98	45	43·47	11·65	95	91·76	24·59
46	44 63	11·13	96	93·15	23·22	46	44·43	11·91	96	92·73	24·85
47	45·60	11·37	97	94·12	23 47	47	45·40	12·16	97	93·69	25·11
48	46·57	11·61	98	95·09	23·71	48	46·36	12·42	98	94·66	25·36
49	47·54	11·85	99	96·06	23 95	49	47·33	12·68	99	95·63	25·62
50	48 51	12·10	100	97 03	24·19	50	48·30	12·94	100	96·60	25·88
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
	76°						75°				

Digitized by Google

16°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·96	0·28	51	49·02	14·06
2	1·92	0·55	52	49·99	14·33
3	2·88	0·83	53	50·95	14·61
4	3·85	1·10	54	51·91	14·88
5	4·81	1·38	55	52·87	15·16
6	5·77	1·65	56	53·83	15·44
7	6·73	1·93	57	54·79	15·71
8	7·69	2·21	58	55·75	15·99
9	8·65	2·48	59	56·71	16·26
10	9·61	2·76	60	57·68	16·54
11	10·57	3·03	61	58·64	16·81
12	11·54	3·31	62	59·60	17·09
13	12·50	3·58	63	60·56	17·37
14	13·46	3·86	64	61·52	17·64
15	14·42	4·13	65	62·48	17·92
16	15·38	4·41	66	63·44	18·19
17	16·34	4·69	67	64·40	18·47
18	17·30	4·96	68	65·37	18·74
19	18·26	5·24	69	66·33	19·02
20	19·23	5·51	70	67·29	19·29
21	20·19	5·79	71	68·25	19·57
22	21·15	6·06	72	69·21	19·85
23	22·11	6·34	73	70·17	20·12
24	23·07	6·62	74	71·13	20·40
25	24·03	6·89	75	72·09	20·67
26	24·99	7·17	76	73·06	20·95
27	25·95	7·44	77	74·02	21·22
28	26·92	7·72	78	74·98	21·50
29	27·88	7·99	79	75·94	21·78
30	28·84	8·27	80	76·90	22·05
31	29·80	8·54	81	77·86	22·33
32	30·76	8·82	82	78·82	22·60
33	31·72	9·10	83	79·78	22·88
34	32·68	9·37	84	80·75	23·15
35	33·64	9·65	85	81·71	23·43
36	34·61	9·92	86	82·67	23·70
37	35·57	10·20	87	83·63	23·98
38	36·53	10·47	88	84·59	24·26
39	37·49	10·75	89	85·55	24·53
40	38·45	11·03	90	86·51	24·81
41	39·41	11·30	91	87·47	25·08
42	40·37	11·58	92	88·44	25·36
43	41·33	11·85	93	89·40	25·63
44	42·30	12·13	94	90·36	25·91
45	43·26	12·40	95	91·32	26·19
46	44·22	12·68	96	92·28	26·46
47	45·18	12·95	97	93·24	26·74
48	46·14	13·23	98	94·20	27·01
49	47·10	13·51	99	95·16	27·29
50	48·06	13·78	100	96·13	27·56
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

74°

17°

Bearing Lengths.	N or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·96	0·29	51	48·77	14·91
2	1·91	0·58	52	49·73	15·20
3	2·87	0·88	53	50·68	15·50
4	3·83	1·17	54	51·64	15·79
5	4·78	1·46	55	52·60	16·08
6	5·74	1·75	56	53·55	16·37
7	6·69	2·05	57	54·51	16·67
8	7·65	2·33	58	55·47	16·90
9	8·61	2·63	59	56·42	17·25
10	9·56	2·92	60	57·38	17·54
11	10·52	3·22	61	58·33	17·83
12	11·48	3·51	62	59·29	18·13
13	12·43	3·80	63	60·25	18·42
14	13·39	4·09	64	61·20	18·71
15	14·34	4·39	65	62·16	19·00
16	15·30	4·68	66	63·12	19·30
17	16·26	4·97	67	64·07	19·59
18	17·21	5·26	68	65·03	19·88
19	18·17	5·55	69	65·98	20·17
20	19·13	5·85	70	66·94	20·47
21	20·08	6·14	71	67·90	20·76
22	21·04	6·43	72	68·85	21·05
23	21·99	6·72	73	69·81	21·34
24	22·95	7·02	74	70·77	21·64
25	23·91	7·31	75	71·72	21·93
26	24·86	7·60	76	72·68	22·22
27	25·82	7·89	77	73·64	22·51
28	26·78	8·19	78	74·59	22·80
29	27·73	8·48	79	75·55	23·10
30	28·69	8·77	80	76·50	23·39
31	29·65	9·06	81	77·46	23·68
32	30·60	9·36	82	78·42	23·97
33	31·56	9·65	83	79·37	24·27
34	32·51	9·94	84	80·33	24·56
35	33·47	10·23	85	81·29	24·85
36	34·43	10·53	86	82·24	25·14
37	35·38	10·82	87	83·20	25·44
38	36·34	11·11	88	84·15	25·73
39	37·30	11·40	89	85·11	26·02
40	38·25	11·69	90	86·07	26·31
41	39·21	11·99	91	87·02	26·61
42	40·16	12·28	92	87·98	26·90
43	41·12	12·57	93	88·94	27·19
44	42·08	12·83	94	89·89	27·48
45	43·03	13·16	95	90·85	27·78
46	43·99	13·45	96	91·81	28·07
47	44·95	13·74	97	92·76	28·36
48	45·90	14·03	98	93·72	28·65
49	46·86	14·33	99	94·67	28·94
50	47·82	14·62	100	95·63	29·24
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

73°

Digitized by Google

18°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0 95	0·31	51	48 50	15·76
2	1·90	0·62	52	49·45	16·07
3	2·85	0·93	53	50·41	16·38
4	3·80	1·24	54	51·36	16·69
5	4·76	1·55	55	52·31	17 00
6	5·71	1·85	56	53·26	17·30
7	6·66	2·16	57	54·21	17·61
8	7·61	2·47	58	55·16	17·92
9	8·56	2 78	59	56·11	18·23
10	9·51	3·09	60	57·06	18 54
11	10·46	3·40	61	58·01	18 83
12	11·41	3 71	62	58 97	19·16
13	12·36	4·02	63	59·92	19·47
14	13·31	4·33	64	60·87	19·78
15	14·27	4·64	65	61·82	20·09
16	15·22	4 94	66	62·77	20·40
17	16·17	5 25	67	63·72	20·70
18	17·12	5·56	68	64 67	21·01
19	18·07	5·87	69	65·62	21·32
20	19 02	6·18	70	66·57	21·63
21	19·97	6·49	71	67·53	21·94
22	20·92	6·80	72	68·48	22·25
23	21·87	7·11	73	69 43	22·56
24	22·83	7·42	74	70·38	22·87
25	23·78	7·73	75	71·33	23·18
26	24·73	8·03	76	72·28	23·49
27	25·68	8·34	77	73·23	23·79
28	26·63	8·65	78	74·18	24·10
29	27·58	8 96	79	75·13	24·41
30	28·53	9·27	80	76·08	24·72
31	29·48	9·58	81	77·04	25·03
32	30·43	9·89	82	77·99	25 34
33	31·38	10·20	83	78·94	25 65
34	32·34	10·51	84	79·89	25·96
35	33·29	10·82	85	80·84	26 27
36	34·24	11·12	86	81·79	26 58
37	35·19	11·43	87	82·74	26·88
38	36·14	11·74	88	83 69	27·19
39	37·09	12 05	89	84·64	27·50
40	38·04	12·36	90	85·60	27·81
41	38 99	12·67	91	86·55	28·12
42	39·94	12 98	92	87·50	28·43
43	40·90	13·29	93	88·45	28·74
44	41·85	13 60	94	89·40	29·05
45	42·80	13·91	95	90·35	29·36
46	43·75	14·21	96	91·30	29·67
47	44·70	14·52	97	92·25	29·97
48	45·65	14·83	98	93·20	30·28
49	46·60	15·14	99	94·15	30·59
50	47·55	15 45	100	95·11	30·90
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

72°

19°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·95	0·33	51	48·22	16·60
2	1·89	0·65	52	49·17	16·93
3	2·84	0·98	53	50·11	17·26
4	3 78	1·30	54	51·06	17·58
5	4·73	1 63	55	52·00	17·91
6	5·67	1·95	56	52·95	18·23
7	6·62	2·28	57	53·89	18·56
8	7·56	2·60	58	54·84	18·88
9	8·51	2 93	59	55·79	19·21
10	9·46	3·26	60	56·73	19·53
11	10·40	3·58	61	57·68	19·86
12	11·35	3·91	62	58·62	20·19
13	12·29	4 23	63	59·57	20·51
14	13·24	4·56	64	60·51	20·84
15	14·18	4·88	65	61·46	21·16
16	15·13	5·21	66	62·40	21·49
17	16 07	5·53	67	63·35	21·81
18	17·02	5·86	68	64·30	22·14
19	17·96	6·19	69	65 24	22·46
20	18·91	6·51	70	66 19	22 79
21	19·86	6·84	71	67·13	23·12
22	20·80	7 16	72	68 08	23·44
23	21·75	7·49	73	69·02	23·77
24	22·69	7·81	74	69·97	24·09
25	23·64	8·14	75	70·91	24·42
26	24·58	8·46	76	71·86	24·74
27	25·53	8 79	77	72·81	25·07
28	26·47	9 12	78	73·75	25·39
29	27·42	9·44	79	74·70	25·72
30	28·37	9·77	80	75·64	26·05
31	29·31	10 09	81	76·59	26·37
32	30·26	10·42	82	77·53	26·70
33	31·20	10·74	83	78·48	27·02
34	32·15	11·07	84	79·42	27·35
35	33·09	11·39	85	80·37	27 67
36	34·04	11·72	86	81·31	28·00
37	34·98	12·05	87	82·26	28·32
38	35 93	12·37	88	83·21	28·65
39	36 87	12·70	89	84·15	28·98
40	37·82	13·02	90	85·10	29·30
41	38·77	13·35	91	86·04	29·63
42	39·71	13 67	92	86·99	29·95
43	40·66	14·00	93	87·93	30·28
44	41·60	14·32	94	88·88	30·60
45	42·55	14 65	95	89·82	30·93
46	43·49	14·98	96	90·77	31·25
47	44·44	15·30	97	91·72	31·58
48	45 38	15·63	98	92·66	31·91
49	46·33	15·95	99	93 61	32·23
50	47·28	16·28	100	94 55	32·56
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

71°

Digitized by Google

20°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·94	0·34	51	47·92	17·44
2	1·88	0·68	52	48·86	17·79
3	2·82	1·03	53	49·80	18·13
4	3·76	1·37	54	50·74	18·47
5	4·70	1·71	55	51·68	16·81
6	5·64	2·05	56	52·62	19·15
7	6·58	2·39	57	53·56	19·50
8	7·52	2·74	58	54·50	19·84
9	8·46	3·08	59	55·44	20·18
10	9·40	3·42	60	56·38	20·52
11	10·34	3·76	61	57·32	20·86
12	11·28	4·10	62	58·26	21·21
13	12·22	4·45	63	59·20	21·55
14	13·16	4·79	64	60·14	21·89
15	14·10	5·13	65	61·08	22·23
16	15·04	5·47	66	62·02	22·57
17	15·97	5·81	67	62·96	22·92
18	16·91	6·16	68	63·90	23·26
19	17·85	6·50.	69	64·84	23·60
20	18·79	6·84	70	65·78	23·94
21	19·73	7·18	71	66·72	24·28
22	20·67	7·52	72	67·66	24·63
23	21·61	7·87	73	68·60	24·97
24	22·55	8·21	74	69·54	25·31
25	23·49	8·55	75	70·48	25·65
26	24·43	8·89	76	71·42	25·99
27	25·37	9·28	77	72·36	26·34
28	26·31	9·58	78	73·30	26·68
29	27·25	9·92	79	74·24	27·02
30	28·19	10·26	80	75·18	27·36
31	29·13	10·60	81	76·12	27·70
32	30·07	10·94	82	77·06	28·05
33	31·01	11·29	83	77·99	28·39
34	31·95	11·63	84	78·93	28·73
35	32·89	11·97	85	79·87	29·07
36	33·83	12·31	86	80·81	29·41
37	34·77	12·65	87	81·75	29·76
38	35·71	13·00	88	82·69	30·10
39	36·65	13·34	89	83·63	30·44
40	37·59	13·68	90	84·57	30·78
41	38·53	14·02	91	85·51	31·12
42	39·47	14·36	92	86·45	31·47
43	40·41	14·71	93	87·39	31·81
44	41·35	15·05	94	88·33	32·15
45	42·29	15·39	95	89·27	32·49
46	43·23	15·73	96	90·21	32·83
47	44·17	16·07	97	91·15	33·18
48	45·11	16·42	98	92·09	33·52
49	46·04	16·76	99	93·03	33·86
50	46·98	17·10	100	93·97	34·20
	E. or W	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

70°

21°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·93	0·36	51	47·61	18·28
2	1·87	0·72	52	48·55	18·63
3	2·80	1·08	53	49·48	18·99
4	3·73	1·43	54	50·41	19·35
5	4·67	1·79	55	51·35	19·71
6	5·60	2·15	56	52·08	20·07
7	6·54	2·51	57	53·21	20·43
8	7·47	2·87	58	54·15	20·78
9	8·40	3·23	59	55·08	21·14
10	9·34	3·58	60	56·01	21·50
11	10·27	3·94	61	56·95	21·86
12	11·20	4·30	62	57·88	22·22
13	12·14	4·66	63	58·82	22·58
14	13·07	5·02	64	59·75	22·93
15	14·00	5·38	65	60·68	23·29
16	14·94	5·73	66	61·62	23·65
17	15·87	6·09	67	62·55	24·01
18	16·80	6·45	68	63·48	24·37
19	17·74	6·81	69	64·42	24·73
20	18·67	7·17	70	65·35	25·08
21	19·61	7·53	71	66·28	25·44
22	20·54	7·88	72	67·22	25·80
23	21·47	8·24	73	68·15	26·16
24	22·41	8·60	74	69·09	26·52
25	23·34	8·96	75	70·02	26·88
26	24·27	9·32	76	70·95	27·23
27	25·21	9·68	77	71·89	27·59
28	26·14	10·03	78	72·82	27·95
29	27·07	10·39	79	73·75	28·31
30	28·01	10·75	80	74·68	28·67
31	28·94	11·11	81	75·62	29·03
32	29·87	11·47	82	76·55	29·39
33	30·81	11·83	83	77·49	29·74
34	31·74	12·18	84	78·42	30·10
35	32·68	12·54	85	79·35	30·46
36	33·61	12·90	86	80·29	30·82
37	34·54	13·26	87	81·22	31·18
38	35·48	13·62	88	82·16	31·54
39	36·41	13·98	89	83·09	31·89
40	37·34	14·33	90	84·02	32·25
41	38·28	14·69	91	84·96	32·61
42	39·21	15·05	92	85·89	32·97
43	40·14	15·41	93	86·82	33·33
44	41·08	15·77	94	87·76	33·69
45	42·01	16·13	95	88·69	34·04
46	42·94	16·48	96	89·62	34·40
47	43·88	16·84	97	90·56	34·76
48	44·81	17·20	98	91·49	35·12
49	45·75	17·56	99	92·42	35·48
50	46·68	17·92	100	93·36	35·84
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

69°

Digitized by Google

22°						23°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·93	0·37	51	47·29	19·10	1	0·92	0·39	51	46·95	19·93
2	1·85	0·75	52	48·21	19·48	2	1·84	0·78	52	47·87	20·32
3	2·78	1·12	53	49·14	19·85	3	2·76	1·17	53	48·79	20·17
4	3·71	1·50	54	50·07	20·23	4	3·68	1·56	54	49·71	21·10
5	4·64	1·87	55	51·00	20·60	5	4·60	1·95	55	50·63	21·49
6	5·56	2·25	56	51·92	20·98	6	5·52	2·34	56	51·55	21·88
7	6·49	2·62	57	52·85	21·35	7	6·44	2·74	57	52·47	22·27
8	7·42	3·00	58	53·78	21·73	8	7·36	3·13	58	53·39	22·66
9	8·34	3·37	59	54·70	22·10	9	8·28	3·52	59	54·31	23·05
10	9·27	3·75	60	55·63	22·48	10	9·21	3·91	60	55·23	23·44
11	10·20	4·12	61	56·56	22·85	11	10·13	4·30	61	56·15	23·83
12	11·13	4·50	62	57·49	23·23	12	11·05	4·69	62	57·07	24·23
13	12·05	4·87	63	58·41	25·60	13	11·97	5·08	63	57·99	24·62
14	12·98	5·24	64	59·34	23·97	14	12·89	5·47	64	58·91	25·01
15	13·91	5·62	65	60·27	24·35	15	13·81	5·86	65	59·83	25·40
16	14·83	5·99	66	61·19	24·72	16	14·73	6·25	66	60·75	25·79
17	15·76	6·37	67	62·12	25·10	17	15·65	6·64	67	61·67	26·18
18	16·69	6·74	68	63·05	25·47	18	16·57	7·03	68	62·59	26·57
19	17·62	7·12	69	63·98	25·85	19	17·49	7·42	69	63·51	26·96
20	18·54	7·49	70	64·90	26·22	20	18·41	7·81	70	64·44	27·35
21	19·47	7·87	71	65·83	26·60	21	19·33	8·21	71	65·36	27·74
22	20·40	8·24	72	66·76	26·97	22	20·25	8·60	72	66·28	28·13
23	21·33	8·62	73	67·68	27·35	23	21·17	8·99	73	67·20	28·52
24	22·25	8·99	74	68·61	27·72	24	22·09	9·38	74	68·12	28·91
25	23·18	9·37	75	69·54	28·10	25	23·01	9·77	75	69·04	29·30
26	24·11	9·74	76	70·47	28·47	26	23·93	10·16	76	69·96	29·70
27	25·03	10·11	77	71·39	28·84	27	24·85	10·55	77	70·88	30·09
28	25·96	10·49	78	72·32	29·22	28	25·77	10·94	78	71·80	30·48
29	26·89	10·86	79	73·25	29·59	29	26·69	11·33	79	72·72	30·87
30	27·82	11·24	80	74·17	29·97	30	27·62	11·72	80	73·64	31·26
31	28·74	11·61	81	75·10	30·34	31	28·54	12·11	81	74·56	31·65
32	29·67	11·99	82	76·03	30·72	32	29·46	12·50	82	75·48	32·04
33	30·60	12·36	83	76·96	31·09	33	30·38	12·89	83	76·40	32·43
34	31·52	12·74	84	77·88	31·47	34	31·30	13·28	84	77·32	32·82
35	32·45	13·11	85	78·81	31·84	35	32·22	13·68	85	78·24	33·21
36	33·38	13·49	86	79·74	32·22	36	33·14	14·07	86	79·16	33·60
37	34·31	13·86	87	80·66	32·59	37	34·06	14·46	87	80·08	33·99
38	35·23	14·24	88	81·59	32·97	38	34·98	14·85	88	81·00	34·38
39	36·16	14·61	89	82·52	33·34	39	35·90	15·24	89	81·92	34·78
40	37·09	14·98	90	83·45	33·71	40	36·82	15·63	90	82·85	35·17
41	38·01	15·36	91	84·37	34·09	41	37·74	16·02	91	83·77	35·56
42	38·94	15·73	92	85·30	34·46	42	38·66	16·41	92	84·69	35·95
43	39·87	16·11	93	86·23	34·84	43	39·58	16·80	93	85·61	36·34
44	40·80	16·48	94	87·16	35·21	44	40·50	17·19	94	86·53	36·73
45	41·72	16·86	95	88·08	35·59	45	41·42	17·58	95	87·45	37·12
46	42·65	17·23	96	89·01	35·96	46	42·34	17·97	96	88·37	37·51
47	43·58	17·61	97	89·94	36·34	47	43·26	18·36	97	89·29	37·90
48	44·50	17·98	98	90·86	36·71	48	44·18	18·76	98	90·21	38·29
49	45·43	18·36	99	91·79	37·09	49	45·10	19·15	99	91·13	38·68
50	46·36	18·73	100	92·72	37·46	50	46·03	19·54	100	92·05	39·07
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
68°						67°					

Digitized by Google

24°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·91	0·41	51	46·59	20·74
2	1·83	0·81	52	47·50	21·15
3	2·74	1·22	53	48·42	21·56
4	3·65	1·63	54	49·33	21·96
5	4·57	2·03	55	50·25	22·37
6	5·48	2·44	56	51·16	22·78
7	6·39	2·85	57	52·07	23·18
8	7·31	3·25	58	52·99	23·59
9	8·22	3·66	59	53·90	24·00
10	9·14	4·07	60	54·81	24·40
11	10·05	4·47	61	55·73	24·81
12	10·96	4·88	62	56·64	25·22
13	11·88	5·29	63	57·55	25·62
14	12·79	5·69	64	58·47	26·03
15	13·70	6·10	65	59·38	26·44
16	14·62	6·51	66	60·29	26·84
17	15·53	6·91	67	61·21	27·25
18	16·44	7·32	68	62·12	27·66
19	17·36	7·73	69	63·03	28·06
20	18·27	8·13	70	63·95	28·47
21	19·18	8·54	71	61·86	28·88
22	20·10	8·95	72	65·78	29·28
23	21·01	9·35	73	66·69	29·69
24	21·93	9·76	74	67·60	30·10
25	22·84	10·17	75	68·52	30·50
26	23·75	10·58	76	69·43	30·91
27	24·67	10·98	77	70·34	31·32
28	25·58	11·39	78	71·26	31·72
29	26·49	11·80	79	72·17	32·13
30	27·41	12·20	80	73·08	32·54
31	28·32	12·61	81	74·00	32·94
32	29·23	13·02	82	74·91	33·35
33	30·15	13·42	83	75·82	33·76
34	31·06	13·83	84	76·74	34·16
35	31·97	14·24	85	77·65	34·57
36	32·89	14·64	86	78·56	34·98
37	33·80	15·05	87	79·48	35·38
38	34·71	15·46	88	80·39	35·79
39	35·63	15·86	89	81·31	36·20
40	36·54	16·27	90	82·22	36·60
41	37·46	16·68	91	83·13	37·01
42	38·37	17·08	92	84·05	37·42
43	39·28	17·49	93	84·96	37·82
44	40·20	17·90	94	85·87	38·23
45	41·11	18·30	95	86·79	38·64
46	42·02	18·71	96	87·70	39·04
47	42·94	19·12	97	88·61	39·45
48	43·85	19·52	98	89·53	39·86
49	44·76	19·93	99	90·44	40·26
50	45·68	20·34	100	91·35	40·67
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

66°

25°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·91	0·42	51	46·22	21·55
2	1·81	0·85	52	47·13	21·98
3	2·72	1·27	53	48·04	22·40
4	3·63	1·69	54	48·94	22·82
5	4·53	2·11	55	49·85	23·24
6	5·44	2·54	56	50·75	23·67
7	6·34	2·96	57	51·66	24·09
8	7·25	3·38	58	52·57	24·51
9	8·16	3·80	59	53·47	24·93
10	9·06	4·23	60	54·38	25·36
11	9·97	4·65	61	55·28	25·78
12	10·88	5·07	62	56·19	26·20
13	11·78	5·49	63	57·10	26·62
14	12·69	5·92	64	58·00	27·05
15	13·59	6·34	65	58·91	27·47
16	14·50	6·76	66	59·82	27·89
17	15·41	7·18	67	60·72	28·32
18	16·31	7·61	68	61·63	28·74
19	17·22	8·03	69	62·54	29·16
20	18·13	8·45	70	63·44	29·60
21	19·03	8·87	71	64·35	30·01
22	19·94	9·30	72	65·25	30·43
23	20·85	9·72	73	66·16	30·85
24	21·75	10·14	74	67·07	31·27
25	22·66	10·57	75	67·97	31·70
26	23·56	10·99	76	68·88	32·12
27	24·47	11·41	77	69·79	32·54
28	25·38	11·83	78	70·69	32·96
29	26·28	12·26	79	71·60	33·39
30	27·19	12·68	80	72·50	33·81
31	25·10	13·10	81	73·41	34·23
32	29·00	13·52	82	74·32	34·65
33	29·91	13·95	83	75·22	35·08
34	30·81	14·37	84	76·13	35·50
35	31·72	14·79	85	77·04	35·92
36	32·63	15·21	86	77·94	36·35
37	33·53	15·64	87	78·85	36·77
38	34·44	16·06	88	79·76	37·19
39	35·35	16·48	89	80·66	37·61
40	36·25	26·90	90	81·57	38·04
41	37·16	17·33	91	82·47	38·46
42	38·06	17·75	92	83·38	38·88
43	38·97	18·17	93	84·29	39·30
44	39·88	18·60	94	85·19	39·73
45	40·78	19·02	95	86·10	40·15
46	41·69	19·44	96	87·01	40·57
47	42·60	19·86	97	87·91	40·99
48	43·50	20·29	98	88·82	41·42
49	44·41	20·71	99	89·72	41·84
50	45·32	21·13	100	90·63	42·26
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

65°

Digitized by Google

26°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·90	0·44	51	45 84	22·36
2	1·80	0·88	52	46·74	22·80
3	2·70	1·32	53	47·64	23·23
4	3·60	1·75	54	48·53	23·67
5	4·49	2·19	55	49·43	24·11
6	5·39	2·63	56	50·33	24·55
7	6·29	3·07	57	51·23	24·99
8	7·19	3·50	58	52·13	25·43
9	8·09	3·95	59	53·03	25·86
10	8·99	4·38	60	53·93	26·30
11	9·89	4·82	61	54·83	26·74
12	10·79	5·26	62	55·73	27·18
13	11·68	5·70	63	56·62	27·62
14	12·58	6·14	64	57·52	28·06
15	13·48	6·58	65	58·42	28·49
16	14·38	7·01	66	59·32	28·93
17	15·28	7·45	67	60·22	29·37
18	16·18	7·89	68	61·12	29·81
19	17·08	8·33	69	62·02	30·25
20	17·98	8·77	70	62·92	30·69
21	18·87	9·21	71	63 81	31·12
22	19·77	9·64	72	64·71	31·56
23	20·67	10·08	73	65·61	32·00
24	21·57	10·52	74	66·51	32·44
25	22·47	10·96	75	67·41	32·88
26	23·37	11·40	76	68·31	33·32
27	24·27	11·84	77	69·21	33·75
28	25·17	12·27	78	70·11	34·19
29	26·06	12·71	79	71·00	34·63
30	26·96	13·15	80	71·90	35·07
31	27·86	13·59	81	72·80	35·51
32	28·76	14 03	82	73·70	35·95
33	29·66	14·47	83	74·60	36·38
34	30·56	14·90	84	75·50	36·82
35	31·46	15 34	85	76·40	37·26
36	32·36	15·78	86	77·30	37·70
37	33·26	16 22	87	78·19	38·14
38	34·15	16·66	88	79·09	38·58
39	35·05	17 10	89	79·99	39·02
40	35 95	17·53	90	80·89	39·45
41	36·85	17·97	91	81·79	39·89
42	37·75	18·41	92	82·69	40·33
43	38·65	18·85	93	83·59	40·77
44	39·55	19·29	94	84·49	41·21
45	40·45	19·73	95	85·39	41·65
46	41·34	20·17	96	86·28	42·08
47	42·24	20·60	97	87·18	42·52
48	43·14	21·04	98	88·08	42·96
49	44·04	21·48	99	88·98	43·40
50	44·94	21·92	100	89·88	43·84
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

64°

27°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·89	0·45	51	45·44	23·15
2	1·78	0·91	52	46·33	23·61
3	2·67	1·36	53	47·22	24·06
4	3·56	1·82	54	48·11	24·52
5	4·46	2·27	55	49·01	24·97
6	5·35	2·72	56	49 90	25·42
7	6·24	3·18	57	50·79	25·88
8	7·13	3·63	58	51·68	26·33
9	8·02	4·09	59	52·57	26·79
10	8·91	4·54	60	53·46	27·24
11	9·80	4·99	61	54·35	27·69
12	10·69	5 45	62	55·24	28·15
13	11·58	5·90	63	56·13	28·60
14	12·47	6·36	64	57·02	29·06
15	13·37	6·81	65	57·91	29·51
16	14·26	7·26	66	58·81	29·96
17	15·15	7·72	67	59·70	30·42
18	16·04	8·17	68	60·59	30·87
19	16·93	8·63	69	61·48	31·33
20	17·82	9·08	70	62·37	31 78
21	18·71	9·53	71	63·26	32·23
22	19·60	9·99	72	64·15	32·69
23	20·49	10·44	73	65·04	33·14
24	21·38	10·90	74	65·93	33·60
25	22·28	11·35	75	66·83	34·05
26	23·17	11·80	76	67·72	34·50
27	24·06	12·26	77	68·61	34·96
28	24·95	12·71	78	69·50	35·41
29	25 84	13·17	79	70·39	35 87
30	26·73	13·62	80	71·28	36·32
31	27·63	14·07	81	72·17	36·77
32	28·51	14·53	82	73·06	37·23
33	29·40	14·98	83	73·95	37·68
34	30·29	15·44	84	74·84	38·14
35	31·19	15·89	85	75·74	38·59
36	32·08	16·34	86	76·63	39·04
37	32·97	16·80	87	77·52	39·50
38	33·86	17·25	88	78·41	39·95
39	34·75	17·71	89	79·30	40·41
40	35·64	18·16	90	80·19	40·86
41	36·53	18·61	91	81·08	41·31
42	37·42	19 07	92	81·97	41·77
43	38·31	19·52	93	82·86	42·22
44	39·20	19·98	94	83·75	42·68
45	40·10	20 43	95	84·65	43·13
46	40·99	20·88	96	85·54	43·58
47	41·88	21·34	97	86·43	44·04
48	42·77	21·79	98	87·32	44·49
49	43·66	22·25	99	88·21	44 95
50	44·55	22·70	100	89·10	45·40
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

63°

Digitized by Google

28°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·88	0·47	51	45·03	23·94
2	1·77	0·94	52	45·91	24·41
3	2·65	1·41	53	46·80	24·88
4	3·53	1·88	54	47·68	25 35
5	4·41	2·35	55	48·56	25·82
6	5·30	2·82	56	49·45	26·29
7	6·18	3·29	57	50·33	26·76
8	7·06	3·76	58	51·21	27·23
9	7·95	4·23	59	52·09	27·70
10	8·83	4·69	60	52·98	28·17
11	9·71	5·16	61	53·86	28·64
12	10·60	5·63	62	54·76	29·11
13	11·48	6·10	63	55·63	29·58
14	12·36	6·57	64	56·51	30·05
15	13·24	7·04	65	57·39	30·52
16	14·13	7·51	66	58·27	30·99
17	15·01	7·98	67	59·16	31 45
18	15·89	8·45	68	60·04	31·92
19	16·78	8·92	69	60·92	32·39
20	17·66	9·39	70	61·81	32·86
21	18·54	9·86	71	62·69	33·33
22	19·42	10·33	72	63·57	33·80
23	20·31	10·80	73	64·46	34·27
24	21·19	11·27	74	65·34	34·74
25	22·07	11·74	75	66·22	35·21
26	22·96	12·21	76	67·10	35·68
27	23·84	12·68	77	67·99	36·15
28	24·72	13·15	78	68 87	36·62
29	25·61	13·61	79	69 75	37·09
30	26·49	14·08	80	70·64	37·56
31	27·37	14·55	81	71·52	38·03
32	28·25	15·02	82	72·40	38·50
33	29·14	15·49	83	73·28	38·97
34	30·02	15·96	84	74·17	39·44
35	30·90	16·43	85	75·05	39·91
36	31·79	16 90	86	75·93	40·37
37	32·67	17·37	87	76·82	40·84
38	33·55	17·84	88	77·70	41·31
39	34·43	18·31	89	78·58	41·78
40	35·32	18·78	90	79·47	42·25
41	36·20	19·25	91	80·35	42·72
42	37·08	19·72	92	81·23	43·19
43	37·97	20·19	93	82·11	43·66
44	38 85	20·66	94	83·00	44·13
45	39·73	21·13	95	83·88	44·60
46	40·62	21·60	96	84·76	45·07
47	41·50	22·07	97	85·65	45·54
48	42·38	22·53	98	86·53	46·01
49	43·26	23·00	99	87·41	46·48
50	44·15	23·47	100	88·29	46 95
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

62°

29°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·87	0·48	51	44·61	24·73
2	1·75	0·97	52	45·48	25·21
3	2·62	1·45	53	46·35	25·69
4	3·50	1·94	54	47·23	26·18
5	4·37	2·42	55	48·10	26·66
6	5·25	2·91	56	48·98	27·15
7	6·12	3·39	57	49·85	27·63
8	7·00	3·88	58	50·73	28·12
9	7 87	4·36	59	51·60	28·60
10	8·75	4 85	60	52·48	29·09
11	9·62	5·33	61	53·35	29·57
12	10·50	5·82	62	54·23	30·06
13	11·37	6·30	63	55·10	30·54
14	12·24	6·79	64	55·93	31·03
15	13·12	7·27	65	56·85	31·51
16	13·99	7·76	66	57·72	32·00
17	14·87	8·24	67	58 60	32·48
18	15·74	8 73	68	59·47	32·97
19	16·62	9 21	69	60·35	33·45
20	17·49	9 70	70	61 22	33 94
21	18·37	10·13	71	62·10	34·42
22	19·24	10·67	72	62·97	34·91
23	20·12	11·15	73	63·85	35·39
24	20·99	11·64	74	64·72	35·88
25	21·87	12·12	75	65 60	36·36
26	22·74	12·61	76	66·47	36·85
27	23·61	13·09	77	67·35	37·33
28	24·49	13·57	78	68·22	37·82
29	25·36	14·06	79	69·09	38·30
30	26·24	14·54	80	69·97	38·78
31	27·11	15·03	81	70·84	39·27
32	27·99	15·51	82	71 72	39·75
33	28·86	16·00	83	72·59	40·24
34	29·74	16·48	84	73·47	40·72
35	30·61	16·97	85	74·34	41·21
36	31·49	17·45	86	75·22	41·69
37	32·36	17·94	87	76·09	42·18
38	33·23	18·42	88	76·97	42·66
39	34·11	18·91	89	77·84	43·15
40	34·98	19·39	90	78·72	43·63
41	35·86	19·88	91	79·59	44·12
42	36·73	20·36	92	80·47	44·60
43	37·61	20·85	93	81·34	45·02
44	38·48	21·33	94	82·21	45·57
45	39·36	21·82	95	83·09	46·06
46	40·24	22·30	96	83·96	46·54
47	41·11	22 79	97	84·84	47·03
48	41·98	23·27	98	85·71	47·51
49	42 86	23·76	99	86·59	48·00
50	43·73	24 24	100	87·46	48·48
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

61°

Digitized by Google

30°						31°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·87	0·50	51	44·17	25·60	1	0·86	0·52	51	43·72	26·27
2	1·73	1·00	52	45·03	26·00	2	1·71	1·03	52	44·57	26·78
3	2·60	1·50	53	45·90	26·50	3	2·57	1·55	53	45·43	27·30
4	3·46	2·00	54	46·77	27·00	4	3·43	2·06	54	46·29	27·81
5	4·33	2·50	55	47·63	27·50	5	4·29	2·58	55	47·14	28·33
6	5·20	3·00	56	48·50	28·00	6	5·14	3·09	56	48·00	28·84
7	6·06	3·50	57	49·36	28·50	7	6·00	3·61	57	48·86	29·36
8	6·93	4·00	58	50·23	29·00	8	6·86	4·12	58	49·72	29·87
9	7·79	4·50	59	51·10	29·50	9	7·71	4·64	59	50·57	30·39
10	8·66	5·00	60	51·96	30·00	10	8·57	5·15	60	51·43	30·90
11	9·53	5·50	61	52·83	30·50	11	9·43	5·67	61	52·29	31·42
12	10·39	6·00	62	53·69	31·00	12	10·29	6·18	62	53·14	31·93
13	11·26	6·50	63	54·56	31·50	13	11·14	6·70	63	54·00	32·45
14	12·12	7·00	64	55·43	32·00	14	12·00	7·21	64	54·85	32·96
15	12·99	7·50	65	56·29	32·50	15	12·86	7·73	65	55·72	33·48
16	13·86	8·00	66	57·16	33·00	16	13·71	8·24	66	56·57	33·99
17	14·72	8·50	67	58·02	33·50	17	14·57	8·76	67	57·43	34·51
18	15·59	9·00	68	58·89	34·00	18	15·43	9·27	68	58·29	35·02
19	16·45	9·50	69	59·76	34·50	19	16·29	9·79	69	59·14	35·54
20	17·32	10·00	70	60·62	35·00	20	17·14	10·30	70	60·00	36·05
21	18·19	10·50	71	61·49	35·50	21	18·00	10·82	71	60·86	36·57
22	19·05	11·00	72	62·35	36·00	22	18·86	11·33	72	61·72	37·08
23	19·92	11·50	73	63·22	36·50	23	19·71	11·85	73	62·57	37·60
24	20·78	12·00	74	64·09	37·00	24	20·58	12·36	74	63·43	38·11
25	21·65	12·50	75	64·95	37·50	25	21·43	12·88	75	64·29	38·63
26	22·52	13·00	76	65·82	38·00	26	22·29	13·39	76	65·14	39·14
27	23·38	13·50	77	66·68	38·50	27	23·14	13·91	77	66·00	39·66
28	24·25	14·00	78	67·55	39·00	28	24·00	14·42	78	66·86	40·17
29	25·11	14·50	79	68·42	39·50	29	24·86	14·94	79	67·72	40·69
30	25·98	15·00	80	69·28	40·00	30	25·72	15·45	80	68·57	41·20
31	26·85	15·50	81	70·15	40·50	31	26·57	15·97	81	69·43	41·72
32	27·71	16·00	82	71·01	41·00	32	27·43	16·48	82	70·29	42·23
33	28·58	16·50	83	71·88	41·50	33	28·29	17·00	83	71·15	42·75
34	29·44	17·00	84	72·75	42·00	34	29·14	17·51	84	72·00	43·26
35	30·31	17·50	85	73·61	42·50	35	30·00	18·03	85	72·86	43·78
36	31·18	18·00	86	74·43	43·00	36	30·86	18·51	86	73·72	44·29
37	32·04	18·50	87	75·35	43·50	37	31·72	19·06	87	74·57	44·81
38	32·91	19·00	88	76·21	44·00	38	32·57	19·57	88	75·43	45·32
39	33·78	19·50	89	77·08	44·50	39	33·43	20·09	89	76·29	45·84
40	34·64	20·00	90	77·94	45·00	40	34·29	20·60	90	77·15	46·35
41	35·51	20·50	91	78·81	45·50	41	35·14	21·12	91	78·00	46·87
42	36·37	21·00	92	79·68	46·00	42	36·00	21·63	92	78·86	47·38
43	37·24	21·50	93	80·54	46·50	43	36·86	22·15	93	79·72	47·90
44	38·11	22·00	94	81·41	47·00	44	37·72	22·66	94	80·57	48·41
45	38·97	22·50	95	82·27	47·50	45	38·57	23·18	95	81·43	48·93
46	39·84	23·00	96	83·14	48·00	46	39·43	23·69	96	82·29	49·44
47	40·70	23·50	97	84·00	48·50	47	40·29	24·21	97	83·15	49·96
48	41·57	24·00	98	84·87	49·00	48	41·14	24·72	98	84·00	50·47
49	42·44	24·50	99	85·74	49·50	49	42·00	25·24	99	84·86	50·99
50	43·30	25·00	100	86·60	50·00	50	42·86	25·75	100	85·72	51·50
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
60°						59°					

Digitized by Google

32°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·85	0·53	51	43·25	27·03
2	1·70	1·06	52	44·10	27·56
3	2·54	1·59	53	44·59	28·09
4	3·39	2·12	54	45·79	28·62
5	4·24	2·65	55	46·64	29·15
6	5·09	3·18	56	47·49	29·68
7	5·94	3·71	57	48·34	30·21
8	6·78	4·23	58	49·19	30·74
9	7·63	4·77	59	50·03	31·27
10	8·48	5·30	60	50·88	31·80
11	9·33	5·83	61	51·73	32·33
12	10·18	6·36	62	52·58	32·86
13	11·02	6·89	63	53·43	33·38
14	11·87	7·42	64	54·28	33·91
15	12·72	7·95	65	55·12	34·44
16	13·57	8·48	66	55·97	34·97
17	14·42	9·01	67	56·82	35·50
18	15·26	9·54	68	57·67	36·03
19	16·11	10·07	69	58·57	36·56
20	16·96	10·60	70	59·36	37·09
21	17·81	11·13	71	60·21	37·62
22	18·66	11·66	72	61·06	38·15
23	19·51	12·19	73	61·91	38·68
24	20·35	12·72	74	62·76	39·21
25	21·20	13·25	75	63·60	39·74
26	22·05	13·78	76	64·45	40·27
27	22·90	14·31	77	65·30	40·80
28	23·75	14·84	78	66·15	41·33
29	24·59	15·37	79	67·00	41·86
30	25·44	15·90	80	67·84	42·39
31	26·29	16·43	81	68·69	42·92
32	27·14	16·96	82	69·54	43·45
33	27·99	17·49	83	70·39	43·98
34	28·83	18·02	84	71·24	44·51
35	29·68	18·55	85	72·08	45·04
36	30·53	19·08	86	72·93	45·57
37	31·38	19·61	87	73·78	46·10
38	32·23	20·14	88	74·63	46·63
39	33·07	20·67	89	75·48	47·16
40	33·92	21·20	90	76·32	47·69
41	34·77	21·73	91	77·17	48·22
42	35·62	22·26	92	78·02	48·75
43	36·47	22·79	93	78·87	49·28
44	37·31	23·32	94	79·72	49·81
45	38·16	23·85	95	80·56	50·34
46	39·01	24·38	96	81·41	50·87
47	39·86	24·91	97	82·26	51·40
48	40·71	25·44	98	83·11	51·93
49	41·55	25·97	99	83·96	52·46
50	42·40	26·50	100	84·81	52·99
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

58°

33°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·84	0·54	51	42·77	27·78
2	1·68	1·09	52	43·61	28·32
3	2·52	1·63	53	44·45	28·87
4	3·35	2·18	54	45·29	29·41
5	4·19	2·79	55	46·13	29·96
6	5·03	3·27	56	46·97	30·50
7	5·87	3·81	57	47·80	31·05
8	6·71	4·36	58	48·64	31·59
9	7·55	4·90	59	49·48	32·15
10	8·39	5·45	60	50·32	32·68
11	9·23	5·99	61	51·16	33·22
12	10·06	6·54	62	52·00	33·77
13	10·90	7·08	63	52·84	34·31
14	11·74	7·62	64	53·67	34·86
15	12·58	8·17	65	54·51	35·40
16	13·42	8·71	66	55·35	35·95
17	14·26	9·26	67	56·19	36·49
18	15·10	9·80	68	57·03	37·04
19	15·93	10·35	69	57·87	37·58
20	16·77	10·89	70	58·71	38·13
21	17·61	11·44	71	59·55	38·67
22	18·45	11·98	72	60·38	39·21
23	19·29	12·53	73	61·22	39·76
24	20·13	13·07	74	62·06	40·30
25	20·97	13·62	75	62·90	40·85
26	21·81	14·16	76	63·74	41·39
27	22·64	14·71	77	64·58	41·94
28	23·48	15·25	78	65·42	42·48
29	24·32	15·79	79	66·25	43·03
30	25·16	16·34	80	67·09	43·57
31	26·00	16·88	81	67·93	44·12
32	26·84	17·43	82	68·77	44·66
33	27·68	17·97	83	69·61	45·21
34	28·51	18·52	84	70·45	45·75
35	29·35	19·06	85	71·29	46·29
36	30·19	19·61	86	72·13	46·84
37	31·03	20·15	87	72·96	47·38
38	31·87	20·70	88	73·80	47·93
39	32·71	21·24	89	74·64	48·47
40	33·55	21·79	90	75·48	49·02
41	34·39	22·33	91	76·32	49·56
42	35·22	22·88	92	77·16	50·11
43	36·06	23·42	93	78·00	50·65
44	36·90	23·97	94	78·83	51·20
45	37·74	24·51	95	79·67	51·74
46	38·58	25·05	96	80·51	52·29
47	39·42	25·60	97	81·35	52·83
48	40·26	26·14	98	82·19	53·37
49	41·09	26·69	99	83·03	53·92
50	41·93	27·23	100	83·87	54·46
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

57°

Digitized by Google

34°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·83	0·56	51	42·28	28·52
2	1·66	1·12	52	43·11	29·08
3	2·49	1·68	53	43·94	29 64
4	3·32	2·24	54	44·77	30·20
5	4·15	2·80	55	45·60	30 76
6	4·97	3·36	56	46·43	31·31
7	5·80	3·91	57	47·26	31·87
8	6·63	4·47	58	48·08	32·43
9	7·46	5·03	59	48·91	32·99
10	8·29	5·59	60	49·74	33·55
11	9·12	6·15	61	50·57	34·11
12	9·95	6·71	62	51·40	34·67
13	10·78	7·27	63	52·23	35·23
14	11·61	7·83	64	53·06	35·79
15	12·44	8·39	65	53·89	36·35
16	13·26	8·95	66	54·72	36·91
17	14·09	9·51	67	55·55	37·47
18	14·92	10·07	68	56·37	38·02
19	15·75	10·62	69	57·20	38·58
20	16·58	11·18	70	58·03	39·14
21	17·41	11·74	71	58·86	39·70
22	18·24	12·30	72	59·69	40·26
23	19·07	12·86	73	60·52	40·82
24	19·90	13·42	74	61·35	41·38
25	20·73	13·98	75	62·18	41·94
26	21·56	14·54	76	63·01	42·50
27	22·38	15·10	77	63·84	43·06
28	23·21	15·66	78	64·67	43·62
29	24·04	16·22	79	65·49	44·18
30	24·87	16·78	80	66·32	44·74
31	25·70	17·33	81	67·15	45·29
32	26·53	17·89	82	67·98	45·85
33	27·36	18·45	83	68·81	46·41
34	28·19	19·01	84	69·64	46·97
35	29·02	19 57	85	70·47	47·53
36	29·85	20·13	86	71·30	48·09
37	30·67	20·69	87	72·13	48·65
38	31·50	21·25	88	72·96	49·21
39	32·33	21·81	89	73·78	49·77
40	33·16	22·37	90	74·61	50·33
41	33·99	22·93	91	75·44	50·89
42	34·82	23·49	92	76·27	51·45
43	35·65	24·05	93	77·10	52·00
44	36·48	24·60	94	77·93	52·56
45	37·31	25·16	95	78·76	53·12
46	38·14	25·72	96	79·59	53·68
47	38·96	26·28	97	80·42	54·24
48	39·79	26·84	98	81·25	54 80
49	40·62	27·40	99	82·07	55·36
50	41·45	27·96	100	82·90	55 92
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S

56°

35°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·82	0·57	51	41·78	29·25
2	1 64	1·15	52	42·50	29·88
3	2·46	1·72	53	43·41	30·40
4	3·28	2·29	54	44·23	30·97
5	4·10	2·87	55	45·05	31·55
6	4·91	3·44	56	45·87	32·12
7	5·73	4·02	57	46·69	32·69
8	6·55	4·59	58	47·51	33·27
9	7·37	5·16	59	48·33	33·84
10	8·19	5·74	60	49·15	34·41
11	9·01	6·31	61	49·97	34·99
12	9·83	6 88	62	50·79	35·56
13	10·65	7·46	63	51·61	36·14
14	11·47	8·03	64	52·43	36·71
15	12·29	8 60	65	53·24	37·28
16	13·11	9·18	66	54·06	37·86
17	13·93	9·75	67	54·88	38·43
18	14·74	10·32	68	55·70	39·00
19	15·56	10·90	69	56·52	39·58
20	16·38	11·47	70	57·34	40 15
21	17·20	12·05	71	58·16	40·72
22	18 02	12·62	72	58·98	41·30
23	18·84	13·19	73	59·80	41·87
24	19·66	13·77	74	60·62	42·44
25	20·48	14·34	75	61·44	43·02
26	21·30	14·91	76	62·26	43·59
27	22·12	15·49	77	63·07	44·17
28	22·94	16·06	78	63·89	44·74
29	23·76	16·63	79	64·71	45·41
30	24·57	17·21	80	65·53	45·89
31	25·39	17·78	81	66·35	46·46
32	26·21	18·35	82	67·17	47·03
33	27·03	18·93	83	67·99	47·61
34	27·85	19·50	84	68·81	48 18
35	28·67	20·08	85	69·63	48·75
36	29·49	20·65	86	70·45	49·33
37	30·31	21·22	87	71·27	49·90
38	31·13	21·80	88	72·09	50·48
39	31·95	22·37	89	72·90	51·05
40	32·77	22·94	90	73·72	51·62
41	33·59	23·52	91	74·54	52·20
42	34·40	24·09	92	75·26	52·77
43	35·22	24·66	93	76·18	53·34
44	36·04	25·24	94	77·00	53·92
45	36·86	25·81	95	77·82	54·49
46	37·68	26·38	96	78·64	55·06
47	38·50	26·96	97	79·46	55·64
48	39·32	27·53	98	80·28	56·21
49	40·14	28·11	99	81 10	56·78
50	40·96	28·68	100	81 92	57·36
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

55°

Digitized by Google

36°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·81	0·59	51	41·26	29·98
2	1·62	1·18	52	42·07	30·57
3	2·43	1·76	53	42·88	31·15
4	3·24	2·35	54	43·69	31·74
5	4·05	2·94	55	44·50	32·33
6	4·85	3·53	56	45·31	32·92
7	5·66	4·12	57	46·11	33·50
8	6·47	4·70	58	46·92	34·09
9	7·28	5·29	59	47·73	34·68
10	8·09	5·88	60	48·54	35·27
11	8·90	6·47	61	49·35	35·86
12	9·71	7·05	62	50·16	36·44
13	10·52	7·64	63	50·97	37·03
14	11·33	8·23	64	51·78	37·62
15	12·14	8·82	65	52·59	38·21
16	12·94	9·40	66	53·40	38·79
17	13·75	9·99	67	54·20	39·38
18	14·56	10·58	68	55·01	39·97
19	15·37	11·17	69	55·82	40·56
20	16·18	11·76	70	56·63	41·14
21	16·99	12·34	71	57·44	41·73
22	17·80	12·93	72	58·25	42·32
23	18·61	13·52	73	59·06	42·91
24	19·42	14·11	74	59·87	43·50
25	20·23	14·69	75	60·68	44·08
26	21·03	15·28	76	61·49	44·67
27	21·84	15·87	77	62·29	45·26
28	22·65	16·46	78	63·10	45·85
29	23·46	17·05	79	63·91	46·44
30	24·27	17·63	80	64·72	47·02
31	25·08	18·22	81	65·53	47·61
32	25·89	18·81	82	66·34	48·20
33	26·70	19·40	83	67·15	48·79
34	27·51	19·98	84	67·96	49·37
35	28·32	20·57	85	68·77	49·96
36	29·12	21·16	86	69·58	50·55
37	29·93	21·75	87	70·38	51·14
38	30·74	22·34	88	71·19	51·73
39	31·55	22·92	89	72·00	52·31
40	32·36	23·51	90	72·81	52·90
41	33·17	24·10	91	73·62	53·49
42	33·98	24·69	92	74·43	54·08
43	34·79	25·27	93	75·24	54·66
44	35·60	25·86	94	76·05	55·25
45	36·41	26·45	95	76·86	55·84
46	37·21	27·04	96	77·67	56·43
47	38·02	27·63	97	78·47	57·02
48	38·83	28·21	98	79·28	57·60
49	39·64	28·80	99	80·09	58·19
50	40·45	29·39	100	80·90	58·73
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

54°

37°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·80	0·60	51	40·73	30·69
2	1·60	1·20	52	41·53	31·29
3	2·40	1·81	53	42·33	31·90
4	3·19	2·41	54	43·13	32·50
5	3·99	3·01	55	43·93	33·10
6	4·79	3·61	56	44·72	33·70
7	5·59	4·21	57	45·52	34·30
8	6·39	4·81	58	46·32	34·90
9	7·19	5·42	59	47·12	35·51
10	7·99	6·02	60	47·92	36·11
11	8·79	6·62	61	48·72	36·71
12	9·58	7·22	62	49·52	37·31
13	10·38	7·82	63	50·31	37·91
14	11·18	8·43	64	51·11	38·52
15	11·98	9·03	65	51·91	39·12
16	12·78	9·63	66	52·71	39·72
17	13·58	10·23	67	53·51	40·32
18	14·38	10·83	68	54·31	40·92
19	15·17	11·43	69	55·11	41·52
20	15·97	12·04	70	55·90	42·13
21	16·77	12·64	71	56·70	42·73
22	17·57	13·24	72	57·50	43·33
23	18·37	13·84	73	58·30	43·93
24	19·17	14·44	74	59·10	44·53
25	19·97	15·05	75	59·90	45·14
26	20·76	15·65	76	60·70	45·74
27	21·56	16·25	77	61·50	46·34
28	22·36	16·85	78	62·29	46·94
29	23·16	17·45	79	63·09	47·54
30	23·96	18·05	80	63·89	48·14
31	24·76	18·66	81	64·69	48·75
32	25·56	19·26	82	65·49	49·35
33	26·36	19·86	83	66·29	49·95
34	27·15	20·46	84	67·09	50·55
35	27·95	21·06	85	67·89	51·15
36	28·75	21·67	86	68·68	51·76
37	29·55	22·27	87	69·48	52·36
38	30·35	22·87	88	70·28	52·96
39	31·15	23·47	89	71·08	53·56
40	31·95	24·07	90	71·88	54·16
41	32·74	24·67	91	72·68	54·76
42	33·54	25·28	92	73·47	55·37
43	34·34	25·88	93	74·27	55·97
44	35·14	26·48	94	75·07	56·57
45	35·94	27·08	95	75·87	57·17
46	36·74	27·68	96	76·67	57·77
47	37·54	28·29	97	77·47	58·38
48	38·33	28·89	98	78·27	58·98
49	39·13	29·49	99	79·07	59·58
50	39·93	30·09	100	79·86	60·18
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

53°

Digitized by Google

38°				39°			
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·79	0·62	51	40·19	31·40	1	0·78	0·63	51	39·63	32·09
2	1·58	1·23	52	41·98	32·01	2	1·55	1·26	52	40·41	32·72
3	2·36	1·85	53	41·76	32·63	3	2·33	1·89	53	41·19	33·35
4	3·15	2·46	54	42·55	33·25	4	3·11	2·52	54	41·97	33·98
5	3·94	3·08	55	43·34	33·86	5	3·89	3·15	55	42·74	34·61
6	4·73	3·69	56	44·13	34·48	6	4·66	3·78	56	43·52	35·24
7	5·52	4·31	57	44·92	35·09	7	5·44	4·41	57	44·30	35·87
8	6·30	4·93	58	45·70	35·71	8	6·22	5·03	58	45·07	36·50
9	7·09	5·54	59	46·49	36·32	9	6·99	5·66	59	45·85	37·13
10	7·88	6·16	60	47·28	36·94	10	7·77	6·29	60	46·63	37·76
11	8·67	6·77	61	48·07	37·56	11	8·55	6·92	61	47·41	38·39
12	9·46	7·39	62	48·86	38·17	12	9·33	7·55	62	48·18	39·02
13	10·24	8·00	63	49·64	38·79	13	10·10	8·18	63	48·96	39·65
14	11·03	8·62	64	50·43	39·40	14	10·88	8·81	64	49·74	40·28
15	11·82	9·23	65	51·22	40·02	15	11·66	9·44	65	50·51	40·91
16	12·61	9·85	66	52·01	40·63	16	12·43	10·07	66	51·29	41·53
17	13·40	10·47	67	52·80	41·25	17	13·21	10·70	67	52·07	42·16
18	14·18	11·08	68	53·58	41·86	18	13·99	11·33	68	52·85	42·79
19	14·97	11·70	69	54·37	42·48	19	14·77	11·96	69	53·62	43·42
20	15·76	12·31	70	55·16	43·10	20	15·54	12·59	70	54·40	44·05
21	16·55	12·93	71	55·95	43·71	21	16·32	13·22	71	55·18	44·68
22	17·34	13·54	72	56·74	44·33	22	17·10	13·84	72	55·95	45·31
23	18·12	14·16	73	57·52	44·94	23	17·87	14·47	73	56·73	45·94
24	18·91	14·78	74	58·31	45·56	24	18·65	15·10	74	57·51	46·57
25	19·70	15·39	75	59·10	46·17	25	19·43	15·73	75	58·29	47·20
26	20·49	16·01	76	59·89	46·79	26	20·21	16·36	76	59·06	47·83
27	21·28	16·62	77	60·68	47·41	27	20·98	16·99	77	59·84	48·46
28	22·06	17·24	78	61·46	48·02	28	21·76	17·62	78	60·62	49·09
29	22·85	17·85	79	62·25	48·64	29	22·54	18·25	79	61·39	49·72
30	23·64	18·47	80	63·04	49·25	30	23·31	18·88	80	62·17	50·34
31	24·43	19·09	81	63·83	49·87	31	24·09	19·51	81	62·95	50·97
32	25·22	19·70	82	64·62	50·48	32	24·87	20·14	82	63·73	51·60
33	26·00	20·32	83	65·40	51·10	33	25·65	20·77	83	64·50	52·23
34	26·79	20·93	84	66·19	51·72	34	26·42	21·40	84	65·28	52·86
35	27·58	21·55	85	66·98	52·33	35	27·20	22·03	85	66·06	53·49
36	28·37	22·16	86	67·77	52·95	36	27·98	22·66	86	66·83	54·12
37	29·16	22·78	87	68·56	53·56	37	28·75	23·28	87	67·61	54·75
38	29·94	23·40	88	69·34	54·18	38	29·53	23·91	88	68·39	55·38
39	30·73	24·01	89	70·13	54·79	39	30·31	24·54	89	69·17	56·01
40	31·52	24·63	90	70·92	55·41	40	31·09	25·17	90	69·94	56·64
41	32·31	25·24	91	71·71	56·03	41	31·86	25·80	91	70·72	57·27
42	33·10	25·86	92	72·50	56·64	42	32·64	26·43	92	71·50	57·90
43	33·88	26·47	93	73·28	57·26	43	33·42	27·06	93	72·27	58·53
44	34·67	27·09	94	74·07	57·87	44	34·19	27·69	94	73·05	59·16
45	35·46	27·70	95	74·86	58·49	45	34·97	28·32	95	73·83	59·78
46	36·25	28·32	96	75·65	59·10	46	35·75	28·95	96	74·61	60·41
47	37·04	28·94	97	76·44	59·72	47	36·53	29·58	97	75·38	61·04
48	37·82	29·55	98	77·22	60·33	48	37·30	30·21	98	76·16	61·67
49	38·61	30·17	99	78·01	60·95	49	38·08	30·84	99	76·94	62·30
50	39·40	30·78	100	78·80	61·57	50	38·86	31·47	100	77·72	62·93
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
52°				51°							

Digitized by Google

40°

Hearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·77	0·64	51	39·07	32·78
2	1·53	1·29	52	39·83	33·43
3	2·30	1·93	53	40·60	34·07
4	3·06	2·57	54	41·37	34·71
5	3·81	3·21	55	42·13	35·35
6	4·60	3·86	56	42·90	36·00
7	5·36	4·50	57	43·66	36·64
8	6·13	5·14	58	44·43	37·28
9	6·89	5·79	59	45·20	37·93
10	7·66	6·43	60	45·96	38·57
11	8·43	7·07	61	46·73	39·21
12	9·19	7·71	62	47·49	39·85
13	9·96	8·36	63	48·26	40·50
14	10·72	9·00	64	49·03	41·14
15	11·49	9·64	65	49·79	41·78
16	12·26	10·28	66	50·56	42·43
17	13·02	10·93	67	51·32	43·07
18	13·79	11·57	68	52·09	43·71
19	14·55	12·21	69	52·86	44·35
20	15·32	12·86	70	53·62	45·00
21	16·09	13·50	71	54·39	45·64
22	16·85	14·14	72	55·15	46·28
23	17·62	14·78	73	55·92	46·92
24	18·38	15·43	74	56·69	47·57
25	19·15	16·07	75	57·45	48·21
26	19·92	16·71	76	58·22	48·85
27	20·68	17·36	77	58·99	49·49
28	21·45	18·00	78	59·75	50·14
29	22·21	18·64	79	60·52	50·78
30	22·98	19·28	80	61·30	51·42
31	23·75	19·93	81	62·05	52·07
32	24·51	20·57	82	62·82	52·71
33	25·28	21·21	83	63·58	53·35
34	26·05	21·85	84	64·35	53·99
35	26·81	22·50	85	65·11	54·64
36	27·58	23·14	86	65·88	55·28
37	28·34	23·78	87	66·65	55·92
38	29·11	24·43	88	67·41	56·57
39	29·88	25·07	89	68·18	57·21
40	30·64	25·71	90	68·94	57·85
41	31·41	26·35	91	69·71	58·49
42	32·17	27·00	92	70·43	59·14
43	32·94	27·64	93	71·24	59·78
44	33·71	28·28	94	72·01	60·42
45	34·47	28·93	95	72·77	61·07
46	35·24	29·57	96	73·54	61·71
47	36·00	30·21	97	74·31	62·35
48	36·77	30·85	98	75·07	62·99
49	37·54	31·50	99	75·84	63·64
50	38·18	32·14	100	76·60	64·28
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

50°

41°

Hearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·75	0·66	51	38·49	33·46
2	1·51	1·31	52	39·24	34·12
3	2·26	1·97	53	40·00	34·77
4	3·02	2·62	54	40·75	35·43
5	3·77	3·28	55	41·51	36·08
6	4·53	3·94	56	42·26	36·74
7	5·28	4·59	57	43·02	37·40
8	6·04	5·25	58	43·77	38·05
9	6·79	5·90	59	44·53	38·71
10	7·55	6·56	60	45·28	39·36
11	8·30	7·22	61	46·04	40·02
12	9·06	7·87	62	46·79	40·68
13	9·81	8·53	63	47·55	41·33
14	10·57	9·18	64	48·30	41·99
15	11·32	9·84	65	49·06	42·64
16	12·08	10·50	66	49·81	43·30
17	12·83	11·15	67	50·57	43·96
18	13·58	11·81	68	51·32	44·61
19	14·34	12·47	69	52·07	45·27
20	15·09	13·12	70	52·83	45·92
21	15·85	13·78	71	53·58	46·58
22	16·60	14·43	72	54·34	47·24
23	17·36	15·09	73	55·09	47·89
24	18·11	15·75	74	55·85	48·55
25	18·87	16·40	75	56·60	49·20
26	19·62	17·06	76	57·36	49·86
27	20·38	17·71	77	58·11	50·52
28	21·13	18·37	78	58·87	51·17
29	21·89	19·03	79	59·62	51·83
30	22·64	19·68	80	60·38	52·48
31	23·40	20·34	81	61·13	53·14
32	24·15	20·99	82	61·89	53·80
33	24·91	21·65	83	62·64	54·45
34	25·66	22·31	84	63·40	55·11
35	26·41	22·96	85	64·15	55·77
36	27·17	23·62	86	64·91	56·42
37	27·92	24·27	87	65·66	57·08
38	28·68	24·93	88	66·41	57·73
39	29·43	25·59	89	67·17	58·39
40	30·19	26·24	90	67·92	59·05
41	30·94	26·90	91	68·68	59·70
42	31·70	27·55	92	69·43	60·36
43	32·45	28·21	93	70·19	61·01
44	33·21	28·87	94	70·94	61·67
45	33·96	29·52	95	71·70	62·33
46	34·72	30·18	96	72·45	62·98
47	35·47	30·83	97	73·21	63·64
48	36·23	31·49	98	75·96	64·29
49	36·98	32·15	99	74·72	64·95
50	37·74	32·80	100	75·47	65·61
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

49°

Digitized by Google

42°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·74	0·67	51	37·90	34·13
2	1·49	1·34	52	38·64	34·79
3	2·23	2·01	53	39·39	35·46
4	2·97	2·68	54	40·13	36·13
5	3·72	3·35	55	40·87	36 80
6	4·46	4·01	56	41·62	37·47
7	5·20	5·68	57	42·36	38·14
8	5·95	5·35	58	43·10	38·81
9	6·69	6·02	59	43·85	39·48
10	7·43	6·69	60	44·59	40·15
11	8·17	7·36	61	45·33	40 82
12	9·92	8·03	62	46·07	41·49
13	9·66	8·70	63	46·82	42·16
14	10·40	9·37	64	47·56	42·82
15	11·15	10·04	65	48·30	43·49
16	11·89	10·71	66	49·05	44·16
17	12·63	11·38	67	49·79	44 83
18	13·38	12·04	68	50·53	45·50
19	14·12	12·71	69	51·28	46·17
20	14·86	13·38	70	52·02	46·84
21	15·61	14·05	71	52 76	47 51
22	16·35	14·72	72	53·51	48·18
23	17·09	15·39	73	54·25	48·85
24	17·84	16·06	74	54·99	49·52
25	18·58	16·73	75	55·59	49·79
26	19·32	17·40	76	56·48	50·85
27	20·06	18·07	77	57·22	51·52
28	20·81	18·74	78	57·96	52·19
29	21·55	19·40	79	58·71	52 86
30	22·29	20·07	80	59·45	53·53
31	23·04	20·74	81	60·19	54·20
32	23·78	21·41	82	60·94	54·87
33	24·52	22·08	83	61·68	55·54
34	25·27	22·75	84	62·42	56·21
35	26·01	23·42	85	63·17	56·88
36	26·75	24·09	86	63·91	57·55
37	27·50	24·76	87	64·65	58·21
38	28·24	25·43	88	65·40	58·88
39	28·98	26·10	89	66·14	59·55
40	29·73	26·80	90	66·88	60·22
41	30·47	27·43	91	67·63	60·89
42	31·21	28·10	92	68·37	61 56
43	31·96	28·77	93	69·11	62·23
44	32·70	29·44	94	69·86	62·90
45	33·44	30·11	95	70·60	63·57
46	34·18	30·78	96	71·34	64·24
47	34·93	31·45	97	72·08	64·91
48	35 67	32·12	98	72·83	65·57
49	36·41	32·79	99	73·57	66·24
50	37·20	33·50	100	74·31	66 91
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

48°

43°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·73	0·68	51	37·30	34·78
2	1·46	1·36	52	38·03	35·46
3	2·19	2·05	53	38·76	36·15
4	2·93	2·73	54	39·49	36 83
5	3·66	3·41	55	40·22	37·51
6	4·39	4·09	56	40·96	38·19
7	5·12	4·77	57	41·69	38·87
8	5 85	5·46	58	42 42	39·56
9	6·58	6·14	59	43·15	40·24
10	7·31	6 82	60	43·88	40 92
11	8·04	7·50	61	44·61	41·60
12	8·78	8·18	62	45·34	42·28
13	9·51	8·87	63	46·08	42·97
14	10·24	9·55	64	46·81	43·65
15	10·97	10·23	65	47·54	44·33
16	11·70	10 91	66	48·27	45·01
17	12·43	11·59	67	49·00	45·69
18	13·16	12 28	68	49·73	46·38
19	13·90	12 96	69	50·46	47·06
20	14·63	13 64	70	51·19	47·74
21	15·36	14·32	71	51·93	48·42
22	16·09	15·00	72	52·66	49·10
23	16 82	15 69	73	53·39	49 79
24	17·55	16·37	74	54·12	50·47
25	18·28	17·05	75	54 85	51·15
26	19·02	17·73	76	55·58	51·83
27	19·75	18·41	77	56 31	52·51
28	20·48	19·10	78	57·05	53·20
29	21·21	19·78	79	57·78	53·88
30	21·94	20·46	80	58·51	54·56
31	22·67	21·14	81	59·24	55·24
32	23·40	21·82	82	59·97	56·92
33	24·13	22 51	83	60·70	56·61
34	24·87	23·19	84	61·43	57·29
35	25·60	23·87	85	62·16	57·97
36	26·33	24·55	86	62·90	58·65
37	27·06	25·23	87	63·63	59·33
38	27·79	25·92	88	64·36	60·02
39	28·52	26·60	89	65·09	60·70
40	29 .5	27·28	90	65·82	61·38
41	29 99	27·96	91	66·55	61·06
42	30·72	28·64	92	67·28	62·74
43	31·45	29·33	93	68·02	63·43
44	32·18	30·01	94	68·75	64·11
45	32·91	30·69	95	69·48	64·79
46	3.·64	31·37	96	70·21	65·47
47	34·37	32·05	97	70·94	66·15
48	35·10	32·74	98	71·67	66·84
49	35·84	33·42	99	72·40	67·52
50	36·57	34·10	100	73·14	68·20
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

47°

Digitized by Google

44°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·72	0·69	51	36·69	35·43
2	1·44	1·39	52	37·41	36·12
3	2·16	2·08	53	38·13	36·82
4	2·88	2·78	54	38·84	37·51
5	3·60	3·47	55	39·56	38·21
6	4·32	4·17	56	40·28	38·90
7	5·04	4·86	57	41·00	39·60
8	5·75	5·55	58	41·72	40·29
9	6·47	6·25	59	42·44	40·98
10	7·19	6·95	60	43·16	41·68
11	7·91	7·64	61	43·88	42·37
12	8·63	8·34	62	44·60	42·07
13	9·35	9·03	63	45·32	43·76
14	10·07	9·73	64	46·04	44·46
15	10·79	10·42	65	46·76	45·15
16	11·51	11·11	66	47·48	45·85
17	12·23	11·81	67	48·20	46·54
18	12·95	12·50	68	48·92	47·24
19	13·67	13·20	69	49·63	47·93
20	14·39	13·89	70	50·35	48·63
21	15·11	14·59	71	51·07	49·32
22	15·83	15·28	72	51·79	50·02
23	16·54	15·98	73	52·51	50·71
24	17·26	16·67	74	53·23	51·40
25	17·98	17·37	75	53·95	52·10
26	18·70	18·06	76	54·67	52·79
27	19·42	18·76	77	55·39	53·49
28	20·14	19·45	78	56·11	54·18
29	20·86	20·15	79	56·83	54·88
30	21·58	20·84	80	57·55	55·57
31	22·30	21·53	81	58·27	56·27
32	23·02	22·23	82	58·99	56·96
33	23·74	22·92	83	59·71	57·66
34	24·46	23·62	84	60·42	58·36
35	25·18	24·31	85	61·14	59·05
36	25·90	25·01	86	61·86	59·74
37	26·62	25·70	87	62·58	60·44
38	27·33	26·40	88	63·30	61·13
39	28·05	27·09	89	64·02	61·82
40	28·77	27·79	90	64·74	62·52
41	29·49	28·48	91	65·46	63·21
42	30·21	29·18	92	66·18	63·91
43	30·93	29·87	93	66·90	64·60
44	31·65	30·57	94	67·62	65·30
45	32·37	31·26	95	68·34	65·99
46	33·09	31·95	96	69·06	66·69
47	33·81	32·65	97	69·78	67·38
48	34·53	33·34	98	70·50	68·08
49	35·25	34·04	99	71·21	68·77
50	35·97	34·73	100	71·93	69·47
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

45°

Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·71	0·71	51	36·06	36·06
2	1·41	1·41	52	36·77	36·77
3	2·12	2·12	53	37·48	37·48
4	2·83	2·83	54	38·18	38·18
5	3·54	3·54	55	38·89	38·89
6	4·24	4·24	56	39·60	39·60
7	4·95	4·95	57	40·31	40·31
8	5·66	5·66	58	41·01	41·01
9	6·36	6·36	59	41·72	41·72
10	7·07	7·07	60	42·43	42·43
11	7·78	7·78	61	43·13	43·13
12	8·49	8·49	62	43·84	43·84
13	9·19	9·19	63	44·55	44·55
14	9·90	9·90	64	45·26	45·26
15	10·61	10·61	65	45·96	45·96
16	11·31	11·31	66	46·67	46·67
17	12·02	12·02	67	47·38	47·38
18	12·73	12·73	68	48·08	48·08
19	13·44	13·44	69	48·79	48·79
20	14·14	14·14	70	49·50	49·50
21	14·85	14·85	71	50·20	50·20
22	15·56	15·56	72	50·91	50·91
23	16·26	16·26	73	51·62	51·62
24	16·97	16·97	74	52·33	52·33
25	17·68	17·68	75	53·03	53·03
26	18·38	18·38	76	53·74	53·74
27	19·09	19·09	77	54·45	54·45
28	19·80	19·80	78	55·15	55·15
29	20·51	20·51	79	55·86	55·86
30	21·21	21·21	80	56·57	56·57
31	21·92	21·92	81	57·28	57·28
32	22·63	22·63	82	57·98	57·98
33	23·33	23·33	83	58·69	58·69
34	24·04	24·04	84	59·40	59·40
35	24·75	24·75	85	60·10	60·10
36	25·46	25·46	86	60·81	60·81
37	26·16	26·16	87	61·52	61·52
38	26·87	26·87	88	62·23	62·23
39	27·58	27·58	89	62·93	62·93
40	28·28	28·28	90	63·64	63·64
41	28·99	28·99	91	64·33	64·33
42	29·70	29·70	92	65·05	65·05
43	30·41	30·41	93	65·76	65·76
44	31·11	31·11	94	66·47	66·47
45	31·82	31·82	95	67·18	67·18
46	32·53	32·53	96	67·88	67·88
47	33·23	33·23	97	68·59	68·59
48	33·94	33·94	98	69·30	69·30
49	34·65	34·65	99	70·00	70·00
50	35·35	35·35	100	70·71	70·71
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.

Digitized by Google

OF THE PRODUCE OF SEAMS OF COAL.

(61.) From the various experiments which have been made on the produce of tracts of coal mines, in the neighbourhood of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, it has been found that a cubic yard of coal weighs ·936 of a ton; therefore, an acre of that stratum, 1 foot thick, will produce (if all wrought out) 1510 tons; consequently an equal area of stratum, 2, 3, 4, &c., feet in thickness, will produce 2, 3, 4, &c., times the quantity of tons of coal that a seam of 1 foot thick will produce.

From this datum easy rules may be constructed for the use of the practical miner, which with facility may be retained for application in calculating the produce of seams of any given thickness in tons.

To find the number of tons of coal contained per acre by a seam of any given thickness.

RULE I.—Multiply 1510 by the thickness or height of the seam in feet, and the product will be the number of tons of coal contained in an acre of that seam.

To find the number of tons of coal produced per acre by a seam, where part thereof is only worked or taken away, the other part being left as a support to the roof.

RULE II.—As the sum of the two parts, *i.e.*, that left and that taken away, is to the part excavated or taken away, so is the whole number of tons contained in an acre of the seam to the number of tons produced per acre by the excavated part.

EXAMPLE I.—What number of tons of coal is contained in an acre of coal stratum 6 feet thick?

From rule 1st, $1510 \times 6 = 9060$ tons, the content.

EXAMPLE II.—What number of tons of coal is contained in an area of coal stratum of 100 acres, 5 feet thick?

Digitized by Google

$1510 \times 5 = 7550$ tons contained in one acre.

Then $7550 \times 100 = 755{,}000$ tons contained in 100 acres.

EXAMPLE III.—What number of tons of coal is contained in 400 acres of coal stratum 5 feet 3 inches thick?

First 5 ft. 3 in. $= \frac{21}{4}$ ft.

And $\frac{1510 \times 21 \times 400}{4} = 3{,}171{,}000$ tons.

EXAMPLE IV.—What number of tons of coal is contained in 400 acres of coal stratum 8 feet 4 inches thick?

First 8 ft. 4 in. $= \frac{25}{3}$ ft.

And $\frac{1510 \times 25 \times 400}{3} = 5{,}033{,}333$ tons.

EXAMPLE V.—What number of tons of coal is contained in 500 acres of coal stratum 4 feet 9 inches thick, excluding a band of stone which lies therein 6 inches thick?

$4{\cdot}75 - {\cdot}50 = 4{\cdot}25$ feet, the thickness of the coal stratum, exclusive of the band of stone.

Then $1510 \times 4{\cdot}25 \times 500 = 3{,}208{,}750$ tons contained in 500 acres.

EXAMPLE VI.—In a seam of coal which is 7 feet 3 inches thick; that is to say, 6 feet of its thickness is marketable, and 1 foot 3 inches inferior; I wish to know the produce in tons per acre, both of the marketable and the inferior parts of the seam?

$1510 \times 6 = 9060$ tons per acre, the marketable produce of the seam

First 1 ft. 3 in. $= \frac{5}{4}$ ft.

And $\frac{1510 \times 5}{4} = 1887\frac{1}{2}$ tons of the inferior parts.

EXAMPLE VII.—In a seam of coal 6 feet thick, I wish to know what number of tons it produces per acre, when 1 part is taken away, and 2 left for pillars or supports?

$1510 \times 6 = 9060$ tons, the whole content per acre.

Digitized by Google

From rule 2nd, as $2 + 1 = 3 : 1 :: 9060 : 3020$ tons, the produce per acre of the part taken away.

EXAMPLE VIII.—In a seam of coal 3 feet 6 inches thick, I wish to know what number of tons it will produce per acre, when two parts are taken away and 1 left?

$1510 \times 3{\cdot}5 = 5285$ tons, the content per acre.

As $2 + 1 = 3 : 2 :: 5285 : 3523{\cdot}33$ tons, the produce per acre of the part taken away.

EXAMPLE IX.—In 1000 acres of coal 5 feet thick, whereof 2 parts are worked and 1 left, I wish to know how many years this stratum of coal will produce an annual quantity of 50,000 tons?

$1510 \times 5 = 7550$ tons, the whole produce of the seam per acre.

Then as $3 : 2 :: 7550 : 5033$, the quantity got per acre.

And $\frac{5033 \times 1000}{50{,}000} = 100{\cdot}66$ years.

EXAMPLE X.—I have a tract of 600 acres of coal stratum, containing 2 seams, the first 5 feet 3 inches thick, and the second 3 feet 6 inches thick: Out of the first seam 3 parts are got and 1 left; and out of the second 4 parts are got and 1 left. Now, if the annual vend of the two seams together is 75,000 tons, what number must be wrought out of each seam yearly, so that they may terminate together; and how many years will the colliery last?

$\frac{1510 \times 21}{4} = 7927\frac{1}{2}$ tons, the whole produce per acre of the first seam.

And $4 : 3 :: 7927\frac{1}{2} : 5945$ tons, the quantity wrought per acre out of the first seam.

Then $5945 \times 600 = 3{,}567{,}000$ tons, total produce of the first seam.

Again, $\frac{1510 \times 7}{2} = 5285$ tons, the whole produce per acre of the second seam.

Digitized by Google

And 5 : 4 : : 5285 : 4228 tons, the quantity wrought per acre out of the second seam.

Then 4228 × 600 = 2,536,800 tons, total produce of the second seam.

Now, to make the two seams terminate together, the quantity wrought out of each seam annually must bear the same proportion to each other as the quantity wrought out of each acre of each seam.

Therefore 5945 + 4228 = 10,173 : 5945 : : 75,000 : 43,829 tons, the quantity to be wrought out of the first seam annually.

And 75000 — 43829 = 31,171 tons, the quantity to be wrought out of the second seam annually.

Whence $\frac{3567000 + 2536800}{75000}$ = 80 years 18 days, the duration of the colliery.

Note.—Elaborate statistics and details of the extent, the probable produce and duration of all the coal-fields in the United Kingdom, also the extent and thickness of the strata of those of the United States and the British colonies, as far as they are known; as well as those of Belgium, France, Germany, and other foreign countries, are given in the *Reports of the Institution of Mining Engineers of Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, to which the student is referred, who may be desirous to be acquainted with these subjects.

Questions in Mine Surveying.

Note.—The solutions to the two following Questions in Mine Surveying will require a knowledge of the application of Algebra to Geometry, and the latter of the two will require a further knowledge of the application of Spherical Trigonometry to Astronomy. See *Question XVII, page* 211, *Baker's Land and Engineering Surveying. Weale's Series.* The student will have no difficulty in sketching the figures and assigning the dimensions to the given parts in the two Questions.

Question 1.—There are four drifts in a coal mine forming a trapezium, the given lengths of which are *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*, and the sums of the opposite angles of the trapezium are known to be equal to two right angles, none of the angles being separately given. It is required to plot this subterraneous survey by the help of the following formula.

Digitized by Google

Let S = half the sum of the lengths of the four drifts = $\frac{1}{2}(a + b + c + d)$, and D the diameter of circle, which will circumscribe the trapezium; then

$$D = \sqrt{\left\{ \frac{(ac + bd)\ (ab + cd)\ (ad + bc)}{(S - a)\ (S - b)\ (S - c)\ (S - d)} \right\}}$$

Note.—This formula will divest the preceding Question of its chief difficulty, while it will accustom the student to the application of this species of mathematical analysis.

Question 2.—There are five straight drifts, AB, BC, CD, DE, EA, in a coal-mine, forming an irregular polygon; now, the several lengths of each of the five drifts are given, and the angles at B, C, and D are known to be equal to one another, but are not given: also at each of the angles B and D is a shaft, and the tops of these two shafts range with the sun at 3 h. 35′ P.M. on the 22d of October, 1860. It is required from these data to plot this subterraneous survey in its true position with respect to the cardinal points.

NOTE.—This question was proposed by B. Gompertz, Esq., F.R.S., in the *Gentleman's Mathematical Companion;* to which he gave a solution in a concise, novel, and ingenious manner by his *Principles of Imaginary Quantities:* other solutions by the ordinary methods were also given to the same problem.

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

Angle, to determine the number of degrees contained in any, 3; to lay down an, equal to any number of degrees, 3; to make an, equal to a given, 3.
Angles, to find the magnitude of, 9; method of reducing into bearings, 10; to reduce bearings into, 15.
Antiquity of a plan, to find the, by its delineated meridian, 127.
Axioms on the magnetic variation of the needle, 92.

Back sight, to take a, 39.
Baker's method of subterranean surveying without the use of the needle, 42.
Bearing, to find the northing and southing, the easting or westing of any, and distance, 22.
Bearings: how to run bearings on the surface by a circumventor without error, 124; examples, 125; method of determining, 10; method of reducing angles into, 10; to record the, of subterraneous surveys, 128. To reduce any number of bearings and distances into one, 63; examples, 64. To reduce bearings from one magnetic meridian to its bearings with any other of different variation, 103; examples, 107. To reduce bearings from a magnetic to a true meridian, 99; examples, 102. To reduce into angles, 15; rules, 17; examples, 18.
Bearings, reducing of, and distances to their northing or southing, and easting or westing from their point of departure, 21; to reverse, 15; surveying and recording, 25.
Beauland's plan of subterraneous surveying without the use of the needle, 44.

Circular protractor, 48.
Circumventor described, 12. How to run bearings on the surface by the, without error, 124; examples, 125. Plotting on the surface by the, 70; examples, 71.
Coal, to calculate the produce of seams of, 158.
Compass described, 6; to find to what point of the compass an object bears on, when its direction with respect to the magnetic meridian is given, 13.

Degrees, to determine the number of, contained in any angle, 3; to lay down an angle equal to any number of, 3.
Distance and bearing, to find the northing or southing, the easting or westing of any, 22; example, 23.
Distances and bearings, 10; to reduce any number of, into one, 63; examples, 64; reducing of, and bearings, to their northing or southing, easting or westing, from the point of departure, 21; use of traverse tables to reduce inclined to horizontal, 131.

Fenwick's method of subterraneous surveying without the use of the needle, 41.

Horizontal distances, use of traverse tables to reduce inclined to, 131.

Digitized by Google

Inclined distances, use of traverse tables to reduce to horizontal, 131.
Instruments used in subterraneous surveying, 7.

Lead mines, instruments used for surveying in, 7.
Line, to divide a, into two parts, 1; to draw a parallel, 1.

Magnetic meridian, 7; position of, 7. Meridian, to reduce bearings from one, to bearings with any other of different variation, 103; examples, 107; to reduce bearings from a meridian to a true, 99; examples, 102.
Magnetic needle, method of conducting a subterraneous survey by the, 7. Variation of the needle, 92; axioms and observations, 92; described, 93; diurnal table of, 93; east or west described, 95; to determine the variation of any instrument, 98; to determine errors arising in plotting from the, 115; examples, 116; to discover the magnitude of the error, 118; table of the variation from 1576, 94; table of the variation for each month of the year, 96.
Meridian, to find the antiquity of a plan by its, 127; to find the true, 96; to find the true, astronomically, 97; magnetic, described, 7; position of, 7; to find to what a plan has been constructed, 109; ditto, examples, 113.
Mine surveying, questions in, 85, 161.
Mines, instruments for surveying in, 7.

Needle, magnetic, method of conducting a subterraneous survey by the, 7; variation of the observations, and axioms on the variation, 92; diurnal variation, 95; east or west, 95; table of the variation since 1576, 94; to determine the variation of the needle of any instrument, 98.

Observations on the magnetic variation of the needle, 92.

Parallel line, to draw a, 1.
Perpendicular, to raise a, from a given point, 2; to let fall a, from a given point, 2.
Plan, to find the antiquity of a, by its meridian, 127; to find to what meridian a plan has been constructed, 109.
Plotting, to determine an error arising in, through the variation of the needle, 115.
Plotting on the surface by the circumventor or theodolite, 70; examples, 71.
Plotting, if commenced with the first or last bearing, a matter of indifference, 75; to avoid an obstruction, 73. Subterraneous surveys described, 47; with T-square, 52; so as to neutralise the effect of an error, 53; example, 68.
Point, to raise a perpendicular from a, 2; to let fall a perpendicular from a given, 2.
Practical questions in mining and tunnelling, 85.
Protractors described, 48.

Questions in mining and tunnelling, 85.
Questions in mine surveying, 161.

Seams of coal, to calculate the produce of, 158.
Semi-circular protractor described. 48.
Sight, back, to take a, 39.
Subterraneous surveying, instruments used in, 7. Method of, with the magnetic needle, 7; number of assistants requisite, 8. Without the general use of the needle (Fenwick's plan), 41. Without the use of the needle (Baker's plan), 43; instrument to be used for, 44; Beauland's plan, 44. Error of adding a number of bearings and distances together and taking the total mean sum of degrees as the common bearing, 84. To make a survey where the excavation declines from the horizon, 82; example of survey book, 83. Plotting described, 47; with T-square, 52; to plot a survey so as to neutralise the effect of an error, 53; example, 68. To record the bearings of, 128.
Subterraneous working, to survey a

Digitized by Google

27; to prove the work, 27, examples, 28; example of survey book, 37.
Surface, how to run bearings on the, without error, by the circumventor, 124; example, 125. Plotting on the surface by the circumventor or theodolite, 70; examples, 71; to avoid an obstruction, 73; if commenced with the first or last bearing a matter of indifference, 75.
Survey books, examples of, 37, 79, 83.
Surveying and recording bearings, 26.
Surveying, questions in mine, 161.
Surveying, subterraneous. (See *Subterraneous surveying*.)
Surveys, to plan, and to determine an error in plotting arising from the variation of the needle, 115; examples, 116.

T-square, to plot subterraneous surveys with the, 52.
Table of the degrees of magnetic variation from 1576 to 1858, 94; showing the diurnal variation of the needle, 95; of the mean variation of each month of the year, 96.
Table, traverse, to every degree of the quadrant, 135.
Tables, traverse, described, 129; use of, in reducing inclined to horizontal distances, 131.
Theodolite, plotting on the surface by the, 70; examples, 71.
Theorems, 4.
Traverse table to every degree of the quadrant, 135.
Traverse tables described, 129.
True meridian, to find the, astronomically, 97. To reduce bearings from a magnetic to a, 99; examples, 102.
Tunnelling, questions in, 85.

Variation of the needle described, 93, axioms and observations on the, 92; diurnal table of, 95; east or west described, 95; table of variation for each month of the year, 96; table of variation from 1576 to 1858, 94; to determine the variation of any instrument, 98.

Working, subterraneous, to survey a, 27. To prove the work, 27; examples, 28; example of survey book, 37.

THE END.

PRINTED BY J. S. VIRTUE AND CO., LIMITED, CITY ROAD, LONDON.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

WEALE'S SERIES

OF

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL WORKS.

"It is not too much to say that no books have ever proved more popular with or more useful to young engineers and others than the excellent treatises comprised in WEALE'S SERIES."—**Engineer.**

A New Classified List.

	PAGE		PAGE
CIVIL ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING	2	ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING . .	6
MINING AND METALLURGY	3	INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS. .	9
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. . . .	4	AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC. .	10
NAVIGATION, SHIPBUILDING, ETC. .	5	MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, ETC. .	12

BOOKS OF REFERENCE AND MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES . . 14

CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.

1901.

Digitized by Google

CIVIL ENGINEERING & SURVEYING.

Civil Engineering.
By HENRY LAW, M.Inst.C.E. Including a Treatise on HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING by G. R. BURNELL, M.I.C.E. Seventh Edition, revised, with LARGE ADDITIONS by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. . . . 6/6

Pioneer Engineering:
A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.INST.C.E. With numerous Plates. Second Edition 4/6

Iron Bridges of Moderate Span:
Their Construction and Erection. By HAMILTON W. PENDRED. With 40 Illustrations 2/0

Iron and Steel Bridges and Viaducts.
A Practical Treatise upon their Construction for the use of Engineers, Draughtsmen, and Students. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. With numerous Illustrations 3/6

Constructional Iron and Steel Work,
As Applied to Public, Private, and Domestic Buildings. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3/6

Tubular and other Iron Girder Bridges.
Describing the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. Fourth Edition 2/0

Materials and Construction:
A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. . . . 3/0

Sanitary Work in the Smaller Towns and in Villages.
By CHARLES SLAGG, Assoc. M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition . . 3/0

Roads and Streets (The Construction of).
In Two Parts: I. THE ART OF CONSTRUCTING COMMON ROADS, by H. LAW, C.E., Revised by D. K. CLARK, C.E.; II. RECENT PRACTICE: Including Pavements of Wood, Asphalte, &c. By D. K. CLARK, C.E. 4/6

Gas Works (The Construction of),
And the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. By S. HUGHES, C.E. Re-written by WILLIAM RICHARDS, C.E. Eighth Edition . . 5/6

Water Works
For the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water. By SAMUEL HUGHES, F.G.S., C.E. Enlarged Edition 4/0

The Power of Water,
As applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines and other Hydrostatic Engines. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. New Edition . 2/0

Wells and Well-Sinking.
By JOHN GEO. SWINDELL, A.R.I.B.A., and G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Revised Edition. With a New Appendix on the Qualities of Water. Illustrated 2/0

The Drainage of Lands, Towns, and Buildings.
By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. Revised, with large Additions on Recent Practice, by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition . . . 4/6

The Blasting and Quarrying of Stone,
For Building and other Purposes. With Remarks on the Blowing up of Bridges. By Gen. Sir J. BURGOYNE, K.C.B. 1/6

Foundations and Concrete Works.
With Practical Remarks on Footings, Planking, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Eighth Edition 1/6

Digitized by Google

Pneumatics,
Including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Fourth Edition . 1/6

Land and Engineering Surveying.
For Students and Practical Use. By T. BAKER, C.E. Eighteenth Edition, Revised and Extended by F. E. DIXON, A.M. Inst. C.E., Professional Associate of the Institution of Surveyors. With numerous Illustrations and two Lithographic Plates . . . . . *Just published* 2/0

Mensuration and Measuring.
For Students and Practical Use. With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition by E. NUGENT, C.E. 1/6

MINING AND METALLURGY.

Mineralogy,
Rudiments of. By A. RAMSAY, F.G.S. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. Woodcuts and Plates 3/6

Coal and Coal Mining,
A Rudimentary Treatise on. By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, F.R.S. Eighth Edition, revised and extended by T. FORSTER BROWN. *Just published* 3/6

Metallurgy of Iron.
Containing Methods of Assay, Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S. With numerous Illustrations. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged 5/0

The Mineral Surveyor and Valuer's Complete Guide.
By W. LINTERN. Fourth Edition, with an Appendix on Magnetic and Angular Surveying 3/6

Slate and Slate Quarrying:
Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S. With numerous Illustrations and Folding Plates. Fourth Edition . . 3/0

A First Book of Mining and Quarrying,
With the Sciences connected therewith, for Primary Schools and Self Instruction. By J. H. COLLINS, F.G.S. Second Edition . . . 1/6

Subterraneous Surveying,
With and without the Magnetic Needle. By T. FENWICK and T. BAKER, C.E. Illustrated 2/6

Mining Tools.
Manual of. By WILLIAM MORGANS, Lecturer on Practical Mining at the Bristol School of Mines 2/6

Mining Tools, Atlas
Of Engravings to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations of Mining Tools, drawn to Scale. 4to 4/6

Physical Geology,
Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2/0

Historical Geology,
Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts 2/6

Geology, Physical and Historical.
Consisting of "Physical Geology," which sets forth the Leading Principles of the Science; and "Historical Geology," which treats of the Mineral and Organic Conditions of the Earth at each successive epoch. By RALPH TATE, F.G.S. 4/6

Electro-Metallurgy,
Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT. Tenth Edition, enlarged and revised, including the most Recent Processes 3/6

Digitized by Google

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

The Workman's Manual of Engineering Drawing.
By JOHN MAXTON, Instructor in Engineering Drawing, Royal Naval College, Greenwich. Seventh Edition. 300 Plates and Diagrams . 3/6

Fuels: Solid, Liquid, and Gaseous.
Their Analysis and Valuation. For the Use of Chemists and Engineers. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.C.S., formerly Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Third Edition 2/0

Fuel, Its Combustion and Economy.
Consisting of an Abridgment of "A Treatise on the Combustion of Coal and the Prevention of Smoke." By C. W. WILLIAMS, A.I.C.E. With Extensive Additions by D. K. CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. Fourth Edition . 3/6

The Boilermaker's Assistant
In Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler Work, &c. By J. COURTNEY, Practical Boilermaker. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. . 2/0

The Boiler-Maker's Ready Reckoner,
With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating for the Use of Platers, Smiths, and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY. Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Fourth Edition 4/0

*** *The last two Works in One Volume, half-bound, entitled* "THE BOILER-MAKER'S READY-RECKONER AND ASSISTANT." By J. COURTNEY and D. K. CLARK. *Price* 7/0.

Steam Boilers:
Their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated 1/6

Steam and Machinery Management.
A Guide to the Arrangement and Economical Management of Machinery. By M. POWIS BALE, M.Inst.M.E. 2/6

Steam and the Steam Engine,
Stationary and Portable. Being an Extension of the Treatise on the Steam Engine of Mr. J. SEWELL. By D. K. CLARK, C.E. Fourth Edition 3/6

The Steam Engine,
A Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules and Examples for Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1/6

The Steam Engine.
By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated 1/6

Locomotive Engines,
By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. With large Additions treating of the Modern Locomotive, by D. K. CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. 3/0

Locomotive Engine-Driving.
A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Tenth Edition. 3*s.* 6*d.* limp; cloth boards . 4/6

Stationary Engine-Driving.
A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Sixth Edition. 3*s.* 6*d.* limp; cloth boards . 4/6

The Smithy and Forge.
Including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. CRANE. Fourth Edition 2/6

Modern Workshop Practice,
As applied to Marine, Land, and Locomotive Engines, Floating Docks, Dredging Machines, Bridges, Ship-building, &c. By J. G. WINTON. Fourth Edition, Illustrated 3/6

Mechanical Engineering.
Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Mechanical Manipulation, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Third Edition 2/6

Details of Machinery.
Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron in the Fitting-Shop, Foundry, and Boiler-Yard. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3/0

Digitized by Google

Elementary Engineering:
A Manual for Young Marine Engineers and Apprentices. In the Form of Questions and Answers on Metals, Alloys, Strength of Materials, &c. By J. S. BREWER. Fourth Edition 1/6

Power in Motion:
Horse-power Motion, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, Angular Forces, &c. By JAMES ARMOUR, C.E. Third Edition 2/0

Iron and Heat,
Exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Girders. By J. ARMOUR, C.E. 2/6

Practical Mechanism,
And Machine Tools. By T. BAKER, C.E. With Remarks on Tools and Machinery, by J. NASMYTH, C.E. 2/6

Mechanics:
Being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Mechanical Science; and their Applications. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. . 1/6

Cranes (The Construction of),
And other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies for the Erection of Buildings, &c. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. 1/6

NAVIGATION, SHIPBUILDING, ETC.

The Sailor's Sea Book:
A Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. With numerous Woodcuts and Coloured Plates. New and enlarged Edition. By W. H. ROSSER 2/6

Practical Navigation.
Consisting of THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E., and Prof. J. R. YOUNG. 7/0

Navigation and Nautical Astronomy,
In Theory and Practice. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 2/6

Mathematical Tables,
For Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By H. LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. New Edition 4/0

Masting, Mast-Making, and Rigging of Ships.
Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. . 2/0

Sails and Sail-Making.
With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. 2/6

Marine Engines and Steam Vessels.
By R. MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly revised, with Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E. 4/6

Naval Architecture:
An Exposition of Elementary Principles. By JAMES PEAKE . . 3/6

Ships for Ocean and River Service,
Principles of the Construction of. By HAKON A. SOMMERFELDT . 1/6

Atlas of Engravings
To Illustrate the above. Twelve large folding Plates. Royal 4to, cloth 7/6

The Forms of Ships and Boats.
By W. BLAND. Ninth Edition, with numerous Illustrations and Models 1/6

Digitized by Google

ARCHITECTURE AND THE BUILDING ARTS.

Constructional Iron and Steel Work,
As applied to Public, Private, and Domestic Buildings. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3/6

Building Estates:
A Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and Management of Building Land. By F. MAITLAND. Third Edition 2/0

The Science of Building:
An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Lond. Fourth Edition 3/6

The Art of Building:
General Principles of Construction, Strength, and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, &c. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. . 2/0

A Book on Building,
Civil and Ecclesiastical. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Q.C. (Lord GRIMTHORPE). Second Edition 4/6

Dwelling-Houses (The Erection of),
Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, and Sections of a Pair of Villas, with Specification, Quantities, and Estimates. By S. H. BROOKS, Architect 2/6

Cottage Building.
By C. BRUCE ALLEN. Eleventh Edition, with Chapter on Economic Cottages for Allotments, by E. E. ALLEN, C.E. 2/0

Acoustics in Relation to Architecture and Building:
The Laws of Sound as applied to the Arrangement of Buildings. By Professor T. ROGER SMITH, F.R.I.B.A. New Edition, Revised . . 1/6

The Rudiments of Practical Bricklaying.
General Principles of Bricklaying; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting; Pointing; Paving, Tiling, &c. By ADAM HAMMOND. With 68 Woodcuts 1/6

The Art of Practical Brick Cutting and Setting.
By ADAM HAMMOND. With 90 Engravings 1/6

Brickwork:
A Practical Treatise, embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting; with the Application of Geometry to Roof Tiling, &c. By F. WALKER 1/6

Bricks and Tiles,
Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of; containing an Outline of the Principles of Brickmaking. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Additions by C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Illustrated 3/0

The Practical Brick and Tile Book.
Comprising: BRICK AND TILE MAKING, by E. DOBSON, M.INST.C.E.; Practical BRICKLAYING, by A. HAMMOND; BRICK-CUTTING AND SETTING, by A. HAMMOND. 550 pp. with 270 Illustrations, half-bound . . 6/0

Carpentry and Joinery—
THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With Additions, and TREATISE ON JOINERY, by E. W. TARN, M.A. Seventh Edition . . . 3/6

Carpentry and Joinery—Atlas
Of 35 Plates to accompany and Illustrate the foregoing book. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to 6/0

Digitized by Google

A Practical Treatise on Handrailing;
Showing New and Simple Methods. By GEO. COLLINGS. Second Edition, Revised, including a TREATISE ON STAIRBUILDING. With Plates . 2/6

Circular Work in Carpentry and Joinery.
A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Third Edition 2/6

Roof Carpentry:
Practical Lessons in the Framing of Wood Roofs. For the Use of Working Carpenters. By GEO. COLLINGS 2/0

The Construction of Roofs of Wood and Iron;
Deduced chiefly from the Works of Robison, Tredgold, and Humber. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Third Edition . . . 1/6

The Joints Made and Used by Builders.
By WYVILL J. CHRISTY, Architect. With 160 Woodcuts . 3/0

Shoring
And its Application: A Handbook for the Use of Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE. With 31 Illustrations 1/6

The Timber Importer's, Timber Merchant's, and Builder's Standard Guide.
By R. E. GRANDY 2/0

Plumbing:
A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage and Ventilation. By WM. PATON BUCHAN. Eighth Edition, Re-written and Enlarged, with 500 Illustrations . 3/6

Ventilation:
A Text Book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P., Author of "Plumbing," &c. With 170 Illustrations 3/6

The Practical Plasterer:
A Compendium of Plain and Ornamental Plaster Work. By W. KEMP 2/0

House Painting, Graining, Marbling, & Sign Writing.
With a Course of Elementary Drawing, and a Collection of Useful Receipts. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Eighth Edition. Coloured Plates . . 5/0

*** *The above, in cloth boards, strongly bound,* 6/0

A Grammar of Colouring,
Applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, enlarged, by ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With Coloured Plates . 3/0

Elementary Decoration
As applied to Dwelling Houses, &c. By JAMES W. FACEY. Illustrated 2/0

Practical House Decoration.
A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting, the Arrangement of Colours in Apartments, and the Principles of Decorative Design. By JAMES W. FACEY. 2/6

*** *The last two Works in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "HOUSE DECORATION, ELEMENTARY AND PRACTICAL," *price* 5/0

Portland Cement for Users.
By HENRY FAIJA, A.M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition, Corrected . . 2/0

Limes, Cements, Mortars, Concretes, Mastics, Plastering, &c.
By G. R. BURNELL C.E. Fifteenth Edition 1/6

Digitized by Google

Masonry and Stone-Cutting.
The Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to Construction. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. 2/6

Arches, Piers, Buttresses, &c.:
Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction. By W. BLAND. 1/6

Quantities and Measurements,
In Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paperhangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters' and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BEATON 1/6

The Complete Measurer:
Setting forth the Measurement of Boards, Glass, Timber and Stone. By R. HORTON. Sixth Edition 4/0

*** *The above, strongly bound in leather, price* 5/0.

Light:
An Introduction to the Science of Optics. Designed for the Use of Students of Architecture, Engineering, and other Applied Sciences. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. . . 1/6

Hints to Young Architects.
By GEORGE WIGHTWICK, Architect. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged by G. HUSKISSON GUILLAUME, Architect 3/6

Architecture—Orders:
The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. LEEDS. Illustrated. 1/6

Architecture—Styles:
The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. TALBOT BURY, F.R.I.B.A. Illustrated 2/0

*** ORDERS AND STYLES OF ARCHITECTURE, *in One Vol.*, 3/6.

Architecture—Design:
The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By EDW. LACY GARBETT, Architect. Illustrated 2/6

*** *The three preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "MODERN ARCHITECTURE," *price* 6/0.

Perspective for Beginners.
Adapted to Young Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By GEORGE PYNE 2/0

Architectural Modelling in Paper.
By T. A. RICHARDSON. With Illustrations, engraved by O. JEWITT 1/6

Glass Staining, and the Art of Painting on Glass.
From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING 2/6

Vitruvius—The Architecture of.
In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates 5/0

N.B.—This is the only Edition of VITRUVIUS *procurable at a moderate price*

Grecian Architecture,
An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in. With an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN 1/0

*** *The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE," *price* 6/0.

Digitized by Google

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

Cements, Pastes, Glues, and Gums.
A Practical Guide to the Manufacture and Application of the various Agglutinants required for Workshop, Laboratory, or Office Use. With upwards of 900 Recipes and Formulæ. By H. C. STANDAGE . . 2/0

Clocks and Watches, and Bells,
A Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Q.C. (Lord GRIMTHORPE). Seventh Edition 4/6

The Goldsmith's Handbook.
Containing full Instructions in the Art of Alloying, Melting, Reducing, Colouring, Collecting and Refining, Recovery of Waste, Solders, Enamels, &c., &c. By GEORGE E. GEE. Fifth Edition 3/0

The Silversmith's Handbook,
On the same plan as the GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By G. E. GEE. 3/0
*** *The last two Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound,* 7/0.

The Hall-Marking of Jewellery.
Comprising an account of all the different Assay Towns of the United Kingdom; with the Stamps and Laws relating to the Standards and Hall-Marks at the various Assay Offices. By GEORGE E. GEE . . 3/0

French Polishing and Enamelling.
A Practical Work of Instruction, including numerous Recipes for making Polishes, Varnishes, Glaze-Lacquers, Revivers, &c. By R. BITMEAD. [*Just Published.* 1/6

Practical Organ Building.
By W. E. DICKSON, M.A. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions 2/6

Coach-Building:
A Practical Treatise. By JAMES W. BURGESS. With 57 Illustrations 2/6

The Cabinet-Maker's Guide
To the Entire Construction of Cabinet-Work. By R. BITMEAD. [*Just Published.* 2/6

The Brass Founder's Manual:
Instructions for Modelling, Pattern Making, Moulding, Turning, &c. By W. GRAHAM 2/0

The Sheet-Metal Worker's Guide.
A Practical Handbook for Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, Zincworkers, &c., with 46 Diagrams. By W. J. E. CRANE. Third Edition, revised . . 1/6

Sewing Machinery:
Its Construction, History, &c. With full Technical Directions for Adjusting, &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. 2/0

Gas Fitting:
A Practical Handbook. By JOHN BLACK. New Edition . . 2/6

Construction of Door Locks.
From the Papers of A. C. HOBBS. Edited by C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S. 2/6

The Model Locomotive Engineer, Fireman, and Engine-Boy.
By MICHAEL REYNOLDS 3/6

The Art of Letter Painting made Easy.
By J. G. BADENOCH. With 12 full-page Engravings of Examples . 1/6

The Art of Boot and Shoemaking.
Including Measurement, Last-fitting, Cutting-out, Closing and Making. By JOHN BEDFORD LENO. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Edition 2/0

Mechanical Dentistry:
A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the Various Kinds of Artificial Dentures. By CHARLES HUNTER. Fourth Edition . . . 3/0

Wood Engraving:
A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Art. By W. N. BROWN . 1/6

Laundry Management.
A Handbook for Use in Private and Public Laundries. By the EDITOR of "The Laundry Journal." 2/0

Digitized by Google

AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

Draining and Embanking:
A Practical Treatise. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 68 Illustrations 1/6

Irrigation and Water Supply:
A Practical Treatise on Water Meadows, Sewage Irrigation, Warping, &c.; on the Construction of Wells, Ponds, Reservoirs, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 34 Illustrations 1/6

Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates:
A Practical Treatise on the Roads, Tramways, and Waterways of the Farm; the Principles of Enclosures; and the different kinds of Fences, Gates, and Stiles. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 75 Illustrations . 1/6

Farm Buildings:
A Practical Treatise on the Buildings necessary for various kinds of Farms, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 105 Illustrations 2/0

Barn Implements and Machines:
Treating of the Application of Power and Machines used in the Threshing-barn, Stockyard, Dairy, &c. By Prof. J. SCOTT. With 123 Illustrations. 2/0

Field Implements and Machines:
With Principles and Details of Construction and Points of Excellence, their Management, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 138 Illustrations 2/0

Agricultural Surveying:
A Treatise on Land Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; with Directions for Valuing Estates. By Prof. J. SCOTT. With 62 Illustrations . 1/6

Farm Engineering.
By Professor JOHN SCOTT. Comprising the above Seven Volumes in One, 1,150 pages, and over 600 Illustrations. Half-bound . . . 12/0

Outlines of Farm Management.
Treating of the General Work of the Farm; Stock; Contract Work; Labour, &c. By R. SCOTT BURN 2/6

Outlines of Landed Estates Management.
Treating of the Varieties of Lands, Methods of Farming, Setting-out of Farms, Roads, Fences, Gates, Drainage, &c. By R. SCOTT BURN. 2/6
*** *The above Two Vols. in One, handsomely half-bound, price* 6/0

Soils, Manures, and Crops.
(Vol. I. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN . 2/0

Farming and Farming Economy.
(Vol. II. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN 3/0

Stock: Cattle, Sheep, and Horses.
(Vol. III. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN 2/6

Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry.
(Vol. IV. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN 2/0

Utilization of Sewage, Irrigation, and Reclamation of Waste Land.
(Vol. V. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN . 2/6

Outlines of Modern Farming.
By R. SCOTT BURN. Consisting of the above Five Volumes in One, 1,250 pp., profusely Illustrated, half-bound 12/0

Digitized by Google

Book-keeping for Farmers and Estate Owners.
A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted for all classes of Farms. By J. M. WOODMAN. Third Edition, revised . 2/6

Ready Reckoner for the Admeasurement of Land.
By A. ARMAN. Fourth Edition, revised and extended by C. NORRIS 2/0

Miller's, Corn Merchant's, and Farmer's Ready Reckoner.
Second Edition, revised, with a Price List of Modern Flour Mill Machinery, by W. S. HUTTON, C.E. 2/0

The Hay and Straw Measurer.
New Tables for the Use of Auctioneers, Valuers, Farmers, Hay and Straw Dealers, &c. By JOHN STEELE 2/0

Meat Production.
A Manual for Producers, Distributors, and Consumers of Butchers' Meat. By JOHN EWART 2/6

Sheep:
The History, Structure, Economy, and Diseases of. By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.S. Fifth Edition, with fine Engravings. 3/6

Market and Kitchen Gardening.
By C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated" . . . 3/0

Kitchen Gardening Made Easy.
Showing the best means of Cultivating every known Vegetable and Herb, &c., with directions for management all the year round. By GEORGE M. F. GLENNY. Illustrated 1/6

Cottage Gardening:
Or Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY. 1/6

Garden Receipts.
Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN 1/6

Fruit Trees,
The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of M. DU BREUIL. Fifth Edition, carefully Revised by GEORGE GLENNY. With 187 Woodcuts 3/6

The Tree Planter and Plant Propagator:
With numerous Illustrations of Grafting, Layering, Budding, Implements, Houses, Pits, &c. By SAMUEL WOOD 2/0

The Tree Pruner:
A Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, Shrubs, Climbers, and Flowering Plants. With numerous Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD 1/6

*** *The above Two Vols. in One, handsomely half-bound, price* 3/6

The Art of Grafting and Budding.
By CHARLES BALTET. With Illustrations 2/6

Digitized by Google

MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, ETC.

Descriptive Geometry,
An Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. MONGE. To which is added a Description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 14 Plates 2/0

Practical Plane Geometry:
Giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 215 Woodcuts 2/0

Analytical Geometry and Conic Sections,
A Rudimentary Treatise on. By JAMES HANN. A New Edition, re-written and enlarged by Professor J. R. YOUNG 2/0

Euclid (The Elements of).
With many Additional Propositions and Explanatory Notes; to which is prefixed an Introductory Essay on Logic. By HENRY LAW, C.E. . 2/6

*** *Sold also separately, viz:—*

Euclid. The First Three Books. By HENRY LAW, C.E. . . . 1/6

Euclid. Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12. By HENRY LAW, C.E. . . . 1/6

Plane Trigonometry,
The Elements of. By JAMES HANN. 1/6

Spherical Trigonometry,
The Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. 1/0

*** *Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Volume,* 2/6

Differential Calculus,
Elements of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. . . 1/3

Integral Calculus.
By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. 1/3

Algebra,
The Elements of. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. With Appendix, containing Miscellaneous Investigations, and a Collection of Problems . . 2/0

A Key and Companion to the Above.
An extensive Repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Algebra. By J. R. YOUNG 1/6

Commercial Book-keeping.
With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. 1/6

Arithmetic,
A Rudimentary Treatise on. With full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. For the Use of Schools and for Self-Instruction. By J. R. YOUNG, late Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. Thirteenth Edition 1/6

A Key to the Above.
By J. R. YOUNG 1/6

Equational Arithmetic,
Applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce; with various Tables by which all Calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. HIPSLEY 1/6

Arithmetic,
Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by ABRAHAM ARMAN 1/6

A Key to the Above.
By A. ARMAN 1/6

Digitized by Google

Mathematical Instruments:
Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use concisely Explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Fourteenth Edition, Revised, with Additions, by A. T. WALMISLEY, M.I.C.E. Original Edition, in 1 vol., Illustrated 2/0

*** *In ordering the above, be careful to say "Original Edition," or give the number in the Series* (32), *to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in* 3 *vols.* (*as follows*)—

Drawing and Measuring Instruments.
Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. . 1/6

Optical Instruments.
Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated 1/6

Surveying and Astronomical Instruments.
Including—I. Instruments used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1/6

*** *The above three volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work, "Mathematical Instruments," price* 2/0. (*Described at top of page.*)

Mathematical Instruments:
Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing and Use. Comprising Drawing, Measuring, Optical, Surveying, and Astronomical Instruments. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The Three Parts as above, in One thick Volume. 4/6

The Slide Rule, and How to Use It.
Containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. With a Slide Rule, in tuck of cover. Seventh Edition . . 2/6

Logarithms.
With Mathematical Tables for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Revised Edition . . . 3/0

Compound Interest and Annuities (Theory of).
With Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c., in all their Applications and Uses for Mercantile and State Purposes. By FEDOR THOMAN, Paris. Fourth Edition . 4/0

Mathematical Tables,
For Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By H. LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. New Edition 4/0

Mathematics,
As applied to the Constructive Arts. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E., &c. Third Edition 3/0

Astronomy.
By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, F.R.S. Third Edition, revised and corrected to the Present Time. By W. T. LYNN, F.R.A.S. . . . 2/0

Statics and Dynamics.
The Principles and Practice of. Embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. Fourth Edition 1/6

Digitized by Google

BOOKS OF REFERENCE AND MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

A Dictionary of Painters, and Handbook for Picture Amateurs.
Being a Guide for Visitors to Public and Private Picture Galleries, and for Art-Students, including Glossary of Terms, Sketch of Principal Schools of Painting, &c. By PHILIPPE DARYL, B.A. 2/6

Painting Popularly Explained.
By T. J. GULLICK, Painter, and JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. Sixth Edition 5/0

A Dictionary of Terms used in Architecture, Building, Engineering, Mining, Metallurgy, Archæology, the Fine Arts, &c.
By JOHN WEALE. Sixth Edition. Edited by R. HUNT, F.R.S. . 5/0

Music:
A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise. With numerous Examples. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER 2/6

Pianoforte,
The Art of Playing the. With numerous Exercises and Lessons. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER 1/6

The House Manager.
A Guide to Housekeeping, Cookery, Pickling and Preserving, Household Work, Dairy Management, Cellarage of Wines, Home-brewing and Wine-making, Gardening, &c. By AN OLD HOUSEKEEPER . . . 3/6

Manual of Domestic Medicine.
By R. GOODING, M.D. Intended as a Family Guide in all cases of Accident and Emergency. Third Edition, carefully revised . . 2/0

Management of Health.
A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By Rev. JAMES BAIRD 1/0

Natural Philosophy,
For the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. . . 1/6

The Elementary Principles of Electric Lighting.
By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, M.INST.C.E., M.I.E.E. Fourth Edition, Revised . . . . . [*Just Published* 1/6

The Electric Telegraph,
Its History and Progress. By R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A., &c. . . 3/0

Handbook of Field Fortification.
By Major W. W. KNOLLYS, F.R.G.S. With 163 Woodcuts . . 3/0

Logic,
Pure and Applied. By S. H. EMMENS. Third Edition . . . 1/6

Locke on the Human Understanding,
Selections from. With Notes by S. H. EMMENS 1/6

The Compendious Calculator
(*Intuitive Calculations*). Or Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; together with Useful Tables, &c. By DANIEL O'GORMAN. Twenty-seventh Edition, carefully revised by C. NORRIS 2/6

Digitized by Google

Measures, Weights, and Moneys of all Nations.
With an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., F.S.S. Seventh Edition . 2/6

Grammar of the English Tongue,
Spoken and Written. With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Fifth Edition. . . . 1/6

Dictionary of the English Language.
As Spoken and Written. Containing above 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 3/6
Complete with the GRAMMAR, 5/6

Composition and Punctuation,
Familiarly Explained for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By JUSTIN BRENAN. 18th Edition. 1/6

French Grammar.
With Complete and Concise Rules on the Genders of French Nouns. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1/6

English-French Dictionary.
Comprising a large number of Terms used in Engineering, Mining, &c. By ALFRED ELWES 2/0

French Dictionary.
In two Parts—I. French-English. II. English-French, complete in One Vol. 3/0
*** *Or with the* GRAMMAR, 4/6.

French and English Phrase Book.
Containing Introductory Lessons, with Translations, Vocabularies of Words, Collection of Phrases, and Easy Familiar Dialogues 1/6

German Grammar.
Adapted for English Students, from Heyse's Theoretical and Practical Grammar, by Dr. G. L. STRAUSS 1/6

German Triglot Dictionary.
By N. E. S. A. HAMILTON. Part I. German-French-English. Part II. English-German-French. Part III. French-German-English . . 3/0

German Triglot Dictionary.
(As above). Together with German Grammar, in One Volume . 5/0

Italian Grammar.
Arranged in Twenty Lessons, with Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1/6

Italian Triglot Dictionary,
Wherein the Genders of all the Italian and French Nouns are carefully noted down. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. I. Italian-English-French. 2/6

Italian Triglot Dictionary.
By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. II. English-French-Italian . . . 2/6

Italian Triglot Dictionary.
By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. III. French-Italian-English . . . 2/6

Italian Triglot Dictionary.
(As above). In One Vol. 7/6

Spanish Grammar.
In a Simple and Practical Form. With Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES 1/6

Spanish-English and English-Spanish Dictionary.
Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES 4/0
*** *Or with the* GRAMMAR, 6/0.

Digitized by Google

Portuguese Grammar,
In a Simple and Practical Form. With Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES 1/6

Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary.
Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. Third Edition, revised 5/0
*** *Or with the* GRAMMAR, 7/0.

Animal Physics,
Handbook of. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L. With 520 Illustrations. In One Vol. (732 pages), cloth boards 7/6
*** *Sold also in Two Parts, as follows:—*
ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part I., Chapters I.—VII. 4/0
ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part II., Chapters VIII.—XVIII. 3/0

BRADBURY, AGNEW & CO., LD., PRINTERS, LONDON AND TONBRIDGE

Digitized by Google

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON'S

Catalogue of

Scientific, Technical and Industrial Books.

	PAGE		PAGE
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING .	1	CARPENTRY & TIMBER . . .	28
CIVIL ENGINEERING	10	DECORATIVE ARTS	30
MARINE ENGINEERING, &c. .	17	NATURAL SCIENCE	32
MINING & METALLURGY . .	19	CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES .	34
COLLIERY WORKING, &c. . .	21	INDUSTRIAL ARTS	36
ELECTRICITY	23	COMMERCE, TABLES, &c. . .	41
ARCHITECTURE & BUILDING .	25	AGRICULTURE & GARDENING .	43
SANITATION & WATER SUPPLY	27	AUCTIONEERING, VALUING, &c.	46

LAW & MISCELLANEOUS. . . 47

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, &c.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Comprising Tables, Formulæ, Rules, and Data: A Handy Book of Reference for Daily Use in Engineering Practice. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E., Fourth Edition. Small 8vo, 700 pp., bound in flexible Leather Cover, rounded corners **6/0**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—MATHEMATICAL TABLES.—MEASUREMENT OF SURFACES AND SOLIDS.—ENGLISH AND FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—MONEYS.—SPECIFIC GRAVITY, WEIGHT, AND VOLUME.—MANUFACTURED METALS.—STEEL PIPES.—BOLTS AND NUTS.—SUNDRY ARTICLES IN WROUGHT AND CAST IRON, COPPER, BRASS, LEAD, TIN, ZINC.—STRENGTH OF TIMBER.—STRENGTH OF CAST IRON.—STRENGTH OF WROUGHT IRON.—STRENGTH OF STEEL.—TENSILE STRENGTH OF COPPER, LEAD, &c.—RESISTANCE OF STONES AND OTHER BUILDING MATERIALS.—RIVETED JOINTS IN BOILER PLATES.—BOILER SHELLS.—WIRE ROPES AND HEMP ROPES.—CHAINS AND CHAIN CABLES.—FRAMING.—HARDNESS OF METALS, ALLOYS, AND STONES.—LABOUR OF ANIMALS.—MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES.—GRAVITY AND FALL OF BODIES.—ACCELERATING AND RETARDING FORCES.—MILL GEARING, SHAFTING, &c.—TRANSMISSION OF MOTIVE POWER.—HEAT.—COMBUSTION: FUELS.—WARMING, VENTILATION, COOKING STOVES.—STEAM.—STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS.—RAILWAYS.—TRAMWAYS.—STEAM SHIPS.—PUMPING STEAM ENGINES AND PUMPS.—COAL GAS, GAS ENGINES, &c.—AIR IN MOTION.—COMPRESSED AIR.—HOT AIR ENGINES.—WATER POWER.—SPEED OF CUTTING TOOLS.—COLOURS.—ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

"Mr. Clark manifests what is an innate perception of what is likely to be useful in a pocket-book, and he is really unrivalled in the art of condensation. It is very difficult to hit upon any mechanical engineering subject concerning which this work supplies no information, and the excellent index at the end adds to its utility. In one word, it is an exceedingly handy and efficient tool, possessed of which the engineer will be saved many a wearisome calculation, or yet more wearisome hunt through various text-books and treatises, and, as such, we can heartily recommend it to our readers."—*The Engineer.*

"It would be found difficult to compress more matter within a similar compass, or produce a book of 650 pages which should be more compact or convenient for pocket reference. . . . Will be appreciated by mechanical engineers of all classes."—*Practical Engineer.*

MR. HUTTON'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS.

THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK.

Comprising Modern Rules, Tables, and Data. For Engineers, Millwrights, and Boiler Makers; Tool Makers, Machinists, and Metal Workers; Iron and Brass Founders, &c. By W. S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Practical Engineer's Handbook." Sixth Edition, carefully Revised, with Additions. In One handsome Volume, medium 8vo, strongly bound. [*Just Published.* **15/0**

☞ *The Author having compiled Rules and Data for his own use in a great variety of modern engineering work, and having found his notes extremely useful, decided to publish them—revised to date—believing that a practical work, suited to the* DAILY REQUIREMENTS OF MODERN ENGINEERS, *would be favourably received.*

"Of this edition we may repeat the appreciative remarks we made upon the first and third. Since the appearance of the latter very considerable modifications have been made, although the total number of pages remains almost the same. It is a very useful collection of rules, tables, and workshop and drawing office data."—*The Engineer*, May 10, 1895.

"The author treats every subject from the point of view of one who has collected workshop notes for application in workshop practice, rather than from the theoretical or literary aspect. The volume contains a great deal of that kind of information which is gained only by practical experience, and is seldom written in books."—*The Engineer*, June 5, 1885.

"The volume is an exceedingly useful one, brimful with engineer's notes, memoranda, and rules, and well worthy of being on every mechanical engineer's bookshelf."—*Mechanical World.*

"The information is precisely that likely to be required in practice. . . . The work forms a desirable addition to the library not only of the works' manager, but of any one connected with general engineering."—*Mining Journal.*

"Brimful of useful information, stated in a concise form, Mr. Hutton's books have met a pressing want among engineers. The book must prove extremely useful to every practical man possessing a copy."—*Practical Engineer.*

THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK.

Comprising a Treatise on Modern Engines and Boilers, Marine, Locomotive, and Stationary. And containing a large collection of Rules and Practical Data relating to Recent Practice in Designing and Constructing all kinds of Engines, Boilers, and other Engineering work. The whole constituting a comprehensive Key to the Board of Trade and other Examinations for Certificates of Competency in Modern Mechanical Engineering. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook for Engineers," &c. With upwards of 370 Illustrations. Fifth Edition, Revised with Additions. Medium 8vo, nearly 500 pp., strongly bound. [*Just Published.* **18/0**

☞ *This Work is designed as a companion to the Author's* "WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK." *It possesses many new and original features, and contains, like its predecessor, a quantity of matter not originally intended for publication but collected by the Author for his own use in the construction of a great variety of* MODERN ENGINEERING WORK.

The information is given in a condensed and concise form, and is illustrated by upwards of 370 Woodcuts; and comprises a quantity of tabulated matter of great value to all engaged in designing, constructing, or estimating for ENGINES, BOILERS, *and* OTHER ENGINEERING WORK.

"We have kept it at hand for several weeks, referring to it as occasion arose, and we have not on a single occasion consulted its pages without finding the information of which we were in quest."—*Athenæum.*

"A thoroughly good practical handbook, which no engineer can go through without learning something that will be of service to him."—*Marine Engineer.*

"An excellent book of reference for engineers, and a valuable text-book for students of engineering."—*Scotsman.*

"This valuable manual embodies the results and experience of the leading authorities on mechanical engineering."—*Building News.*

"The author has collected together a surprising quantity of rules and practical data, and has shown much judgment in the selections he has made. . . . There is no doubt that this book is one of the most useful of its kind published, and will be a very popular compendium."—*Engineer.*

"A mass of information set down in simple language, and in such a form that it can be easily referred to at any time. The matter is uniformly good and well chosen, and is greatly elucidated by the illustrations. The book will find its way on to most engineers' shelves, where it will rank as one of the most useful books of reference."—*Practical Engineer.*

"Full of useful information, and should be found on the office shelf of all practical engineers"—*English Mechanic.*

Digitized by Google

MR. HUTTON'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS—*continued.*

STEAM BOILER CONSTRUCTION.

A Practical Handbook for Engineers, Boiler-Makers, and Steam Users. Containing a large Collection of Rules and Data relating to Recent Practice in the Design, Construction, and Working of all Kinds of Stationary, Locomotive, and Marine Steam-Boilers. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. With upwards of 500 Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised and much Enlarged, medium 8vo, cloth . . **18/0**

☞ THIS WORK *is issued in continuation of the Series of Handbooks written by the Author, viz.*:—"THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK" *and* "THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK," *which are so highly appreciated by engineers for the practical nature of their information; and is consequently written in the same style as those works.*

The Author believes that the concentration, in a convenient form for easy reference, of such a large amount of thoroughly practical information on Steam-Boilers, will be of considerable service to those for whom it is intended, and he trusts the book may be deemed worthy of as favourable a reception as has been accorded to its predecessors.

"One of the best, if not the best, books on boilers that has ever been published. The information is of the right kind, in a simple and accessible form. So far as generation is concerned, this is, undoubtedly, the standard book on steam practice."—*Electrical Review.*

"Every detail, both in boiler design and management, is clearly laid before the reader. The volume shows that boiler construction has been reduced to the condition of one of the most exact sciences; and such a book is of the utmost value to the *fin de siècle* Engineer and Works Manager."—*Marine Engineer.*

"There has long been room for a modern handbook on steam boilers; there is not that room now, because Mr. Hutton has filled it. It is a thoroughly practical book for those who are occupied in the construction, design, selection, or use of boilers."—*Engineer.*

"The book is of so important and comprehensive a character that it must find its way into the libraries of every one interested in boiler using or boiler manufacture if they wish to be thoroughly informed. We strongly recommend the book for the intrinsic value of its contents."—*Machinery Market.*

PRACTICAL MECHANICS' WORKSHOP COMPANION.

Comprising a great variety of the most useful Rules and Formulæ in Mechanical Science, with numerous Tables of Practical Data and Calculated Results for Facilitating Mechanical Operations. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON, Author of "The Engineer's Practical Assistant," &c., &c. Eighteenth Edition, Revised, Modernised, and considerably Enlarged by WALTER S. HUTTON, C.E., Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. Fcap. 8vo, nearly 500 pp., with 8 Plates and upwards of 250 Illustrative Diagrams, strongly bound for workshop or pocket wear and tear. **6/0**

"In its modernised form Hutton's 'Templeton' should have a wide sale, for it contains much valuable information which the mechanic will often find of use, and not a few tables and notes which he might look for in vain in other works. This modernised edition will be appreciated by all who have learned to value the original editions of 'Templeton.'"—*English Mechanic.*

"It has met with great success in the engineering workshop, as we can testify; and there are a great many men who, in a great measure, owe their rise in life to this little book."—*Building News.*

"This familiar text-book—well known to all mechanics and engineers—is of essential service to the every-day requirements of engineers, millwrights, and the various trades connected with engineering and building. The new modernised edition is worth its weight in gold."—*Building News.* (Second Notice.)

"This well-known and largely-used book contains information, brought up to date, of the sort so useful to the foreman and draughtsman. So much fresh information has been introduced as to constitute it practically a new book. It will be largely used in the office and workshop."—*Mechanical World.*

"The publishers wisely entrusted the task of revision of this popular, valuable, and useful book to Mr. Hutton, than whom a more competent man they could not have found."—*Iron.*

ENGINEER'S AND MILLWRIGHT'S ASSISTANT.

A Collection of Useful Tables, Rules, and Data. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON. Eighth Edition, with Additions. 18mo, cloth **2/6**

"Occupies a foremost place among books of this kind. A more suitable present to an apprentice to any of the mechanical trades could not possibly be made."—*Building News.*

A deservedly popular work. It should be in the 'drawer' of every mechanic."—*English Mechanic.*

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S REFERENCE BOOK.

For Machine and Boiler Construction. In Two Parts. Part I. GENERAL ENGINEERING DATA. Part II. BOILER CONSTRUCTION. With 51 Plates and numerous Illustrations. By NELSON FOLEY, M.I.N.A. Second Edition, Revised throughout and much Enlarged. Folio, half-bound, net . **£3 3s.**

PART I.—MEASURES.—CIRCUMFERENCES AND AREAS, &c., SQUARES, CUBES, FOURTH POWERS.—SQUARE AND CUBE ROOTS.—SURFACE OF TUBES.—RECIPROCALS.—LOGARITHMS. — MENSURATION. — SPECIFIC GRAVITIES AND WEIGHTS.—WORK AND POWER. — HEAT. — COMBUSTION. — EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION. — EXPANSION OF GASES.—STEAM.— STATIC FORCES.—GRAVITATION AND ATTRACTION.—MOTION AND COMPUTATION OF RESULTING FORCES.—ACCUMULATED WORK.—CENTRE AND RADIUS OF GYRATION.—MOMENT OF INERTIA.—CENTRE OF OSCILLATION.—ELECTRICITY.—STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—ELASTICITY.—TEST SHEETS OF METALS.—FRICTION.—TRANSMISSION OF POWER.—FLOW OF LIQUIDS.—FLOW OF GASES.—AIR PUMPS, SURFACE CONDENSERS, &c.—SPEED OF STEAMSHIPS.—PROPELLERS.—CUTTING TOOLS.—FLANGES.—COPPER SHEETS AND TUBES.—SCREWS, NUTS, BOLT HEADS, &c.—VARIOUS RECIPES AND MISCELLANEOUS MATTER.—WITH DIAGRAMS FOR VALVE-GEAR, BELTING AND ROPES, DISCHARGE AND SUCTION PIPES, SCREW PROPELLERS, AND COPPER PIPES.

PART II.—TREATING OF POWER OF BOILERS.—USEFUL RATIOS.—NOTES ON CONSTRUCTION. — CYLINDRICAL BOILER SHELLS. — CIRCULAR FURNACES. — FLAT PLATES.—STAYS. — GIRDERS.—SCREWS. — HYDRAULIC TESTS. — RIVETING. — BOILER SETTING, CHIMNEYS, AND MOUNTINGS.—FUELS, &c.—EXAMPLES OF BOILERS AND SPEEDS OF STEAMSHIPS.—NOMINAL AND NORMAL HORSE POWER.—WITH DIAGRAMS FOR ALL BOILER CALCULATIONS AND DRAWINGS OF MANY VARIETIES OF BOILERS.

"Mr. Foley is well fitted to compile such a work. . . . The diagrams are a great feature of the work. . . . Regarding the whole work, it may be very fairly stated that Mr. Foley has produced a volume which will undoubtedly fulfil the desire of the author and become indispensable to all mechanical engineers."—*Marine Engineer.*

"We have carefully examined this work, and pronounce it a most excellent reference book for the use of marine engineers."—*Journal of American Society of Naval Engineers.*

COAL AND SPEED TABLES.

A Pocket Book for Engineers and Steam Users. By NELSON FOLEY, Author of "The Mechanical Engineer's Reference Book." Pocket-size, cloth . **3/6**

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE.

With a Supplement on GAS ENGINES, and PART II. on HEAT ENGINES. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of Mechanics at the Royal College of Science, London; Author of "The Principles of Mechanics," "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Fourteenth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **6/0**

"Professor Goodeve has given us a treatise on the steam engine which will bear comparison with anything written by Huxley or Maxwell, and we can award it no higher praise."—*Engineer.*

ON GAS ENGINES.

With Appendix describing a Recent Engine with Tube Igniter. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

"Like all Mr. Goodeve's writings, the present is no exception in point of general excellence. It is a valuable little volume."—*Mechanical World.*

THE GAS-ENGINE HANDBOOK.

A Manual of Useful Information for the Designer and the Engineer. By E. W. ROBERTS, M.E. With Forty Full-page Engravings. Small Fcap. 8vo, leather. [*Just Published. Net* **8/6**

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS.

Their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By R. WILSON, C.E. Fifth Edition. 12mo, cloth **6/0**

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer.*

"The author shows himself perfect master of his subject, and we heartily recommend all employing steam power to possess themselves of the work."—*Ryland's Iron Trade Circular.*

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S COMPANION

of Areas, Circumferences, Decimal Equivalents, in inches and feet, millimetres, squares, cubes, roots, &c.; Weights, Measures, and other Data. Also Practical Rules for Modern Engine Proportions. By R. EDWARDS, M.Inst.C.E. Fcap. 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **3/6**

"A very useful little volume. It contains many tables, classified data and memoranda, generally useful to engineers."—*Engineer.*

"What it professes to be, 'a handy office companion,' giving in a succinct form, a variety of information likely to be required by engineers in their everyday office work."—*Nature.*

A HANDBOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE.

With especial Reference to Small and Medium-sized Engines. For the Use of Engine Makers, Mechanical Draughtsmen, Engineering Students, and users of Steam Power. By HERMAN HAEDER, C.E. Translated from the German with considerable additions and alterations, by H. H. P. POWLES, A.M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E. Second Edition, Revised. With nearly 1,100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **9/0**

"A perfect encyclopædia of the steam engine and its details, and one which must take a permanent place in English drawing-offices and workshops."—*A Foreman Pattern-maker.*

"This is an excellent book, and should be in the hands of all who are interested in the construction and design of medium-sized stationary engines. . . . A careful study of its contents and the arrangement of the sections leads to the conclusion that there is probably no other book like it in this country. The volume aims at showing the results of practical experience, and it certainly may claim a complete achievement of this idea."—*Nature.*

"There can be no question as to its value. We cordially commend it to all concerned in the design and construction of the steam engine."—*Mechanical World.*

BOILER AND FACTORY CHIMNEYS.

Their Draught-Power and Stability. With a chapter on *Lightning Conductors.* By ROBERT WILSON, A.I.C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A valuable contribution to the literature of scientific building."—*The Builder.*

BOILER MAKER'S READY RECKONER & ASSISTANT.

With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating, for the Use of Platers, Smiths, and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY, Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, 480 pp., with 140 Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo . **7/0**

"No workman or apprentice should be without this book."—*Iron Trade Circular.*

REFRIGERATING & ICE-MAKING MACHINERY.

A Descriptive Treatise for the Use of Persons Employing Refrigerating and Ice-Making Installations, and others. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.-M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

"Practical, explicit, and profusely illustrated."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"We recommend the book, which gives the cost of various systems and illustrations showing details of parts of machinery and general arrangements of complete installations."—*Builder.*

"May be recommended as a useful description of the machinery, the processes, and of the facts, figures, and tabulated physics of refrigerating. It is one of the best compilations on the subject."—*Engineer.*

TEA MACHINERY AND TEA FACTORIES.

A Descriptive Treatise on the Mechanical Appliances required in the Cultivation of the Tea Plant and the Preparation of Tea for the Market. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.-M. Inst. C.E. Medium 8vo, 468 pp. With 218 Illustrations. [*Just Published. Net* **25/0**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—MECHANICAL CULTIVATION OR TILLAGE OF THE SOIL.—PLUCKING OR GATHERING THE LEAF.—TEA FACTORIES.—THE DRESSING, MANUFACTURE OR PREPARATION OF TEA BY MECHANICAL MEANS.—ARTIFICIAL WITHERING OF THE LEAF.—MACHINES FOR ROLLING OR CURLING THE LEAF.—FERMENTING PROCESS.—MACHINES FOR THE AUTOMATIC DRYING OR FIRING OF THE LEAF.—MACHINES FOR NON-AUTOMATIC DRYING OR FIRING OF THE LEAF.—DRYING OR FIRING MACHINES.—BREAKING OR CUTTING, AND SORTING MACHINES.—PACKING THE TEA.—MEANS OF TRANSPORT ON TEA PLANTATIONS.—MISCELLANEOUS MACHINERY AND APPARATUS.—FINAL TREATMENT OF THE TEA.—TABLES AND MEMORANDA.

"The subject of tea machinery is now one of the first interest to a large class of people, to whom we strongly commend the volume."—*Chamber of Commerce Journal.*

"When tea planting was first introduced into the British possessions little, if any, machinery was employed, but now its use is almost universal. This volume contains a very full account of the machinery necessary for the proper outfit of a factory, and also a description of the processes best carried out by this machinery."—*Journal Society of Arts.*

ENGINEERING ESTIMATES, COSTS, AND ACCOUNTS.

A Guide to Commercial Engineering. With numerous examples of Estimates and Costs of Millwright Work, Miscellaneous Productions, Steam Engines and Steam Boilers; and a Section on the Preparation of Costs Accounts. By A GENERAL MANAGER. Second Edition. 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **12/0**

"This is an excellent and very useful book, covering subject-matter in constant requisition in every factory and workshop. . . . The book is invaluable, not only to the young engineer, but also to the estimate department of every works."—*Builder.*

"We accord the work unqualified praise. The information is given in a plain, straightforward manner, and bears throughout evidence of the intimate practical acquaintance of the author with every phase of commercial engineering. —*Mechanical World.*

AERIAL OR WIRE-ROPE TRAMWAYS.

Their Construction and Management. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. With 81 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

"This is in its way an excellent volume. Without going into the minutiæ of the subject, it yet lays before its readers a very good exposition of the various systems of rope transmission in use, and gives as well not a little valuable information about their working, repair, and management. We can safely recommend it as a useful general treatise on the subject."—*The Engineer.*

"Mr. Tayler has treated the subject as concisely as thoroughness would permit. The book will rank with the best on this useful topic, and we recommend it to those whose business is the transporting of minerals and goods."—*Mining Journal.*

MOTOR CARS OR POWER-CARRIAGES FOR COMMON ROADS.

By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, Assoc. Memb. Inst. C.E., Author of "Modern Cycles," &c. 212 pp., with 76 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **4/6**

"Mr. Wallis-Tayler's book is a welcome addition to the literature of the subject, as it is the production of an Engineer, and has not been written with a view to assist in the promotion of companies. . . . The book is clearly expressed throughout, and is just the sort of work that an engineer, thinking of turning his attention to motor-carriage work, would do well to read as a preliminary to starting operations."—*Engineering.*

PLATING AND BOILER MAKING.

A Practical Handbook for Workshop Operations. By JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. 380 pp. with 338 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **7/6**

"The latest production from the pen of this writer is characterised by that evidence of close acquaintance with workshop methods which will render the book exceedingly acceptable to the practical hand. We have no hesitation in commending the work as a serviceable and practical handbook on a subject which has not hitherto received much attention from those qualified to deal with it in a satisfactory manner."—*Mechanical World.*

PATTERN MAKING.

A Practical Treatise, embracing the Main Types of Engineering Construction, and including Gearing, both Hand and Machine-made, Engine Work, Sheaves and Pulleys, Pipes and Columns, Screws, Machine Parts, Pumps and Cocks, the Moulding of Patterns in Loam and Greensand, &c., together with the methods of estimating the weight of Castings; with an Appendix of Tables for Workshop Reference. By JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. Second Edition, Enlarged. With 450 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"A well-written technical guide, evidently written by a man who understands and has practised what he has written about. . . . We cordially recommend it to engineering students, young journeymen, and others desirous of being initiated into the mysteries of pattern-making."—*Builder.*

"An excellent *vade mecum* for the apprentice who desires to become master of his trade."—*English Mechanic.*

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TERMS

(Lockwood's Dictionary of). Embracing those current in the Drawing Office, Pattern Shop, Foundry, Fitting, Turning, Smiths', and Boiler Shops, &c., &c. Comprising upwards of 6,000 Definitions. Edited by JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"Just the sort of handy dictionary required by the various trades engaged in mechanical engineering. The practical engineering pupil will find the book of great value in his studies, and every foreman engineer and mechanic should have a copy."—*Building News.*

TOOTHED GEARING.

A Practical Handbook for Offices and Workshops. By JOSEPH HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. With 184 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **6/0**

"We must give the book our unqualified praise for its thoroughness of treatment, and we can heartily recommend it to all interested as the most practical book on the subject yet written."—*Mechanical World.*

FIRE PROTECTION.

A Complete Manual of the Organisation, Machinery, Discipline and General Working of the Fire Brigade of London. By CAPTAIN EYRE M. SHAW, C.B., Chief Officer, Metropolitan Fire Brigade New and Revised Edition, Demy 8vo, cloth. . . . . *Net* **5/0**

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE BRIGADES.

With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management; Foreign Fire Systems; Hints on Fire-Brigades, &c. By CHARLES F. T. YOUNG, C.E. 8vo, cloth . . . . . **£1 4s.**

"To such of our readers as are interested in the subject of fires and fire apparatus we can most heartily commend this book."—*Engineering*

STONE-WORKING MACHINERY.

A Manual dealing with the Rapid and Economical Conversion of Stone. With Hints on the Arrangement and Management of Stone Works. By M. Powis Bale, M.I.M.E. Second Edition, enlarged. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **9/0**

"The book should be in the hands of every mason or student of stonework."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"A capital handbook for all who manipulate stone for building or ornamental purposes."—*Machinery Market.*

PUMPS AND PUMPING.

A Handbook for Pump Users. Being Notes on Selection, Construction, and Management. By M. Powis Bale, M.I.M.E. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **3/6**

"The matter is set forth as concisely as possible. In fact, condensation rather than diffuseness has been the author's aim throughout; yet he does not seem to have omitted anything likely to be of use."—*Journal of Gas Lighting.*

"Thoroughly practical and simply and clearly written."—*Glasgow Herald.*

MILLING MACHINES AND PROCESSES.

A Practical Treatise on Shaping Metals by Rotary Cutters. Including Information on Making and Grinding the Cutters. By Paul N. Hasluck, Author of "Lathe-Work." 352 pp. With upwards of 300 Engravings. Large crown 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"A new departure in engineering literature. . . . We can recommend this work to all interested in milling machines; it is what it professes to be—a practical treatise."—*Engineer.*

"A capital and reliable book which will no doubt be of considerable service both to those who are already acquainted with the process as well as to those who contemplate its adoption."—*Industries.*

LATHE-WORK.

A Practical Treatise on the Tools, Appliances, and Processes employed in the Art of Turning. By Paul N. Hasluck. Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **5/0**

"Written by a man who knows not only how work ought to be done, but who also knows how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others. To all turners this book would be valuable."—*Engineering.*

"We can safely recommend the work to young engineers. To the amateur it will simply be invaluable. To the student it will convey a great deal of useful information."—*Engineer.*

SCREW-THREADS,

And Methods of Producing Them. With numerous Tables and complete Directions for using Screw-Cutting Lathes. By Paul N. Hasluck, Author of "Lathe-Work," &c. With Seventy-four Illustrations. Fifth Edition. Waistcoat-pocket size **1/6**

"Full of useful information, hints and practical criticism. Taps, dies, and screwing tools generally are illustrated and their actions described."—*Mechanical World.*

"It is a complete compendium of all the details of the screw-cutting lathe; in fact a *multum-in-parvo* on all the subjects it treats upon."—*Carpenter and Builder.*

TABLES AND MEMORANDA FOR ENGINEERS, MECHANICS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, &c.

Selected and Arranged by Francis Smith. Sixth Edition, Revised, including Electrical Tables, Formulæ, and Memoranda. Waistcoat-pocket size, limp leather. [*Just Published.* **1/6**

"It would, perhaps, be as difficult to make a small pocket-book selection of notes and formulæ to suit ALL engineers as it would be to make a universal medicine; but Mr. Smith's waistcoat-pocket collection may be looked upon as a successful attempt."—*Engineer.*

"The best example we have ever seen of 270 pages of useful matter packed into the dimensions of a card-case."—*Building News.* "A veritable pocket treasury of knowledge."—*Iron*

POCKET GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS.

English-French, French-English; with Tables suitable for the Architectural, Engineering, Manufacturing, and Nautical Professions. By John James Fletcher, Engineer and Surveyor. Third Edition, 200 pp. Waistcoat-pocket size, limp leather. [*Just Published.* **1/6**

"It is a very great advantage for readers and correspondents in France and England to have so large a number of the words relating to engineering and manufacturers collected in a lilliputian volume. The little book will be useful both to students and travellers."—*Architect.*

"The glossary of terms is very complete, and many of the Tables are new and well arranged. We cordially commend the book."—*Mechanical World.*

THE ENGINEER'S YEAR BOOK FOR 1901.

Comprising Formulæ, Rules, Tables, Data and Memoranda in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Marine and Mine Engineering. By H. R. KEMPE, A.M. Inst. C.E., M.I.E.E., Technical Officer of the Engineer-in-Chief's Office, General Post Office, London, Author of "A Handbook of Electrical Testing," "The Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book," &c. With about 1,000 Illustrations, specially Engraved for the work. Crown 8vo, 800 pp., leather. [*Just Published.* **8/0**

"Represents an enormous quantity of work, and forms a desirable book of reference."—*The Engineer.*

"The volume is distinctly in advance of most similar publications in this country."—*Engineering.*

"This valuable and well-designed book of reference meets the demands of all descriptions of engineers."—*Saturday Review.*

"Teems with up-to-date information in every branch of engineering and construction."—*Building News.*

"The needs of the engineering profession could hardly be supplied in a more admirable, complete and convenient form. To say that it more than sustains all comparisons is praise of the highest sort, and that may justly be said of it."—*Mining Journal.*

"There is certainly room for the newcomer, which supplies explanations and directions, as well as formulæ and tables. It deserves to become one of the most successful of the technical annuals."—*Architect.*

"Brings together with great skill all the technical information which an engineer has to use day by day. It is in every way admirably equipped, and is sure to prove successful."—*Scotsman.*

"The up-to-dateness of Mr. Kempe's compilation is a quality that will not be lost on the busy people for whom the work is intended."—*Glasgow Herald.*

THE PORTABLE ENGINE.

A Practical Manual on its Construction and Management. For the use of Owners and Users of Steam Engines generally. By WILLIAM DYSON WANSBROUGH. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"This is a work of value to those who use steam machinery. . . . Should be read by every one who has a steam engine, on a farm or elsewhere."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"We cordially commend this work to buyers and owners of steam-engines, and to those who have to do with their construction or use."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

"Such a general knowledge of the steam-engine as Mr. Wansbrough furnishes to the reader should be acquired by all intelligent owners and others who use the steam-engine."—*Building News.*

"An excellent text-book of this useful form of engine. The 'Hints to Purchasers' contain a good deal of common-sense and practical wisdom."—*English Mechanic.*

IRON AND STEEL.

A Work for the Forge, Foundry, Factory, and Office. Containing ready, useful, and trustworthy Information for Ironmasters and their Stock-takers; Managers of Bar, Rail, Plate, and Sheet Rolling Mills; Iron and Metal Founders; Iron Ship and Bridge Builders; Mechanical, Mining, and Consulting Engineers; Architects, Contractors, Builders, &c. By CHARLES HOARE, Author of "The Slide Rule," &c. Ninth Edition. 32mo, leather . **6/0**

"For comprehensiveness the book has not its equal."—*Iron.*

"One of the best of the pocket books."—*English Mechanic.*

CONDENSED MECHANICS.

A Selection of Formulæ, Rules, Tables, and Data for the Use of Engineering Students, Science Classes, &c. In accordance with the Requirements of the Science and Art Department. By W. G. CRAWFORD HUGHES, A.M.I.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

"The book is well fitted for those who are either confronted with practical problems in their work, or are preparing for examination and wish to refresh their knowledge by going through their formulæ again."—*Marine Engineer.*

"It is well arranged, and meets the wants of those for whom it is intended."—*Railway News.*

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM.

Containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam Users. By an ENGINEER. Seventh Edition. Sewed . . . . . **6D.**

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart, boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic.*

Digitized by Google

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE.

The Autobiography of an Old Locomotive Engine. By ROBERT WEATHERBURN, M.I.M.E. With Illustrations and Portraits of GEORGE and ROBERT STEPHENSON. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **2/6**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—PROLOGUE.—CYLINDERS.—MOTIONS.—CONNECTING RODS.—FRAMES.—WHEELS.—PUMPS, CLACKS, &c.—INJECTORS.—BOILERS.—SMOKE BOX.—CHIMNEY.—WEATHER BOARD AND AWNING.—INTERNAL DISSENSIONS.—ENGINE DRIVERS, &c.

"It would be difficult to imagine anything more ingeniously planned, more cleverly worked out, and more charmingly written. Readers cannot fail to find the volume most enjoyable."—*Glasgow Herald.*

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE AND ITS DEVELOPMENT.

A Popular Treatise on the Gradual Improvements made in Railway Engines between 1803 and 1896. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E. Fifth Edition, Enlarged. With 120 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **3/6**

"Students of railway history and all who are interested in the evolution of the modern ocomotive will find much to attract and entertain in this volume."—*The Times.*

LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE DRIVING.

A Practical Manual for Engineers in Charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, Member of the Society of Engineers, formerly Locomotive Inspector, L. B. & S. C. R. Ninth Edition. Including a KEY TO THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE. Crown 8vo, cloth **4/6**

"Mr. Reynolds has supplied a want, and has supplied it well. We can confidently recommend the book not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*The Engineer.*

"Mr. Reynolds has opened a new chapter in the literature of the day. His treatise is admirable."—*Athenæum.*

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER,

Fireman, and Engine-Boy. Comprising a Historical Notice of the Pioneer Locomotive Engines and their Inventors. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Second Edition, with Revised Appendix. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **4/6**

"From the technical knowledge of the author, it will appeal to the railway man of to-day more forcibly than anything written by Dr. Smiles. . . . The volume contains information of a technical kind, and facts that every driver should be familiar with."—*English Mechanic.*

"We should be glad to see this book in the possession of everyone in the kingdom who has ever laid, or is to lay, hands on a locomotive engine."—*Iron.*

CONTINUOUS RAILWAY BRAKES.

A Practical Treatise on the several Systems in Use in the United Kingdom: their Construction and Performance. With copious Illustrations and numerous Tables. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. 8vo, cloth **9/0**

"A popular explanation of the different brakes. It will be of great assistance in forming public opinion, and will be studied with benefit by those who take an interest in the brake."—*English Mechanic*

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING.

A Practical Manual for Engineers in Charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **4/6**

"The author is thoroughly acquainted with his subjects, and his advice on the various points treated is clear and practical. . . . He has produced a manual which is an exceedingly useful one for the class for whom it is specially intended."—*Engineering.*

"Our author leaves no stone unturned. He is determined that his readers shall not only know something about the stationary engine, but all about it."—*Engineer.*

ENGINE-DRIVING LIFE.

Stirring Adventure and Incidents in the Lives of Locomotive Engine-Drivers. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **1/6**

"Perfectly fascinating. Wilkie Collins's most thrilling conceptions are thrown into the shade by true incidents, endless in their variety, related in every page."—*North British Mail.*

THE ENGINEMAN'S POCKET COMPANION,

And Practical Educator for Enginemen, Boiler Attendants, and Mechanics. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With 45 Illustrations and numerous Diagrams. Fourth Edition, Revised. Royal 18mo, strongly bound for pocket wear **3/6**

"This admirable work is well suited to accomplish its object, being the honest workmanship of a competent engineer."—*Glasgow Herald.*

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, &c.

LIGHT RAILWAYS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM, INDIA, AND THE COLONIES.

A Practical Handbook setting forth the Principles on which Light Railways should be Constructed, Worked, and Financed; and detailing the Cost of Construction, Equipment, Revenue and Working Expenses of Local Railways already established in the above-mentioned countries, and in Belgium, France, Switzerland, &c. By J. C. MACKAY, F.G.S., A.M. Inst. C.E. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. Medium 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **15/0**

"Mr. Mackay's volume is clearly and concisely written, admirably arranged, and freely illustrated. The book is exactly what has been long wanted. We recommend it to all interested in the subject. It is sure to have a wide sale."—*Railway News.*

TUNNELLING.

A Practical Treatise. By CHARLES PRELINI, C.E. With additions by CHARLES S. HILL, C.E. Including 150 Diagrams and Illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **16/0**

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING.

Explaining in detail Setting-out the Works, Shaft-sinking, and Heading-driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling underground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels, with the amount of Labour required for, and the Cost of, the various portions of the work. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, M. Inst. C.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and Further Extended, including the most recent (1895) Examples of Sub-aqueous and other Tunnels, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. Imperial 8vo, with 34 Folding Plates and other Illustrations. Cloth. [*Just Published.* **£2 2s.**

"The present (1896) edition has been brought right up to date, and is thus rendered a work to which civil engineers generally should have ready access, and to which engineers who have construction work can hardly afford to be without, but which to the younger members of the profession is invaluable, as from its pages they can learn the state to which the science of tunnelling has attained."—*Railway News.*

"The estimation in which Mr. Simms's book has been held for many years cannot be more truly expressed than in the words of the late Prof. Rankine: 'The best source of information on the subject of tunnels is Mr. F. W. Simms's work on Practical Tunnelling.'"—*Architect.*

THE WATER SUPPLY OF TOWNS AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER-WORKS.

A Practical Treatise for the Use of Engineers and Students of Engineering. By W. K. BURTON, A.M. Inst. C.E., Professor of Sanitary Engineering in the Imperial University, Tokyo, Japan, and Consulting Engineer to the Tokyo Water-works. Second Edition, Revised and Extended. With numerous Plates and Illustrations. Super-royal 8vo, buckram. [*Just Published.* **25/0**

I. INTRODUCTORY.—II. DIFFERENT QUALITIES OF WATER.—III. QUANTITY OF WATER TO BE PROVIDED.—IV. ON ASCERTAINING WHETHER A PROPOSED SOURCE OF SUPPLY IS SUFFICIENT.—V. ON ESTIMATING THE STORAGE CAPACITY REQUIRED TO BE PROVIDED.—VI. CLASSIFICATION OF WATER-WORKS.—VII. IMPOUNDING RESERVOIRS.—VIII. EARTHWORK DAMS.—IX. MASONRY DAMS.—X. THE PURIFICATION OF WATER.—XI. SETTLING RESERVOIRS.—XII. SAND FILTRATION.—XIII. PURIFICATION OF WATER BY ACTION OF IRON, SOFTENING OF WATER BY ACTION OF LIME, NATURAL FILTRATION.—XIV. SERVICE OR CLEAN WATER RESERVOIRS—WATER TOWERS—STAND PIPES.—XV. THE CONNECTION OF SETTLING RESERVOIRS, FILTER BEDS AND SERVICE RESERVOIRS.—XVI. PUMPING MACHINERY.—XVII. FLOW OF WATER IN CONDUITS—PIPES AND OPEN CHANNELS.—XVIII. DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS.—XIX. SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR THE EXTINCTION OF FIRE.—XX. PIPES FOR WATER-WORKS.—XXI. PREVENTION OF WASTE OF WATER.—XXII. VARIOUS APPLICATIONS USED IN CONNECTION WITH WATER-WORKS.

APPENDIX I. By PROF. JOHN MILNE, F.R.S.—CONSIDERATIONS CONCERNING THE PROBABLE EFFECTS OF EARTHQUAKES ON WATER-WORKS, AND THE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN IN EARTHQUAKE COUNTRIES.

APPENDIX II. By JOHN DE RIJKE, C.E.—ON SAND DUNES AND DUNE SAND AS A SOURCE OF WATER SUPPLY.

"The chapter upon filtration of water is very complete, and the details of construction well illustrated. . . . The work should be specially valuable to civil engineers engaged in work in Japan, but the interest is by no means confined to that locality."—*Engineer.*

"We congratulate the author upon the practical commonsense shown in the preparation of this work. . . . The plates and diagrams have evidently been prepared with great care, and cannot fail to be of great assistance to the student."—*Builder.*

"The whole art of water-works construction is dealt with in a clear and comprehensive fashion in this handsome volume. . . . Mr. Burton's practical treatise shows in all its sections the fruit of independent study and individual experience. It is largely based upon his own practice in the branch of engineering of which it treats."—*Saturday Review.*

THE WATER SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS.

By WILLIAM HUMBER, A. M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst M.E., Author of "Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction," &c., &c. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pp. of Text. Imp. 4to, elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco . . . . . *Net* **£6 6s.**

LIST OF CONTENTS.

I. HISTORICAL SKETCH OF SOME OF THE MEANS THAT HAVE BEEN ADOPTED FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER TO CITIES AND TOWNS.—II. WATER AND THE FORRIGN MATTER USUALLY ASSOCIATED WITH IT.—III. RAINFALL AND EVAPORATION.—IV. SPRINGS AND THE WATER-BEARING FORMATIONS OF VARIOUS DISTRICTS.—V. MEASUREMENT AND ESTIMATION OF THE FLOW OF WATER.—VI. ON THE SELECTION OF THE SOURCE OF SUPPLY.—VII. WELLS.—VIII. RESERVOIRS.—IX. THE PURIFICATION OF WATER.—X. PUMPS.—XI. PUMPING MACHINERY.—XII. CONDUITS.—XIII. DISTRIBUTION OF WATER.—XIV. METERS, SERVICE PIPES, AND HOUSE FITTINGS.—XV. THE LAW OF ECONOMY OF WATER-WORKS.—XVI. CONSTANT AND INTERMITTENT SUPPLY.—XVII. DESCRIPTION OF PLATES.—APPENDICES, GIVING TABLES OF RATES OF SUPPLY, VELOCITIES, &c., &c., TOGETHER WITH SPECIFICATIONS OF SEVERAL WORKS ILLUSTRATED, AMONG WHICH WILL BE FOUND: ABERDEEN, BIDEFORD, CANTERBURY, DUNDEE, HALIFAX, LAMBETH, ROTHERHAM, DUBLIN, AND OTHERS.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language. It is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises."—*Engineer.*

RURAL WATER SUPPLY.

A Practical Handbook on the Supply of Water and Construction of Water-works for small Country Districts. By ALLAN GREENWELL, A.M.I.C.E., and W. T. CURRY, A.M.I.C.E., F.G.S. With Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **5/0**

"We conscientiously recommend it as a very useful book for those concerned in obtaining water for small districts, giving a great deal of practical information in a small compass."—*Builder.*

"The volume contains valuable information upon all matters connected with water supply. . . . Full of details on points which are continually before water-works engineers."—*Nature.*

HYDRAULIC POWER ENGINEERING.

A Practical Manual on the Concentration and Transmission of Power by Hydraulic Machinery. By G. CROYDON MARKS, A.M. Inst. C.E. With nearly 200 Illustrations. 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **9/0**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—PRINCIPLES OF HYDRAULICS.—THE OBSERVED FLOW OF WATER.—HYDRAULIC PRESSURES, MATERIAL.—TEST LOAD PACKINGS FOR SLIDING SURFACES.—PIPE JOINTS.—CONTROLLING VALVES.—PLATFORM LIFTS.—WORKSHOP, FACTORY, AND DOCK CRANES.—HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATORS.—PRESSES.—SHEET METAL WORKING AND FORGING MACHINERY.—HYDRAULIC RIVETTERS.—HAND, POWER, AND STEAM PUMPS.—TURBINES.—IMPULSE AND RE-ACTION TURBINES.—DESIGN OF TURBINES.—WATER WHEELS.—HYDRAULIC ENGINES.—RECENT ACHIEVEMENTS.—TABLES.

"We have nothing but praise for this thoroughly valuable work. The author has succeeded in rendering his subject interesting as well as instructive."—*Practical Engineer.*

"Can be unhesitatingly recommended as a useful and up-to-date manua on hydraulic transmission and utilisation of power."—*Mechanical World.*

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, & FORMULÆ.

For Finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rain-fall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, Civil Engineer, M.R.I.A. Third Edition, revised, with additions. Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . **14/0**

"It is, of all English books on the subject, the one nearest to completeness."—*Architect.*

HYDRAULIC MANUAL.

Consisting of Working Tables and Explanatory Text. Intended as a Guide in Hydraulic Calculations and Field Operations. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," "Modern Metrology," &c. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Large crown 8vo, cloth **16/0**

"The author has constructed a manual which may be accepted as a trustworthy guide to this branch of the engineer's profession."—*Engineering.*

WATER ENGINEERING.

A Practical Treatise on the Measurement, Storage, Conveyance, and Utilisation of Water for the Supply of Towns, for Mill Power, and for other Purposes. By C. SLAGG, A. M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **7/6**

"As a small practical treatise on the water supply of towns, and on some applications of wate power, the work is in many respects excellent."—*Engineering.*

Digitized by Google

THE RECLAMATION OF LAND FROM TIDAL WATERS.

A Handbook for Engineers, Landed Proprietors, and others interested in Works of Reclamation. By ALEXANDER BEAZELEY, M.Inst. C.E. With Illustrations. 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* *Net* **10/6**

"The book shows in a concise way what has to be done in reclaiming land from the sea, and the best way of doing it. The work contains a great deal of practical and useful information which cannot fail to be of service to engineers entrusted with the enclosure of salt marshes, and to land-owners intending to reclaim land from the sea."—*The Engineer.*

"The author has carried out his task efficiently and well, and his book contains a large amount of information of great service to engineers and others interested in works of reclamation."—*Nature.*

MASONRY DAMS FROM INCEPTION TO COMPLETION.

Including numerous Formulæ, Forms of Specification and Tender, Pocket Diagram of Forces, &c. For the use of Civil and Mining Engineers. By C. F. COURTNEY, M. Inst. C.E. 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **9/0**

"The volume contains a good deal of valuable data, and furnishes the engineer with practical advice. The author deals with his subject from the inception to the finish. Many useful suggestions will be found in the remarks on site and position, location of dam, foundations and construction."—*Building News.*

RIVER BARS.

The Causes of their Formation, and their Treatment by "Induced Tidal Scour"; with a Description of the Successful Reduction by this Method of the Bar at Dublin. By I. J. MANN, Assist. Eng. to the Dublin Port and Docks Board. Royal 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"We recommend all interested in harbour works—and, indeed, those concerned in the improvements of rivers generally—to read Mr. Mann's interesting work."—*Engineer.*

TRAMWAYS: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND WORKING.

Embracing a Comprehensive History of the System; with an exhaustive Analysis of the Various Modes of Traction, including Horse Power, Steam, Cable Traction, Electric Traction, &c.; a Description of the Varieties of Rolling Stock; and ample Details of Cost and Working Expenses. New Edition, Thoroughly Revised, and Including the Progress recently made in Tramway Construction, &c., &c. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. With 400 Illustrations. 8vo, 780 pp., buckram. [*Just Published.* **28/0**

"The new volume is one which will rank, among tramway engineers and those interested in tramway working, with the Author's world-famed book on railway machinery."—*The Engineer*

PRACTICAL SURVEYING.

A Text-Book for Students preparing for Examinations or for Survey-work in the Colonies. By GEORGE W. USILL, A.M.I.C.E. With 4 Plates and upwards of 330 Illustrations. Sixth Edition. Including Tables of Natural Sines, Tangents, Secants, &c. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**; or, on THIN PAPER, leather, gilt edges, for pocket use. **12/6**

"The best forms of instruments are described as to their construction, uses and modes of employment, and there are innumerable hints on work and equipment such as the author, in his experience as surveyor, draughtsman and teacher, has found necessary, and which the student in his inexperience will find most serviceable."—*Engineer.*

"The latest treatise in the English language on surveying, and we have no hesitation in saying that the student will find it a better guide than any of its predecessors. Deserves to be recognised as the first book which should be put in the hands of a pupil of Civil Engineering."—*Architect.*

SURVEYING WITH THE TACHEOMETER.

A practica Manual for the use of Civil and Military Engineers and Surveyors. Including two series of Tables specially computed for the Reduction of Readings in Sexagesimal and in Centesimal Degrees. By NEIL KENNEDY, M. Inst. C.E. With Diagrams and Plates. Demy 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* *Net* **10/6**

"The work is very clearly written, and should remove all difficulties in the way of any surveyor desirous of making use of this useful and rapid instrument."—*Nature.*

AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE.

For Reference in Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea. With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M.I.C.E. 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"A valuable *vade-mecum* for the surveyor. We recommend this book as containing an admirable supplement to the teaching of the accomplished surveyor."—*Athenæum.*

"The author brings to his work a fortunate union of theory and practical experience which, ded by a clear and lucid style of writing, renders the book a very useful one."—*Builder.*

ENGINEER'S & MINING SURVEYOR'S FIELD BOOK.

Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and plotting the work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite, Casting-out and Reducing Levels to Datum, and Plotting Sections in the ordinary manner; Setting-out Curves with the Theodolite by Tangential Angles and Multiples with Right and Left-hand Readings of the Instrument; Setting-out Curves without Theodolite on the System of Tangential Angles by Sets of Tangents and Offsets; and Earthwork Tables to 80 feet deep, calculated for every 6 inches in depth. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. With numerous Woodcuts. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . **12/0**

"The book is very handy; the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum.*

"Every person engaged in engineering field operations will estimate the importance of such a work and the amount of valuable time which will be saved by reference to a set of reliable tables prepared with the accuracy and fulness of those given in this volume."—*Railway News.*

LAND AND MARINE SURVEYING.

In Reference to the Preparation of Plans for Roads and Railways; Canals, Rivers, Towns' Water Supplies; Docks and Harbours. With Description and Use of Surveying Instruments. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Large crown 8vo, cloth . . . **9/0**

"This book must prove of great value to the student. We have no hesitation in recommending it, feeling assured that it will more than repay a careful study."—*Mechanical World.*

"A most useful book for the student. We strongly recommend it as a carefully-written and valuable text-book. It enjoys a well-deserved repute among surveyors."—*Builder.*

"This volume cannot fail to prove of the utmost practical utility. It may be safely recommended to all students who aspire to become clean and expert surveyors."—*Mining Journal.*

PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LEVELLING.

Showing its Application to Purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD'S Rules for the same. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M. Inst. C.E. Eighth Edition, with the addition of LAW'S Practical Examples for Setting-out Railway Curves, and TRAUTWINE'S Field Practice of Laying-out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 8vo, cloth **8/6**

*** TRAUTWINE on CURVES may be had separate **5/0**

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges."—*Engineer.*

"The publishers have rendered a substantial service to the profession, especially to the younger members, by bringing out the present edition of Mr. Simms's useful work."—*Engineering.*

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY.

For the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, LEVELLING, &c., with Useful Problems, Formulæ, and Tables. By Lieut.-General FROME, R.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and partly Re-written by Major-General Sir CHARLES WARREN, G.C.M.G., R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts, royal 8vo, cloth **16.0**

"No words of praise from us can strengthen the position so well and so steadily maintained by this work. Sir Charles Warren has revised the entire work, and made such additions as were necessary to bring every portion of the contents up to the present date."—*Broad Arrow.*

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES AND MULTIPLES FOR SETTING-OUT CURVES.

From 5 to 200 Radius. By A. BEAZELEY, M. Inst. C.E. 6th Edition, Revised. With an Appendix on the use of the Tables for Measuring up Curves. Printed on 50 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size. [*Just Published.* **3/6**

"Each table is printed on a card, which, placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument—no small advantage as regards the rapidity of work."—*Engineer.*

"Very handy: a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenæum.*

HANDY GENERAL EARTH-WORK TABLES.

Giving the Contents in Cubic Yards of Centre and Slopes of Cuttings and Embankments from 3 inches to 80 feet in Depth or Height, for use with either 66 feet Chain or 100 feet Chain. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E. On a Sheet mounted in cloth case. [*Just Published.* **3/6**

EARTHWORK TABLES.

Showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"The way in which accuracy is attained, by a simple division of each cross section into three elements, two in which are constant and one variable, is ingenious."—*Athenæum.*

A MANUAL ON EARTHWORK.

By ALEX. J. S. GRAHAM, C.E. With numerous Diagrams. Second Edition. 18mo, cloth **2/6**

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS.

A Practical and Theoretical Essay. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E., Resident Engineer, L. and N. W. R. With Folding Plates, 8vo, cloth **12/0**

"Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason, and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates, will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the engineering profession."—*Building News.*

"Will be regarded by civil engineers as of the utmost value, and calculated to save much time and obviate many mistakes."—*Colliery Guardian.*

CAST & WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

(A Complete and Practical Treatise on), including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts.—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A. M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E. Third Edition, revised and much improved, with 115 Double Plates (20 of which now first appear in this edition), and numerous Additions to the Text. In 2 vols., imp. 4to, half-bound in morocco . . . . . **£6 16s. 6d.**

"A very valuable contribution to the standard literature of civil engineering. In addition to elevations, plans, and sections, large scale details are given, which very much enhance the instructive worth of those illustrations."—*Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal.*

"Mr. Humber's stately volumes, lately issued—in which the most important bridges erected during the last five years, under the direction of the late Mr. Brunel, Sir W. Cubitt, Mr. Hawkshaw, Mr. Page, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Hemans, and others among our most eminent engineers, are drawn and specified in great detail."—*Engineer.*

ESSAY ON OBLIQUE BRIDGES

(Practical and Theoretical). With 13 large Plates. By the late GEORGE WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E. Fourth Edition, revised by his Son, J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E.; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by W. H. BARLOW, M.I.C.E. Royal 8vo, cloth **12/0**

"The standard text-book for all engineers regarding skew arches is Mr. Buck's treatise, and it would be impossible to consult a better."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Buck's treatise is recognised as a standard text-book, and his treatment has divested the subject of many of the intricacies supposed to belong to it. As a guide to the engineer and architect, on a confessedly difficult subject, Mr. Buck's work is unsurpassed."—*Building News.*

THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBLIQUE ARCHES

(A Practical Treatise on). By JOHN HART. Third Edition, with Plates. Imperial 8vo, cloth **8/0**

GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS.

In their Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs, Solid Girders, Lattice, Bowstring, and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. By R. HUDSON GRAHAM, C.E. Containing Diagrams and Plates to Scale. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures. Specially arranged for Class-work in Colleges and Universities. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, cloth . **16/0**

"Mr. Graham's book will find a place wherever graphic and analytic statics are used or studied."—*Engineer.*

"The work is excellent from a practical point of view, and has evidently been prepared with much care. The directions for working are simple, and are illustrated by an abundance of well-selected examples. It is an excellent text-book for the practical draughtsman."—*Athenæum.*

WEIGHTS OF WROUGHT IRON & STEEL GIRDERS.

A Graphic Table for Facilitating the Computation of the Weights of Wrought Iron and Steel Girders, &c., for Parliamentary and other Estimates. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E. On a Sheet **2/6**

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY.

For the Architect, Engineer, and Mechanic. Giving Rules for the Delineation and Application of various Geometrical Lines, Figures, and Curves. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Architect. 8vo, cloth **9/0**

"No book with the same objects in view has ever been published in which the clearness of the rules laid down and the illustrative diagrams have been so satisfactory."—*Scotsman.*

THE GEOMETRY OF COMPASSES.

Or, Problems Resolved by the mere Description of Circles and the Use of Coloured Diagrams and Symbols. By OLIVER BYRNE. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

HANDY BOOK FOR THE CALCULATION OF STRAINS

In Girders and Similar Structures and their Strength. Consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for Practical Application, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A. M. Inst. C.E., &c. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, with nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, cloth . . . **7/6**

"The formulæ are neatly expressed, and the diagrams good."—*Athenæum.*

"We heartily commend this really *handy* book to our engineer and architect readers."—*English Mechanic.*

TRUSSES OF WOOD AND IRON.

Practical Applications of Science in Determining the Stresses, Breaking Weights, Safe Loads, Scantlings, and Details of Construction. With Complete Working Drawings. By WILLIAM GRIFFITHS, Surveyor. 8vo, cloth. **4/6**

"This handy little book enters so minutely into every detail connected with the construction of roof trusses that no student need be ignorant of these matters."—*Practical Engineer.*

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK.

With Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. SHEILDS, M.I.C.E. 8vo, cloth **5/0**

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.

With Rules for Application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c. By PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. A new Edition, revised by his Sons, P. W. BARLOW, F.R.S., and W. H. BARLOW, F.R.S.; to which are added, Experiments by HODGKINSON, FAIRBAIRN, and KIRKALDY; and Formulæ for calculating Girders, &c. Arranged and Edited by WM. HUMBER, A. M. Inst. C.E. 8vo, cloth **18/0**

"Valuable alike to the student tyro, and the experienced practitioner, it will always rank in future as it has hitherto done, as the standard treatise on that particular subject."—*Engineer.*

"As a scientific work of the first class, it deserves a foremost place on the bookshelves of every civil engineer and practical mechanic."—*English Mechanic.*

SAFE RAILWAY WORKING.

A Treatise on Railway Accidents, their Cause and Prevention; with a Description of Modern Appliances and Systems. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E., Vice-President and Consulting Engineer, Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants. With Illustrations and Coloured Plates. Third Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A book for the engineer, the directors, the managers; and, in short, all who wish for information on railway matters will find a perfect encyclopædia in 'Safe Railway Working.'"—*Railway Review.*

"We commend the remarks on railway signalling to all railway managers, especially where a uniform code and practice is advocated."—*Herepath's Railway Journal.*

EXPANSION OF STRUCTURES BY HEAT.

By JOHN KEILY, C.E., late of the Indian Public Works Department. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"The aim the author has set before him, viz., to show the effects of heat upon metallic and other structures, is a laudable one, for this is a branch of physics upon which the engineer or architect can find but little reliable and comprehensive data in books."—*Builder.*

Google

THE PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING.

Complete in Four Volumes, imperial 4to, half-morocco, price **£12 12s.**
Each volume sold separately, as follows :—

FIRST SERIES, Comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering Works, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A. M. Inst. C.E., &c. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale, Photographic Portrait of John Hawkshaw, C.E., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c. Half-morocco . . **£3 3s.**

LIST OF THE PLATES AND DIAGRAMS.

VICTORIA STATION AND ROOF, L. B. & S. C. R. (8 PLATES); SOUTHPORT PIER (2 PLATES); VICTORIA STATION AND ROOF, L. C. & D. AND G. W. R. (6 PLATES); ROOF OF CREMORNE MUSIC HALL; BRIDGE OVER G. N. RAILWAY; ROOF OF STATION, DUTCH RHENISH RAIL. (2 PLATES); BRIDGE OVER THE THAMES, WEST LONDON EXTENSION RAILWAY (5 PLATES); ARMOUR PLATES; SUSPENSION BRIDGE, THAMES (4 PLATES); THE ALLEN ENGINE; SUSPENSION BRIDGE, AVON (3 PLATES); UNDERGROUND RAILWAY (3 PLATES).

HUMBER'S MODERN ENGINEERING.

SECOND SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 3 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of Robert Stephenson, C.E., M.P., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c. Half-morocco . . . . . **£3 3s.**

LIST OF THE PLATES AND DIAGRAMS.

BIRKENHEAD DOCKS, LOW WATER BASIN (15 PLATES); CHARING CROSS STATION ROOF, C. C. RAILWAY (3 PLATES); DIGSWELL VIADUCT, GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY; ROBBERY WOOD VIADUCT, GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY; IRON PERMANENT WAY; CLYDACH VIADUCT, MERTHYR, TREDEGAR, AND ABERGAVENNY RAILWAY; EBBW VIADUCT, MERTHYR, TREDEGAR, AND ABERGAVENNY RAILWAY; COLLEGE WOOD VIADUCT, CORNWALL RAILWAY; DUBLIN WINTER PALACE ROOF (3 PLATES); BRIDGE OVER THE THAMES, L. C. & D. RAILWAY (6 PLATES); ALBERT HARBOUR, GREENOCK (4 PLATES).

HUMBER'S MODERN ENGINEERING.

THIRD SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 40 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of J. R. M'Clean, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c. Half-morocco . . . . . **£3 3s.**

LIST OF THE PLATES AND DIAGRAMS.

MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS.—*North Side.*—MAP SHOWING INTERCEPTION OF SEWERS; MIDDLE LEVEL SEWER (2 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER, BRIDGE OVER RIVER LEA (3 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER, BRIDGE OVER MARSH LANE, NORTH WOOLWICH RAILWAY, AND BOW AND BARKING RAILWAY JUNCTION; OUTFALL SEWER, BRIDGE OVER BOW AND BARKING RAILWAY (3 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER, BRIDGE OVER EAST LONDON WATER-WORKS' FEEDER (2 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER RESERVOIR (2 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER, TUMBLING BAY AND OUTLET; OUTFALL SEWER, PENSTOCKS. *South Side.*—OUTFALL SEWER, BERMONDSEY BRANCH (2 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER, RESERVOIR AND OUTLET (4 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER, FILTH HOIST; SECTIONS OF SEWERS NORTH AND SOUTH SIDES).

THAMES EMBANKMENT.—SECTION OF RIVER WALL; STEAMBOAT PIER, WESTMINSTER (2 PLATES); LANDING STAIRS BETWEEN CHARING CROSS AND WATERLOO BRIDGES; YORK GATE (2 PLATES); OVERFLOW AND OUTLET AT SAVOY STREET SEWER (3 PLATES); STEAMBOAT PIER, WATERLOO BRIDGE (3 PLATES); JUNCTION OF SEWERS, PLANS AND SECTIONS; GULLIES, PLANS AND SECTIONS; ROLLING STOCK; GRANITE AND IRON FORTS.

HUMBER'S MODERN ENGINEERING.

FOURTH SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of John Fowler, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c. Half-morocco . . . . . **£3 3s.**

LIST OF THE PLATES AND DIAGRAMS.

ABBEY MILLS PUMPING STATION, MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS (4 PLATES); BARROW DOCKS (5 PLATES); MANQUIS VIADUCT, SANTIAGO AND VALPARAISO RAILWAY, (2 PLATES); ADAM'S LOCOMOTIVE, ST. HELEN'S CANAL RAILWAY (2 PLATES); CANNON STREET STATION ROOF, CHARING CROSS RAILWAY (3 PLATES); ROAD BRIDGE OVER THE RIVER MOKA (2 PLATES); TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS FOR MESOPOTAMIA; VIADUCT OVER THE RIVER WYE, MIDLAND RAILWAY (3 PLATES); ST. GERMANS VIADUCT, CORNWALL RAILWAY (2 PLATES); WROUGHT-IRON CYLINDER FOR DIVING BELL; MILLWALL DOCKS (6 PLATES); MILROY'S PATENT EXCAVATOR; METROPOLITAN DISTRICT RAILWAY (6 PLATES); HARBOURS, PORTS, AND BREAKWATERS (3 PLATES).

MARINE ENGINEERING, SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, &c.

THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET-BOOK

of Formulæ, Rules, and Tables, and Marine Engineer's and Surveyor's Handy Book of Reference. By CLEMENT MACKROW, M.I.N.A. Seventh Edition, 700 pp., with 300 Illustrations. Fcap., leather . . **12/6**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—SIGNS AND SYMBOLS, DECIMAL FRACTIONS.—TRIGONOMETRY.—PRACTICAL GEOMETRY.—MENSURATION.—CENTRES AND MOMENTS OF FIGURES.—MOMENTS OF INERTIA AND RADII OF GYRATION.—ALGEBRAICAL EXPRESSIONS FOR SIMPSON'S RULES.—MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES.—CENTRE OF GRAVITY.—LAWS OF MOTION.—DISPLACEMENT, CENTRE OF BUOYANCY.—CENTRE OF GRAVITY OF SHIP'S HULL.—STABILITY CURVES AND METACENTRES.—SEA AND SHALLOW-WATER WAVES.—ROLLING OF SHIPS.—PROPULSION AND RESISTANCE OF VESSELS.—SPEED TRIALS.—SAILING, CENTRE OF EFFORT.—DISTANCES DOWN RIVERS, COAST LINES.—STEERING AND RUDDERS OF VESSELS.—LAUNCHING CALCULATIONS AND VELOCITIES.—WEIGHT OF MATERIAL AND GEAR.—GUN PARTICULARS AND WEIGHT.—STANDARD GAUGES.—RIVETED JOINTS AND RIVETING.—STRENGTH AND TESTS OF MATERIALS.—BINDING AND SHEARING STRESSES, &c.—STRENGTH OF SHAFTING, PILLARS, WHEELS, &c.—HYDRAULIC DATA, &c.—CONIC SECTIONS, CATENARIAN CURVES.—MECHANICAL POWERS, WORK.—BOARD OF TRADE REGULATIONS FOR BOILERS AND ENGINES.—BOARD OF TRADE REGULATIONS FOR SHIPS.—LLOYD'S RULES FOR BOILERS.—LLOYD'S WEIGHT OF CHAINS.—LLOYD'S SCANTLINGS FOR SHIPS.—DATA OF ENGINES AND VESSELS.—SHIPS' FITTINGS AND TESTS.—SEASONING AND PRESERVING TIMBER.—MEASUREMENT OF TIMBER.—ALLOYS, PAINTS, VARNISHES.—DATA FOR STOWAGE.—ADMIRALTY TRANSPORT REGULATIONS.—RULES FOR HORSE-POWER, SCREW PROPELLERS, &c.—PERCENTAGES FOR BUTT STRAPS, &c.—PARTICULARS OF YACHTS.—MASTING AND RIGGING VESSELS.—DISTANCES OF FOREIGN PORTS.—TONNAGE TABLES.—VOCABULARY OF FRENCH AND ENGLISH TERMS.—ENGLISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS.—FOREIGN MONEY.—DISCOUNT AND WAGES TABLES.—USEFUL NUMBERS AND READY RECKONERS.—TABLES OF CIRCULAR MEASURES.—TABLES OF AREAS OF AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.—TABLES OF AREAS OF SEGMENTS OF CIRCLES.—TABLES OF SQUARES AND CUBES AND ROOTS OF NUMBERS.—TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS.—TABLES OF HYPERBOLIC LOGARITHMS.—TABLES OF NATURAL SINES, TANGENTS, &c.—TABLES OF LOGARITHMIC SINES, TANGENTS, &c.

"In these days of advanced knowledge a work like this is of the greatest value. It contains a vast amount of information. We unhesitatingly say that it is the most valuable compilation for its specific purpose that has ever been printed. No naval architect, engineer, surveyor, or seaman, wood or iron shipbuilder, can afford to be without this work."—*Nautical Magazine.*

"Should be used by all who are engaged in the construction or design of vessels. . . . Will be found to contain the most useful tables and formulæ required by shipbuilders, carefully collected from the best authorities, and put together in a popular and simple form. The book is one of exceptional merit."—*Engineer.*

"The professional shipbuilder has now, in a convenient and accessible form, reliable data for solving many of the numerous problems that present themselves in the course of his work."—*Iron.*

"There is no doubt that a pocket-book of this description must be a necessity in the shipbuilding trade. . . The volume contains a mass of useful information clearly expressed and presented in a handy form."—*Marine Engineer.*

WANNAN'S MARINE ENGINEER'S GUIDE

To Board of Trade Examinations for Certificates of Competency. Containing all Latest Questions to Date, with Simple, Clear, and Correct Solutions; Elementary and Verbal Questions and Answers; complete Set of Drawings with Statements completed. By A. C. WANNAN, C.E., and E. W. I. WANNAN, M.I.M.E. Illustrated with numerous Engravings. Crown 8vo, 370 pp., cloth **8/6**

"The book is clearly and plainly written and avoids unnecessary explanations and formulæ, and we consider it a valuable book for students of marine engineering."—*Nautical Magazine.*

WANNAN'S MARINE ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Containing the Latest Board of Trade Rules and Data for Marine Engineers. By A. C. WANNAN. Second Edition, carefully Revised. Square 18mo, with thumb Index, leather **5/0**

"There is a great deal of useful information in this little pocket-book. It is of the rule-of thumb order, and is, on that account, well adapted to the uses of the sea-going engineer."—*Engineer.*

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS.

A Treatise on. By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with considerable Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E., Senior Surveyor to the Board of Trade. 12mo, cloth . **4/6**

SEA TERMS, PHRASES, AND WORDS

(Technical Dictionary of) used in the English and French Languages (English-French, French-English). For the Use of Seamen, Engineers, Pilots, Shipbuilders, Shipowners, and Ship-brokers. Compiled by W. PIRRIE, late of the African Steamship Company. Fcap. 8vo, cloth limp . . . **5/0**

"This volume will be highly appreciated by seamen, engineers, pilots, shipbuilders and ship-owners. It will be found wonderfully accurate and complete."—*Scotsman.*

"A very useful dictionary, which has long been wanted by French and English engineers, masters, officers and others."—*Shipping World.*

ELECTRIC SHIP-LIGHTING.

A Handbook on the Practical Fitting and Running of Ships' Electrical Plant, for the Use of Shipowners and Builders, Marine Electricians and Sea-going Engineers in Charge. By J. W. URQUHART, Author of "Electric Light," "Dynamo Construction," &c. Second Edition, Revised and Extended. 326 pp., with 88 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

MARINE ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Consisting of useful Tables and Formulæ. By FRANK PROCTOR, A.I.N.A. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, with strap . . . **4/0**

"We recommend it to our readers as going far to supply a long-felt want."—*Naval Science.*

"A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette.*

ELEMENTARY ENGINEERING.

A Manual for Young Marine Engineers and Apprentices. In the Form of Questions and Answers on Metals, Alloys, Strength of Materials, Construction and Management of Marine Engines and Boilers, Geometry, &c., &c. With an Appendix of Useful Tables. By J. S. BREWER. Crown 8vo, cloth . **1/6**

"Contains much valuable information for the class for whom it is intended, especially in the chapters on the management of boilers and engines."—*Nautical Magazine.*

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION.

Consisting of THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with the exquisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E., and Professor J. R. YOUNG. Illustrated. 12mo, strongly half-bound **7/0**

THE ART AND SCIENCE OF SAILMAKING.

By SAMUEL B. SADLER, Practical Sailmaker, late in the employment of Messrs. Ratsey and Lapthorne, of Cowes and Gosport. With Plates and other Illustrations. Small 4to, cloth **12/6**

"This extremely practical work gives a complete education in all the branches of the manufacture, cutting out, roping, seaming, and goring. It is copiously illustrated, and will form a first-rate text-book and guide."—*Portsmouth Times.*

CHAIN CABLES AND CHAINS.

Comprising Sizes and Curves of Links, Studs, &c., Iron for Cables and Chains, Chain Cable and Chain Making, Forming and Welding Links, Strength of Cables and Chains, Certificates for Cables, Marking Cables, Prices of Chain Cables and Chains, Historical Notes, Acts of Parliament, Statutory Tests, Charges for Testing, List of Manufacturers of Cables, &c., &c. By THOMAS W. TRAILL, F.E.R.N., M.Inst.C.E., Engineer-Surveyor-in-Chief, Board of Trade, Inspector of Chain Cable and Anchor Proving Establishments, and General Superintendent Lloyd's Committee on Proving Establishments. With numerous Tables, Illustrations, and Lithographic Drawings. Folio, cloth, bevelled boards . . . . . **£2 2s.**

"It contains a vast amount of valuable information. Nothing seems to be wanting to make it a complete and standard work of reference on the subject."—*Nautical Magazine.*

Digitized by Google

MINING, METALLURGY, AND COLLIERY WORKING.

THE METALLURGY OF GOLD.

A Practical Treatise on the Metallurgical Treatment of Gold-bearing Ores. Including the Assaying, Melting, and Refining of Gold. By M. EISSLER, Mining Engineer, A.I.M.E., Member of the Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. Author of "Modern High Explosives," "The Metallurgy of Silver," &c., &c. Fifth Edition, Enlarged and Re-arranged. With over 300 illustrations and numerous Folding Plates. Medium 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published.* *Net* **21/0**

"This book thoroughly deserves its title of a 'Practical Treatise.' The whole process of gold milling, from the breaking of the quartz to the assay of the bullion, is described in clear and orderly narrative and with much, but not too much, fulness of detail."—*Saturday Review.*

"The work is a storehouse of information and valuable data, and we strongly recommend it to all professional men engaged in the gold-mining industry."—*Mining Journal.*

THE CYANIDE PROCESS OF GOLD EXTRACTION.

Including its Practical Application on the Witwatersrand Gold Fields in South Africa. By M. EISSLER, M.E., Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. With Diagrams and Working Drawings. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"This book is just what was needed to acquaint mining men with the actual working of a process which is not only the most popular, but is, as a general rule, the most successful for the extraction of gold from tailings."—*Mining Journal.*

"The work will prove invaluable to all interested in gold mining, whether metallurgists or as investors."—*Chemical News.*

DIAMOND DRILLING FOR GOLD & OTHER MINERALS.

A Practical Handbook on the Use of Modern Diamond Core Drills in Prospecting and Exploiting Mineral-Bearing Properties, including Particulars of the Costs of Apparatus and Working. By G. A. DENNY, M.N.E. Inst. M.E., M.I.M. and M. Author of "The Klerksdorp Goldfields." Medium 8vo, 168 pp., with Illustrative Diagrams. [*Just Published.* **12/6**

"There is certainly scope for a work on diamond drilling, and Mr. Denny deserves grateful recognition for supplying a decided want. We strongly recommend every board of directors to carefully perusethe pages treating of the applicability of diamond drilling to auriferous deposits, and, under certain conditions, its advantages over shaft sinking for systematic prospecting, both from the surface and underground. The author has given us a valuable volume of eminently practical data that should be in the possession of those interested in mining."—*Mining Journal.*

"Mr. Denny's handbook is the first English work to give a detailed account of the use of modern diamond core-drills in searching for mineral deposits. The work contains much information of a practical character, including particulars of the cost of apparatus and of working."—*Nature.*

FIELD TESTING FOR GOLD AND SILVER.

A Practical Manual for Prospectors and Miners. By W. H. MERRITT, M.N.E. Inst. M.E., A.R.S.M., &c. With Photographic Plates and other Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, leather. [*Just Published.* *Net* **5/0**

"As an instructor of prospectors' classes Mr. Merritt has the advantage of knowing exactly the information likely to be most valuable to the miner in the field. The contents cover all the details of sampling and testing gold and silver ores. The work will be a useful addition to a prospector's kit."—*Mining Journal.*

"It gives the gist of the author's experience as a teacher of prospectors, and is a book which no prospector could use habitually without finding it pan out well."—*Scotsman.*

THE PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK.

A Guide for the Prospector and Traveller in search of Metal-Bearing or other Valuable Minerals. By J. W. ANDERSON, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.G.S., Author of "Fiji and New Caledonia." Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised and much Enlarged. Small crown 8vo, cloth, **3/6**; or, leather, pocket-book form, with tuck. [*Just Published.* **4/6**

"Will supply a much-felt want, especially among Colonists, in whose way are so often thrown many mineralogical specimens the value of which it is difficult to determine."—*Engineer.*

"How to find commercial minerals, and how to identify them when they are found, are the leading points to which attention is directed. The author has managed to pack as much material

THE METALLURGY OF SILVER.

A Practical Treatise on the Amalgamation, Roasting, and Lixiviation of Silver Ores. Including the Assaying, Melting, and Refining of Silver Bullion. By M. EISSLER, Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **10/6**

"A practical treatise, and a technical work which we are convinced will supply a long-felt want amongst practical men, and at the same time be of value to students and others indirectly connected with the industries."—*Mining Journal.*

"From first to last the book is thoroughly sound and reliable."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"For chemists, practical miners, assayers, and investors alike we do not know of any work on the subject so handy and yet so comprehensive."—*Glasgow Herald.*

THE METALLURGY OF ARGENTIFEROUS LEAD.

A Practical Treatise on the Smelting of Silver-Lead Ores and the Refining of Lead Bullion. Including Reports on various Smelting Establishments and Descriptions of Modern Smelting Furnaces and Plants in Europe and America. By M. EISSLER, M.E., Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. Crown 8vo, 400 pp., with 183 Illustrations, cloth **12/6**

"The numerous metallurgical processes, which are fully and extensively treated of, embrace all the stages experienced in the passage of the lead from the various natural states to its issue from the refinery as an article of commerce."—*Practical Engineer.*

"The present volume fully maintains the reputation of the author. Those who wish to obtain a thorough insight into the present state of this industry cannot do better than read this volume, and all mining engineers cannot fail to find many useful hints and suggestions in it."—*Industries.*

METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING.

By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer. Sixth Edition, thoroughly Revised and much Enlarged by his Son, E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. 600 pp., with 173 Illustrations. Large crown 8vo, cloth

[*Just Published.* *Net* **12/6**

"Neither the practical miner nor the general reader, interested in mines, can have a better book for his companion and his guide."—*Mining Journal.*

"We are doing our readers a service in calling their attention to this valuable work."—*Mining World.*

"As a history of the present state of mining throughout the world this book has a real value, and it supplies an actual want."—*Athenæum.*

MACHINERY FOR METALLIFEROUS MINES.

A Practical Treatise for Mining Engineers, Metallurgists, and Managers of Mines. By E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. Crown 8vo, 580 pp., with upwards of 300 Illustrations, cloth. **12/6**

"Mr. Davies, in this handsome volume, has done the advanced student and the manager of mines good service. Almost every kind of machinery in actual use is carefully described, and the woodcuts and plates are good."—*Athenæum.*

"From cover to cover the work exhibits all the same characteristics which excite the confidence and attract the attention of the student as he peruses the first page. The work may safely be recommended. By its publication the literature connected with the industry will be enriched and the reputation of its author enhanced."—*Mining Journal.*

EARTHY AND OTHER MINERALS AND MINING.

By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Author of "Metalliferous Minerals," &c. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged by his Son, E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. With about 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"We do not remember to have met with any English work on mining matters that contains the same amount of information packed in equally convenient form."—*Academy.*

"We should be inclined to rank it as among the very best of the handy technical and trades manuals which have recently appeared."—*British Quarterly Review.*

BRITISH MINING.

A Treatise on the History, Discovery, Practical Development, and Future Prospects of Metalliferous Mines in the United Kingdom. By ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., late Keeper of Mining Records. Upwards of 950 pp., with 230 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Super-royal 8vo, cloth **£2 2s.**

"The book is a treasure-house of statistical information on mining subjects, and we know of no other work embodying so great a mass of matter of this kind. Were this the only merit of Mr. Hunt's volume it would be sufficient to render it indispensable in the library of every one interested in the development of the mining and metallurgical industries of this country."—*Athenæum.*

POCKET-BOOK FOR MINERS AND METALLURGISTS.

Comprising Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Notes for Use in Field and Office Work. By F. DANVERS POWER, F.G.S., M.E. Second Edition, Corrected. Fcap. 8vo, leather. [*Just Published.* **9/0**

"This excellent book is an admirable example of its kind, and ought to find a large sale amongst English-speaking prospectors and mining engineers."—*Engineering.*

THE MINER'S HANDBOOK.

A Handy Book of Reference on the subjects of Mineral Deposits, Mining Operations, Ore Dressing, &c. For the Use of Students and others interested in Mining Matters. By JOHN MILNE, F.R.S., Professor of Mining in the Imperial University of Japan. Revised Edition. Fcap. 8vo, leather . **7/6**

"Professor Milne's handbook is sure to be received with favour by all connected with mining, and will be extremely popular among students."—*Athenæum.*

THE IRON ORES of GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND.

Their Mode of Occurrence, Age and Origin, and the Methods of Searching for and Working Them. With a Notice of some of the Iron Ores of Spain. By J. D. KENDALL, F.G.S., Mining Engineer. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **16/0**

"The author has a thorough practical knowledge of his subject, and has supplemented a careful study of the available literature by unpublished information derived from his own observations. The result is a very useful volume, which cannot fail to be of value to all interested in the iron industry of the country."—*Industries.*

MINE DRAINAGE.

A Complete Practical Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery. By STEPHEN MICHELL. Second Edition, Re-written and Enlarged, 390 pp. With about 250 Illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **25/0**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—HORIZONTAL PUMPING ENGINES.—ROTARY AND NON-ROTARY HORIZONTAL ENGINES.—SIMPLE AND COMPOUND STEAM PUMPS.—VERTICAL PUMPING ENGINES.—ROTARY AND NON-ROTARY VERTICAL ENGINES.—SIMPLE AND COMPOUND STEAM PUMPS.—TRIPLE-EXPANSION STEAM PUMPS.—PULSATING STEAM PUMPS.—PUMP VALVES.—SINKING PUMPS, &c., &c.

"This volume contains an immense amount of important and interesting new matter. The book should undoubtedly prove of great use to all who wish for information on the subject, inasmuch as the different patterns of steam pumps are not alone lucidly described and clearly illustrated, but in addition numerous tables are supplied, in which their sizes, capacity, price, &c., are set forth, hence facilitating immensely the rational selection of a pump to suit any purpose that the reader may desire, or, on the other hand, supplying him with useful information about any of the pumps that come within the scope of the volume."—*The Engineer.*

THE COLLIERY MANAGER'S HANDBOOK.

A Comprehensive Treatise on the Laying-out and Working of Collieries, Designed as a Book of Reference for Colliery Managers, and for the Use of Coal Mining Students preparing for First-class Certificates. By CALEB PAMELY, Mining Engineer and Surveyor; Member of the North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers; and Member of the South Wales Institute of Mining Engineers. With 700 Plans, Diagrams, and other Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged, medium 8vo, over 900 pp. Strongly bound . . . . . **£1 5s.**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—GEOLOGY.—SEARCH FOR COAL.—MINERAL LEASES AND OTHER HOLDINGS.—SHAFT SINKING.—FITTING UP THE SHAFT AND SURFACE ARRANGEMENTS.—STEAM BOILERS AND THEIR FITTINGS.—TIMBERING AND WALLING.—NARROW WORK AND METHODS OF WORKING.—UNDERGROUND CONVEYANCE.—DRAINAGE.—THE GASES MET WITH IN MINES; VENTILATION.—ON THE FRICTION OF AIR IN MINES.—THE PRIESTMAN OIL ENGINE; PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS.—SURVEYING AND PLANNING.—SAFETY LAMPS AND FIREDAMP DETECTORS.—SUNDRY AND INCIDENTAL OPERATIONS AND APPLIANCES.—COLLIERY EXPLOSIONS.—MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS.—*Appendix:* SUMMARY OF REPORT OF H.M. COMMISSIONERS ON ACCIDENTS IN MINES.

"Mr. Pamely has not only given us a comprehensive reference book of a very high order, suitable to the requirements of mining engineers and colliery managers, but has also provided mining students with a class-book that is as interesting as it is instructive."—*Colliery Manager.*

"Mr. Pamely's work is eminently suited to the purpose for which it is intended, being clear, interesting, exhaustive, rich in detail, and up to date, giving descriptions of the latest machines in every department. A mining engineer could scarcely go wrong who followed this work."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"This is the most complete 'all-round' work on coal-mining published in the English language. . . . No library of coal-mining books is complete without it."—*Colliery Engineer* (Scranton, Pa., U.S.A.).

COLLIERY WORKING AND MANAGEMENT.

Comprising the Duties of a Colliery Manager, the Oversight and Arrangement of Labour and Wages, and the different Systems of Working Coal Seams. By H. F. BULMAN and R. A. S. REDMAYNE. 350 pp., with 28 Plates and other Illustrations, including Underground Photographs. Medium 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **15/0**

"This is, indeed, an admirable Handbook for Colliery Managers, in fact it is an indispensable adjunct to a Colliery Manager's education, as well as being a most useful and interesting work on the subject for all who in any way have to do with coal mining. The underground photographs are an attractive feature of the work, being very lifelike and necessarily true representations of the scenes they depict."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"Mr. Bulman and Mr. Redmayne, who are both experienced Colliery Managers of great literary ability, are to be congratulated on having supplied an authoritative work dealing with a side of the subject of coal mining which has hitherto received but scant treatment. The authors elucidate their text by 119 woodcuts and 28 plates, most of the latter being admirable reproductions of photographs taken underground with the aid of the magnesium flash-light. These illustrations e excellent."—*Nature.*

COAL AND COAL MINING.

By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, F.R.S., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown. Eighth Edition, Revised and Extended by T. FORSTER BROWN, Mining Engineer, Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown and of the Duchy of Cornwall. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **3/6**

"As an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal.*

NOTES AND FORMULÆ FOR MINING STUDENTS.

By JOHN HERMAN MERIVALE, M.A., Late Professor of Mining in the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. By H. F. BULMAN, A.M.Inst.C.E. Small crown 8vo, cloth. **2/6**

"The author has done his work in a creditable manner, and has produced a book that will be of service to students and those who are practically engaged in mining operations."—*Engineer.*

INFLAMMABLE GAS AND VAPOUR IN THE AIR

(The Detection and Measurement of). By FRANK CLOWES, D.Sc., Lond., F.I.C., Prof. of Chemistry in the University College, Nottingham. With a Chapter on THE DETECTION AND MEASUREMENT OF PETROLEUM VAPOUR by BOVERTON REDWOOD, F.R.S.E., Consulting Adviser to the Corporation of London under the Petroleum Acts. Crown 8vo, cloth. *Net* **5/0**

"Professor Clowes has given us a volume on a subject of much industrial importance . . . Those interested in these matters may be recommended to study this book, which is easy of comprehension and contains many good things."—*The Engineer.*

"A book that no mining engineer—certainly no coal miner—can afford to ignore or to leave unread."—*Mining Journal.*

COAL & IRON INDUSTRIES of the UNITED KINGDOM.

Comprising a Description of the Coal Fields, and of the Principal Seams of Coal, with Returns of their Produce and its Distribution, and Analyses of Special Varieties. Also, an Account of the Occurrence of Iron Ores in Veins or Seams; Analyses of each Variety; and a History of the Rise and Progress of Pig Iron Manufacture. By RICHARD MEADE. 8vo, cloth . **£1 8s.**

"Of this book we may unreservedly say that it is the best of its class which we have ever met. . . . A book of reference which no one engaged in the iron or coal trades should omit from his library."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

ASBESTOS AND ASBESTIC.

Their Properties, Occurrence, and Use. By ROBERT H. JONES, F.S.A., Mineralogist, Hon. Mem. Asbestos Club, Black Lake, Canada. With Ten Collotype Plates and other Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published.* **16/0**

"An interesting and invaluable work."—*Colliery Guardian.*

GRANITES AND OUR GRANITE INDUSTRIES.

By GEORGE F. HARRIS, F.G.S., Membre de la Société Belge de Géologie, Lecturer on Economic Geology at the Birkbeck Institution, &c. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

"A clearly and well-written manual for persons engaged or interested in the granite industry."—*Scotsman.*

TRAVERSE TABLES.

For use in Mine Surveying. By W. LINTERN, Mining Engineer. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **3/0**

ELECTRICITY, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, &c.

SUBMARINE TELEGRAPHS.

Their History, Construction, and Working. Founded in part on WÜNSCHENDORFF'S "Traité de Télégraphie Sous-Marine," and Compiled from Authoritative and Exclusive Sources. By CHARLES BRIGHT, F.R.S.E. Super-royal 8vo, about 780 pp., fully Illustrated, including Maps and Folding Plates.

[*Just Published. Net* **£3 3s.**

"There are few, if any, persons more fitted to write a treatise on submarine telegraphy than Mr. Charles Bright. The author has done his work admirably, and has written in a way which will appeal as much to the layman as to the engineer. This admirable volume must, for many years to come, hold the position of the English classic on submarine telegraphy."—*Engineer.*

"This book is full of information. It makes a book of reference which should be in every engineer's library."—*Nature.*

"Mr. Bright's interestingly written and admirably illustrated book will meet with a welcome reception from cable men."—*Electrician.*

"The author deals with his subject from all points of view—political and strategical as well as scientific. The work will be of interest, not only to men of science, but to the general public. We can strongly recommend it."—*Athenæum.*

"The work contains a great store of technical information concerning the making and working of submarine telegraphs. In bringing together the most valuable results relating to the evolution of the telegraph, the author has rendered a service that will be very widely appreciated."—*Morning Post.*

DYNAMO ELECTRIC MACHINERY.

Its Construction, Design, and Operation (Direct Current Machines). By SAMUEL SHELDON, A.M., Ph.D., assisted by H. MASON, B.S. Second Edition, Revised. Large crown 8vo, cloth. With 202 illustrations.

[*Just Published. Net* **10/6**

THE ELECTRICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Consisting of Modern Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Data. By H. R. KEMPE, M.Inst.E.E., A.M.Inst.C.E., Technical Officer Postal Telegraphs, Author of "A Handbook of Electrical Testing," "The Engineer's Year-Book," &c. Second Edition, thoroughly Revised, with Additions. With numerous Illustrations. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather **5/0**

"It is the best book of its kind."—*Electrical Engineer.*

"The Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book is a good one."—*Electrician.*

"Strongly recommended to those engaged in the electrical industries."—*Electrical Review.*

ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTING.

A Handbook for Working Electrical Engineers, embodying Practical Notes on Installation Management. By J. W. URQUHART, Electrician, Author of "Electric Light," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised, with Additions. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **5/0**

"This volume deals with what may be termed the mechanics of electric lighting, and is addressed to men who are already engaged in the work, or are training for it. The work traverses a great deal of ground, and may be read as a sequel to the same author's useful work on 'Electric Light.'"—*Electrician.*

ELECTRIC LIGHT.

Its Production and Use, Embodying Plain Directions for the Treatment of Dynamo-Electric Machines, Batteries, Accumulators, and Electric Lamps. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Sixth Edition, Revised, with Additions and 145 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

"The whole ground of electric lighting is more or less covered and explained in a very clear and concise manner."—*Electrical Review.*

"A *vade-mecum* of the salient facts connected with the science of electric lighting."—*Electrician.*

DYNAMO CONSTRUCTION.

A Practical Handbook for the Use of Engineer-Constructors and Electricians-in-Charge. Embracing Framework Building, Field Magnet and Armature Winding and Grouping, Compounding, &c. By J. W. URQUHART. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"Mr. Urquhart's book is the first one which deals with these matters in such a way that the engineering student can understand them. The book is very readable, and the author leads readers up to difficult subjects by reasonably simple tests."—*Engineering Review.*

Digitized by Google

THE MANAGEMENT OF DYNAMOS.

A Handy Book of Theory and Practice for the Use of Mechanics, Engineers, Students, and others in Charge of Dynamos. By G. W. LUMMIS-PATERSON. Second Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **4/6**

"An example which deserves to be taken as a model by other authors. The subject is treated in a manner which any intelligent man who is fit to be entrusted with charge of an engine should be able to understand. It is a useful book to all who make, tend, or employ electric machinery."—*Architect.*

THE STANDARD ELECTRICAL DICTIONARY.

A Popular Encyclopædia of Words and Terms Used in the Practice of Electrical Engineering. By T. O'CONOR SLOANE, A.M., Ph.D. Second Edition, with Appendix to date. Crown 8vo, 680 pp., 390 Illustrations, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

"The work has many attractive features in it, and is, beyond doubt, a well put together and useful publication. The amount of ground covered may be gathered from the fact that in the index about 5,600 references will be found."—*Electrical Review.*

ELECTRIC SHIP-LIGHTING.

A Handbook on the Practical Fitting and Running of Ships' Electrical Plant. For the Use of Shipowners and Builders, Marine Electricians, and Seagoing Engineers-in-Charge. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Second Edition, Revised and Extended. 326 pp., with 88 Illustrations, Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

"The subject of ship electric lighting is one of vast importance, and Mr. Urquhart is to be highly complimented for placing such a valuable work at the service of marine electricians."—*The Steamship.*

ELECTRIC LIGHT FOR COUNTRY HOUSES.

A Practical Handbook on the Erection and Running of Small Installations, with Particulars of the Cost of Plant and Working. By J. H. KNIGHT. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, wrapper. [*Just Published.* **1/0**

"The book contains excellent advice and many practical hints for the help of those who wish to light their own houses."—*Building News.*

ELECTRIC LIGHTING (ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF).

By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, M.Inst.C.E., M.Inst.E.E. Fourth Edition, Revised. With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **1/6**

"Any one who desires a short and thoroughly clear exposition of the elementary principles of electric lighting cannot do better than read this little work."—*Bradford Observer.*

DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

By PHILIP ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D., Author of "Elements of Static Electricity," &c. Crown 8vo, 417 pp., with 120 Illustrations, cloth . **10/6**

POWER TRANSMITTED BY ELECTRICITY

And applied by the Electric Motor, including Electric Railway Construction. By P. ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D. With 96 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

HOW TO MAKE A DYNAMO.

A Practical Treatise for Amateurs. Containing numerous Illustrations and Detailed Instructions for Constructing a Small Dynamo to Produce the Electric Light. By ALFRED CROFTS. Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **2/0**

"The instructions given in this unpretentious little book are sufficiently clear and explicit to enable any amateur mechanic possessed of average skill and the usual tools to be found in an amateur's workshop to build a practical dynamo machine."—*Electrician.*

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY.

By H. M. NOAD, F.R.S. Cheaper Edition. 650 pp., with 470 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **9/0**

Digitized by Google

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, &c.

PRACTICAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

A Handbook for Students Preparing for Examinations, and a Book of Reference for Persons Engaged in Building. By JOHN PARNELL ALLEN, Surveyor, Lecturer on Building Construction at the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-on-Tyne. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Medium 8vo, 450 pp., with 1,000 Illustrations, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

"The most complete exposition of building construction we have seen. It contains all that is necessary to prepare students for the various examinations in building construction."—*Building News.*

"The author depends nearly as much on his diagrams as on his type. The pages suggest the hand of a man of experience in building operations—and the volume must be a blessing to many teachers as well as to students."—*The Architect.*

"The work is sure to prove a formidable rival to great and small competitors alike, and bids fair to take a permanent place as a favourite student's text-book. The large number of illustrations deserve particular mention for the great merit they possess for purposes of reference in exactly corresponding to convenient scales."—*Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects.*

PRACTICAL MASONRY.

A Guide to the Art of Stone Cutting. Comprising the Construction, Setting Out, and Working of Stairs, Circular Work, Arches, Niches, Domes, Pendentives, Vaults, Tracery Windows, &c., &c. For the Use of Students, Masons, and other Workmen. By WILLIAM R. PURCHASE, Building Inspector to the Borough of Hove. Third Edition, with Glossary of Terms. Royal 8vo, 142 pp., with 52 Lithographic Plates, comprising nearly 400 separate Diagrams, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

"Mr. Purchase's 'Practical Masonry' will undoubtedly be found useful to all interested in this important subject, whether theoretically or practically. Most of the examples given are from actual work carried out, the diagrams being carefully drawn. The book is a practical treatise on the subject, the author himself having commenced as an operative mason, and afterwards acted as foreman mason on many large and important buildings prior to the attainment of his present position. It should be found of general utility to architectural students and others, as well as to those to whom it is specially addressed."—*Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects.*

MODERN PLUMBING, STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING.

A New Practical Work for the Plumber, the Heating Engineer, the Architect, and the Builder. By J. J. LAWLER, Author of "American Sanitary Plumbing," &c. With 284 Illustrations and Folding Plates. 4to, cloth.
[*Just Published.* *Net* **21/-**

HEATING BY HOT WATER.

With Information and Suggestions on the best Methods of Heating Public, Private and Horticultural Buildings. By WALTER JONES. Second Edition. With 96 Illustrations, crown 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **2/6**

"We confidently recommend all interested in heating by hot water to secure a copy of this valuable little treatise."—*The Plumber and Decorator.*

CONCRETE: ITS NATURE AND USES.

A Book for Architects, Builders, Contractors, and Clerks of Works. By GEORGE L. SUTCLIFFE, A.R.I.B.A. 350 pp., with numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"The author treats a difficult subject in a lucid manner. The manual fills a long-felt gap. It is careful and exhaustive; equally useful as a student's guide and an architect's book of reference."—*Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects.*

"There is room for this new book, which will probably be for some time the standard work on the subject for a builder's purpose."—*Glasgow Herald.*

LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S PRICE BOOK for 1901.

A Comprehensive Handbook of the Latest Prices and Data for Builders, Architects, Engineers, and Contractors. Re-constructed, Re-written, and Greatly Enlarged. By FRANCIS T. W. MILLER. 800 closely-printed pages, crown 8vo, cloth **4/0**

"This book is a very useful one, and should find a place in every English office connected with the building and engineering professions."—*Industries.*

"An excellent book of reference."—*Architect.*

"In its new and revised form this Price Book is what a work of this kind should be—comprehensive, reliable, well arranged, legible, and well bound. —*British Architect.*

THE DECORATIVE PART OF CIVIL ARCHITECTURE.

By Sir WILLIAM CHAMBERS, F.R.S. With Portrait, Illustrations, Notes, and an EXAMINATION OF GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE, by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. Revised and Edited by W. H. LEEDS. 66 Plates, 4to, cloth . . **21/0**

THE MECHANICS OF ARCHITECTURE.

A Treatise on Applied Mechanics, especially Adapted to the Use of Architects. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. Illustrated with 125 Diagrams. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"The book is a very useful and helpful manual of architectural mechanics."—*Builder.*

A HANDY BOOK OF VILLA ARCHITECTURE.

Being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Outline Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Architect. 61 Plates, 4to, half-morocco, gilt edges . . . . . **£1 11s. 6d.**

"The whole of the designs bear evidence of their being the work of an artistic architect, and they will prove very valuable and suggestive."—*Building News.*

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE.

Being a Text-book of Useful Information for Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, Clerks of Works, &c., &c. By FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

ARCHITECTURAL PERSPECTIVE.

The whole Course and Operations of the Draughtsman in Drawing a Large House in Linear Perspective. Illustrated by 43 Folding Plates. By F. O. FERGUSON. Second Edition, Enlarged. 8vo, boards **3/6**

"It is the most intelligible of the treatises on this ill-treated subject that I have met with."—E. INGRESS BELL, ESQ., in the *R.I.B.A. Journal.*

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING.

For the Operative Builder and Young Student in Architecture. By GEORGE PYNE. 14 Plates, 4to, boards **7/6**

MEASURING AND VALUING ARTIFICER'S WORK

(The Student's Guide to the Practice of). Containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants for Valuation of Labour, and for the Calculation of Areas and Solidities. Originally edited by E. DOBSON, Architect. With Additions by E. W. TARN, M.A. Seventh Edition, Revised. With 8 Plates and 63 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

"This edition will be found the most complete treatise on the principles of measuring and valuing artificer's work that has yet been published."—*Building News.*

TECHNICAL GUIDE, MEASURER, AND ESTIMATOR.

For Builders and Surveyors. Containing Technical Directions for Measuring Work in all the Building Trades, Complete Specifications for Houses, Roads, and Drains, and an Easy Method of Estimating the parts of a Building collectively. By A. C. BEATON. Ninth Edition. Waistcoat-pocket size, gilt edges **1/6**

"No builder, architect, surveyor, or valuer should be without his 'Beaton.'"—*Building News.*

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE.

A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder. With an Essay on the Structure and Science of Modern Buildings. Upon the Basis of the Work by ALFRED BARTHOLOMEW, thoroughly Revised, Corrected, and greatly added to by FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. Third Edition, Revised. 8vo, cloth **15/0**

"The work is too well known to need any recommendation from us. It is one of the books with which every young architect must be equipped."—*Architect.*

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR.

Or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price Book for Unprofessional People as well as the Architectural Surveyor and Builder. By J. D. SIMON. Edited by F. T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. Fifth Edition, Carefully Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **3/6**

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over."—*Field.*

Digitized by Google

SANITATION AND WATER SUPPLY.

THE PURIFICATION OF SEWAGE.

Being a Brief Account of the Scientific Principles of Sewage Purification, and their Practical Application. By SIDNEY BARWISE, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.S., D.P.H. (Camb.), Fellow of the Sanitary Institute, Medical Officer of Health to the Derbyshire County Council. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **5/0**

"'What process shall we adopt to purify our sewage?' This question has rarely been treated from so many points of view in one book. This volume teems with practical hints, which show the intimate knowledge the author has of his subject."—*The Engineer.*

WATER AND ITS PURIFICATION.

A Handbook for the Use of Local Authorities, Sanitary Officers, and others interested in Water Supply. By S. RIDEAL, D.Sc. Lond., F.I.C. With numerous Illustrations and Tables. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

"Dr. Rideal's book is both interesting and accurate, and contains a most useful *résumé* of the latest knowledge upon the subject of which it treats."—*The Engineer.*

RURAL WATER SUPPLY.

A Practical Handbook on the Supply of Water and Construction of Water-works for Small Country Districts. By ALLAN GREENWELL, A.M.I.C.E., and W. T. CURRY, A.M.I.C.E. Revised Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"We conscientiously recommend it as a very useful book for those concerned in obtaining water for small districts, giving a great deal of practical information in a small compass."—*Builder.*

THE WATER SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS.

By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M. Inst. C.E., and M.Inst. M.E. Imp. 4to, half-bound morocco. (See page 11.) . . . . . *Net* **£6 6s.**

THE WATER SUPPLY OF TOWNS AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER-WORKS.

By PROFESSOR W. K. BURTON, A.M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, Revised and Extended. Royal 8vo, cloth. (See page 10.) **25/0**

WATER ENGINEERING.

A Practical Treatise on the Measurement, Storage, Conveyance, and Utilisation of Water for the Supply of Towns. By C. SLAGG, A.M. Inst. C.E. **7/6**

SANITARY WORK IN SMALL TOWNS AND VILLAGES.

By CHARLES SLAGG, A. M. Inst. C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **3/0**

SANITARY ARRANGEMENT OF DWELLING-HOUSES.

By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **2/6**

MODERN PLUMBING, STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING.

A New Practical Work for the Plumber, the Heating Engineer, the Architect, and the Builder. By J. J. LAWLER, Author of "American Sanitary Plumbing," &c. With 284 Illustrations and Folding Plates. 4to, cloth.

[*Just Published* (see page 25). *Net* **21/-**

PLUMBING.

A Text-book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P. Eighth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **3/6**

VENTILATION.

A Text-book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

THE HEALTH OFFICER'S POCKET-BOOK.

A Guide to Sanitary Practice and Law. For Medical Officers of Health, Sanitary Inspectors, Members of Sanitary Authorities, &c. By EDWARD F. WILLOUGHBY, M.D. (Lond.), &c. Fcap. 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"A mine of condensed information of a pertinent and useful kind on the various subjects of which it treats. The different subjects are succinctly but fully and scientifically dealt with."—*The Lancet.*

Digitized by Google

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, &c.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY.

A Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With an Appendix of Specimens of Various Roofs of Iron and Stone, Illustrated. Seventh Edition, thoroughly Revised and considerably Enlarged by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. With 61 Plates, Portrait of the Author, and several Woodcuts. In One large Vol., 4to, cloth **25/0**

"Ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library."—*Builder.*

"A work whose monumental excellence must command it wherever skilful carpentry is concerned. The author's principles are rather confirmed than impaired by time. The additional plates are of great intrinsic value."—*Building News.*

WOODWORKING MACHINERY.

Its Rise, Progress, and Construction. With Hints on the Management of Saw Mills and the Economical Conversion of Timber. Illustrated with Examples of Recent Designs by leading English, French, and American Engineers. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E. Second Edition, Revised, with large Additions, large crown 8vo, 440 pp., cloth **9/0**

"Mr. Bale is evidently an expert on the subject, and he has collected so much information that his book is all-sufficient for builders and others engaged in the conversion of timber."—*Architect.*

"The most comprehensive compendium of wood-working machinery we have seen. The author is a thorough master of his subject."—*Building News.*

SAW MILLS.

Their Arrangement and Management, and the Economical Conversion of Timber. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **10/6**

"The *administration* of a large sawing establishment is discussed, and the subject examined from a financial standpoint. Hence the size, shape, order, and disposition of saw mills and the like are gone into in detail, and the course of the timber is traced from its reception to its delivery in its converted state. We could not desire a more complete or practical treatise."—*Builder.*

THE CARPENTER'S GUIDE.

Or, Book of Lines for Carpenters; comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring a knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late PETER NICHOLSON'S standard work. A New Edition, Revised by ARTHUR ASHPITEL, F.S.A. Together with Practical Rules on Drawing, by GEORGE PYNE. With 74 Plates, 4to, cloth . . . . . **£1 1s.**

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING.

Showing New and Simple Methods for Finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Bevelling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged, to which is added A TREATISE ON STAIR-BUILDING. With Plates and Diagrams . . **2/6**

"Will be found of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of Joinery."—*Builder.*

"Almost every difficult phase of this somewhat intricate branch of joinery is elucidated by the aid of plates and explanatory letterpress."—*Furniture Gazette.*

CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.

A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS. With Diagrams. Third Edition, 12mo, cloth . **2/6**

"An excellent example of what a book of this kind should be. Cheap in price, clear in definition, and practical in the examples selected."—*Builder.*

THE CABINET-MAKER'S GUIDE TO THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION OF CABINET WORK.

By RICHARD BITMEAD. Illustrated with Plans, Sections and Working Drawings. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **2/6**

HANDRAILING COMPLETE IN EIGHT LESSONS.

On the Square-Cut System. By J. S. GOLDTHORP, Head of Building Department, Halifax Technical School. With Eight Plates and over 150 Practical Exercises. 4to, cloth **3/6**

"Likely to be of considerable value to joiners and others who take a pride in good work. The arrangement of the book is excellent. We heartily commend it to teachers and students."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

TIMBER MERCHANT'S and BUILDER'S COMPANION.

Containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measurement of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, from One to a Thousand Pieces, and the relative Price that each size bears per Lineal Foot to any given Price per Petersburgh Standard Hundred; the Price per Cube Foot of Square Timber to any given Price per Load of 50 Feet, &c., &c. By WILLIAM DOWSING. Fourth Edition, Revised and Corrected. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **3/0**

"We are glad to see a fourth edition of these admirable tables, which for correctness and simplicity of arrangement leave nothing to be desired."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

THE PRACTICAL TIMBER MERCHANT.

A Guide for the Use of Building Contractors, Surveyors, Builders, &c., comprising useful Tables for all purposes connected with the Timber Trade, Marks of Wood, Essay on the Strength of Timber, Remarks on the Growth of Timber, &c. By W. RICHARDSON. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, cloth . **3/6**

"Contains much valuable information for timber merchants, builders, foresters, and all others connected with the growth, sale, and manufacture of timber."—*Journal of Forestry.*

PACKING-CASE TABLES.

Showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards. By W. RICHARDSON, Timber Broker. Third Edition. Oblong 4to, cloth **3/6**

"Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger.*

GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT.

Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By JAMES HAWKINGS. Fourth Edition. Fcap., cloth. **3/6**

"A useful collection of tables to facilitate rapid calculation of surfaces. The exact area of any surface of which the limits have been ascertained can be instantly determined. The book will be found of the greatest utility to all engaged in building operations."—*Scotsman.*

PRACTICAL FORESTRY.

And its Bearing on the Improvement of Estates. By CHARLES E. CURTIS, F.S.I., Professor of Forestry, Field Engineering, and General Estate Management, at the College of Agriculture, Downton. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **3/6**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—PREFATORY REMARKS.—OBJECTS OF PLANTING.—CHOICE OF A FORESTER.—CHOICE OF SOIL AND SITE.—LAYING OUT OF LAND FOR PLANTATIONS.—PREPARATION OF THE GROUND FOR PLANTING.—DRAINAGE.—PLANTING.—DISTANCES AND DISTRIBUTION OF TREES IN PLANTATIONS.—TREES AND GROUND GAME.—ATTENTION AFTER PLANTING.—THINNING OF PLANTATIONS—PRUNING OF FOREST TREES.—REALIZATION.—METHODS OF SALE.—MEASUREMENT OF TIMBER.—MEASUREMENT AND VALUATION OF LARCH PLANTATION.—FIRE LINES.—COST OF PLANTING.

"Mr. Curtis has in the course of a series of short pithy chapters afforded much information of a useful and practical character on the planting and subsequent treatment of trees."—*Illustrated Carpenter and Builder.*

THE ELEMENTS OF FORESTRY.

Designed to afford Information concerning the Planting and Care of Forest Trees for Ornament or Profit, with suggestions upon the Creation and Care of Woodlands. By F. B. HOUGH. Large crown 8vo, cloth . . . **10/0**

THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE.

By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Comprising:—An Analysis of Deal Standards, Home and Foreign, with Comparative Values and Tabular Arrangements for fixing Net Landed Cost on Baltic and North American Deals, including all intermediate Expenses, Freight, Insurance, &c.; together with copious Information for the Retailer and Builder. Third Edition. 12mo, cloth . .

Digitized by Google

DECORATIVE ARTS, &c.

SCHOOL OF PAINTING FOR THE IMITATION OF WOODS AND MARBLES.

As Taught and Practised by A. R. VAN DER BURG and P. VAN DER BURG, Directors of the Rotterdam Painting Institution. Royal folio, 18½ by 12½ in., Illustrated with 24 full-size Coloured Plates; also 12 plain Plates, comprising 154 Figures. Third Edition, cloth. [*Just Published.* **£1 11s. 6d.**

LIST OF PLATES:—1. VARIOUS TOOLS REQUIRED FOR WOOD PAINTING.—2, 3. WALNUT; PRELIMINARY STAGES OF GRAINING AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—4. TOOLS USED FOR MARBLE PAINTING AND METHOD OF MANIPULATION.—5, 6. ST. REMI MARBLE; EARLIER OPERATIONS AND FINISHED SPECIMEN. — 7. METHODS OF SKETCHING DIFFERENT GRAINS, KNOTS, &c.—8, 9. ASH: PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—10. METHODS OF SKETCHING MARBLE GRAINS.—11, 12. BRECHE MARBLE; PRELIMINARY STAGES OF WORKING AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—13. MAPLE; METHODS OF PRODUCING THE DIFFERENT GRAINS.—14, 15. BIRD'S-EYE MAPLE; PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—16. METHODS OF SKETCHING THE DIFFERENT SPECIES OF WHITE MARBLE.—17, 18. WHITE MARBLE; PRELIMINARY STAGES OF PROCESS AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—19. MAHOGANY; SPECIMENS OF VARIOUS GRAINS AND METHODS OF MANIPULATION.—20, 21. MAHOGANY; EARLIER STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—22, 23, 24. SIENNA MARBLE; VARIETIES OF GRAIN, PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—25, 26, 27. JUNIPER WOOD; METHODS OF PRODUCING GRAIN, &c.; PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—28, 29, 30. VERT DE MER MARBLE; VARIETIES OF GRAIN AND METHODS OF WORKING, UNFINISHED AND FINISHED SPECIMENS.—31, 32, 33. OAK; VARIETIES OF GRAIN, TOOLS EMPLOYED AND METHODS OF MANIPULATION, PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—34, 35, 36. WAULSORT MARBLE; VARIETIES OF GRAIN, UNFINISHED AND FINISHED SPECIMENS.

"Those who desire to attain skill in the art of painting woods and marbles will find advantage in consulting this book. . . . Some of the Working Men's Clubs should give their young men the opportunity to study it."—*Builder.*

"A comprehensive guide to the art. The explanations of the processes, the manipulation and management of the colours, and the beautifully executed plates will not be the least valuable to the student who aims at making his work a faithful transcript of nature."—*Building News.*

"Students and novices are fortunate who are able to become the possessors of so noble a work."—*The Architect.*

ELEMENTARY DECORATION.

A Guide to the Simpler Forms of Everyday Art. Together with PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION. By JAMES W. FACEY. With numerous Illustrations. In One Vol., strongly half-bound **5/0**

HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING.

A Practical Manual of. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Eighth Edition. With Coloured Plates and Wood Engravings. 12mo, cloth boards . . . **6/0**

"A mass of information of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic.*

THE DECORATOR'S ASSISTANT.

A Modern Guide for Decorative Artists and Amateurs, Painters, Writers, Gilders, &c. Containing upwards of 600 Receipts, Rules, and Instructions; with a variety of Information for General Work connected with every Class of Interior and Exterior Decorations, &c. Seventh Edition. 152 pp., cr. 8vo. **1/0**

"Full of receipts of value to decorators, painters, gilders, &c. The book contains the gist of larger treatises on colour and technical processes. It would be difficult to meet with a work so full of varied information on the painter's art."—*Building News.*

MARBLE DECORATION

And the Terminology of British and Foreign Marbles. A Handbook for Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE, Author of "Shoring and its Application," &c. With 28 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"This most useful and much wanted handbook should be in the hands of every architect and builder."—*Building World.*

A carefully and usefully written treatise; the work is essentially practical."—*Scotsman.*

Digitized by Google

DELAMOTTE'S WORKS ON ALPHABETS AND ILLUMINATION.

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, ANCIENT & MEDIÆVAL.

From the Eighth Century, with Numerals; including Gothic, Church-Text, large and small, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials for Illumination, Monograms, Crosses, &c., &c., for the use of Architectural and Engineering Draughtsmen, Missal Painters, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c., &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, ornamental boards **2/6**

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenæum.*

MODERN ALPHABETS, PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL.

Including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque; with several Original Designs, and an Analysis of the Roman and Old English Alphabets, large and small, and Numerals, for the use of Draughtsmen, Surveyors, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, ornamental boards . **2/6**

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed, and the talent which has been expended in the conception of the various plain and ornamental letters is wonderful."—*Standard.*

MEDIÆVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS FOR ILLUMINATORS.

By F. G. DELAMOTTE. Containing 21 Plates and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Fourth and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, ornamental boards **4/0**

"A volume in which the letters of the alphabet come forth glorified in gilding and all the colours of the prism interwoven and intertwined and intermingled."—*Sun.*

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION.

For the Use of Beginners; with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its Exercise, and Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. DELAMOTTE. New and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, ornamental boards **6/0**

"The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge as well as taste."—*Athenæum.*

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN.

Containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediæval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, ornamental wrapper **1/6**

"The book will be of great assistance to ladies and young children who are endowed with the art of plying the needle in this most ornamental and useful pretty work."—*East Anglian Times.*

INSTRUCTIONS IN WOOD-CARVING FOR AMATEURS.

With Hints on Design. By A LADY. With 10 Plates. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, in emblematic wrapper **2/0**

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenæum.*

PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED.

By THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, Painter, and JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water-Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

*** *Adopted as a Prize Book at South Kensington.*

"Much may be learned, even by those who fancy they do not require to be taught, from the careful perusal of this unpretending but comprehensive treatise."—*Art Journal.*

NATURAL SCIENCE, &c.

THE VISIBLE UNIVERSE.

Chapters on the Origin and Construction of the Heavens. By J. E. GORE, F.R.A.S., Author of "Star Groups," &c. Illustrated by 6 Stellar Photographs and 12 Plates. Demy 8vo, cloth **16/0**

"A valuable and lucid summary of recent astronomical theory, rendered more valuable and attractive by a series of stellar photographs and other illustrations."—*The Times.*

"In presenting a clear and concise account of the present state of our knowledge Mr. Gore has made a valuable addition to the literature of the subject."—*Nature.*

"Mr. Gore's 'Visible Universe' is one of the finest works on astronomical science that have recently appeared in our language. In spirit and in method it is scientific from cover to cover, but the style is so clear and attractive that it will be as acceptable and as readable to those who make no scientific pretensions as to those who devote themselves specially to matters astronomical."—*Leeds Mercury.*

STAR GROUPS.

A Student's Guide to the Constellations. By J. ELLARD GORE, F.R.A.S., M.R.I.A., &c., Author of "The Visible Universe," "The Scenery of the Heavens," &c. With 30 Maps. Small 4to, cloth **5/0**

"The volume contains thirty maps showing stars of the sixth magnitude—the usual naked-eye limit—and each is accompanied by a brief commentary adapted to facilitate recognition and bring to notice objects of special interest. For the purpose of a preliminary survey of the 'midnight pomp' of the heavens nothing could be better than a set of delineations averaging scarcely twenty square inches in area and including nothing that cannot at once be identified."—*Saturday Review.*

AN ASTRONOMICAL GLOSSARY.

Or, Dictionary of Terms used in Astronomy. With Tables of Data and Lists of Remarkable and Interesting Celestial Objects. By J. ELLARD GORE, F.R.A.S., Author of "The Visible Universe," &c. Small crown 8vo, cloth. **2/6**

"A very useful little work for beginners in astronomy, and not to be despised by more advanced students."—*The Times.*

"A very handy book . . . the utility of which is much increased by its valuable tables of astronomical data."—*Athenæum.*

THE MICROSCOPE.

Its Construction and Management. Including Technique, Photo-micrography, and the Past and Future of the Microscope. By Dr. HENRI VAN HEURCK. Re-Edited and Augmented from the Fourth French Edition, and Translated by WYNNE E. BAXTER, F.G.S. 400 pp., with upwards of 250 Woodcuts, imp. 8vo, cloth **18/0**

"A translation of a well-known work, at once popular and comprehensive."—*Times.*

"The translation is as felicitous as it is accurate."—*Nature.*

ASTRONOMY.

By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A., F.R.S. Third Edition, Revised by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S., formerly of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich. 12mo, cloth **2/0**

"A sound and simple treatise, very carefully edited, and a capital book for beginners."—*Knowledge.*

"Accurately brought down to the requirements of the present time by Mr. Lynn."—*Educational Times.*

A MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA.

A Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S., F.G.S. With an Appendix on RECENT AND FOSSIL CONCHOLOGICAL DISCOVERIES, by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With 23 Plates and upwards of 300 Woodcuts. Reprint of Fourth Edition (1880). Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"A most valuable storehouse of conchological and geological information."—*Science Gossip.*

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION.

Or, Geology and Genesis, their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord By G. W. V. LE VAUX. 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"A valuable contribution to the evidences of Revelation, and disposes very conclusively of the arguments of those who would set God's Works against God's Word. No real difficulty is shirked, and no sophistry is left unexposed."—*The Rock.*

Digitized by Google

HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS.

By Dr. LARDNER. Enlarged and re-written by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. 378 Illustrations. Post 8vo, cloth **6/0**

"The perspicuity of the original has been retained, and chapters which had become obsolete have been replaced by others of more modern character. The explanations throughout are studiously popular, and care has been taken to show the application of the various branches of physics to the industrial arts, and to the practical business of life."—*Mining Journal.*

HANDBOOK OF HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS.

By Dr. LARDNER. New Edition, Revised and Enlarged by BENJAMIN LOEWY. F.R.A.S. With 236 Illustrations. Post 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"For those 'who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science without the profound methods of mathematical investigation,' this work is well adapted."—*Chemical News.*

HANDBOOK OF HEAT.

By Dr. LARDNER. Edited and re-written by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S., &c. 117 Illustrations. Post 8vo, cloth **6/0**

"The style is always clear and precise, and conveys instruction without leaving any cloudiness or lurking doubts behind."—*Engineering.*

HANDBOOK OF OPTICS.

By Dr. LARDNER. New Edition. Edited by T. OLVER HARDING, B.A. Lond. With 298 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 448 pp., cloth **5/0**

"Written by one of the ablest English scientific writers, beautifully and elaborately illustrated."—*Mechanics' Magazine.*

ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, AND ACOUSTICS.

By Dr. LARDNER. Edited by GEO. CAREY FOSTER, B.A., F.C.S. With 400 Illustrations. Small 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"The book could not have been entrusted to any one better calculated to preserve the terse and lucid style of Lardner, while correcting his errors and bringing up his work to the present state of scientific knowledge."—*Popular Science Review.*

HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY.

By Dr. LARDNER. Fourth Edition. Revised and Edited by EDWIN DUNKIN, F.R.A.S., Royal Observatory, Greenwich. With 38 Plates and upwards of 100 Woodcuts. 8vo, cloth **9/6**

"Probably no other book contains the same amount of information in so compendious and well arranged a form—certainly none at the price at which this is offered to the public."—*Athenæum.*

"We can do no other than pronounce this work a most valuable manual of astronomy, and we strongly recommend it to all who wish to acquire a general—but at the same time correct—acquaintance with this sublime science."—*Quarterly Journal of Science.*

MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART.

Edited by Dr. LARDNER. With upwards of 1,200 Engravings on Wood. In Six Double Volumes, **£1 1s.** in a new and elegant cloth binding; or handsomely bound in half-morocco . . . . . **£1 11s. 6d.**

"A cheap and interesting publication, alike informing and attractive. The papers combine subjects of importance and great scientific knowledge, considerable inductive powers, and a popular style of treatment."—*Spectator.*

Separate books formed from the above.

Common Things Explained. 5s.
The Microscope. 2s. cloth.
Popular Geology. 2s. 6d. cloth.
Popular Physics. 2s. 6d. cloth.
Steam and its Uses. 2s. cloth.
Popular Astronomy. 4s. 6d. cloth.
The Bee and White Ants. 2s. cloth.
The Electric Telegraph. 1s. 6d.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS.

By Dr. LARDNER. Fcap. 8vo **3/6**

"A very convenient class book for junior students in private schools."—*British Quarterly Review.*

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS.

By Dr. LARDNER. Fcap. 8vo **3/6**

"Clearly written, well arranged, and excellently illustrated."—*Gardener's Chronicle.*

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH.

By Dr. LARDNER. Revised by E. B. BRIGHT, F.R.A.S. Fcap. 8vo. . **2/6**

"One of the most readable books extant on the Electric Telegraph."—*English Mechanic.*

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES, CHEMISTRY, &c.

THE GAS ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Comprising Tables, Notes and Memoranda relating to the Manufacture, Distribution and Use of Coal Gas and the Construction of Gas Works. By H. O'CONNOR, A.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, Revised. 470 pp., crown 8vo, fully Illustrated, leather. [*Just Published.* **10/6**

"The book contains a vast amount of information. The author goes consecutively through the engineering details and practical methods involved in each of the different processes or parts of a gas-works. He has certainly succeeded in making a compilation of hard matters of fact absolutely interesting to read."—*Gas World.*

"A useful work of reference for the gas engineer and all interested in lighting or heating by gas, while the analyses of the various descriptions of gas will be of value to the technical chemist. All matter in any way connected with the manufacture and use of gas is dealt with. The book has evidently been carefully compiled, and certainly constitutes a useful addition to gas literature."—*Builder.*

"The volume contains a great quantity of specialised information, compiled, we believe, from trustworthy sources, which should make it of considerable value to those for whom it is specifically produced."—*Engineer.*

LIGHTING BY ACETYLENE

Generators, Burners, and Electric Furnaces. By WILLIAM E. GIBBS, M.E. With 66 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY.

A Practical Treatise for the Use of Analytical Chemists, Engineers, Iron Masters, Iron Founders, Students and others. Comprising Methods of Analysis and Valuation of the Principal Materials used in Engineering Work, with Analyses, Examples and Suggestions. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 400 pp., with Illustrations, cloth **10/6**

"In this work the author has rendered no small service to a numerous body of practical men. . . . The analytical methods may be pronounced most satisfactory, being as accurate as the despatch required of engineering chemists permits."—*Chemical News.*

"Full of good things. As a handbook of technical analysis, it is very welcome."—*Builder.*

"The analytical methods given are, as a whole, such as are likely to give rapid and trustworthy results in experienced hands. . . . There is much excellent descriptive matter in the work, the chapter on 'Oils and Lubrication' being specially noticeable in this respect."—*Engineer.*

NITRO-EXPLOSIVES.

A Practical Treatise concerning the Properties, Manufacture, and Analysis of Nitrated Substances, including the Fulminates, Smokeless Powders, and Celluloid. By P. G. SANFORD, F.I.C., Consulting Chemist to the Cotton Powder Company, &c. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **9/0**

"Any one having the requisite apparatus and materials could make nitro-glycerine or gun-cotton, to say nothing of other explosives, by the aid of the instructions in this volume. This is one of the very few text-books in which can be found just what is wanted. Mr. Sanford goes through the whole list of explosives commonly used, names any given explosive, and tells us of what it is composed and how it is manufactured. The book is excellent throughout."—*Engineer.*

A HANDBOOK ON MODERN EXPLOSIVES.

A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture and Use of Dynamite, Gun-Cotton, Nitro-Glycerine and other Explosive Compounds, including Collodion-Cotton. With Chapters on Explosives in Practical Application. By M. EISSLER, Mining Engineer and Metallurgical Chemist. Second Edition, Enlarged. With 150 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **12/6**

"Useful not only to the miner, but also to officers of both services to whom blasting and the use of explosives generally may at any time become a necessary auxiliary."—*Nature.*

DANGEROUS GOODS.

Their Sources and Properties, Modes of Storage and Transport. With Notes and Comments on Accidents arising therefrom, together with the Government and Railway Classifications, Acts of Parliament, &c. A Guide for the Use of Government and Railway Officials, Steamship Owners, Insurance Companies and Manufacturers, and Users of Explosives and Dangerous Goods. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S. Crown 8vo, 374 pp., cloth . . **9/0**

"Merits a wide circulation, and an intelligent, appreciative study."—*Chemical News.*

Digitized by Google

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE.

Including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS, Alkali Manufacturer, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and London. 390 pp. of Text. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings, Second Edition, with Additions. Super-royal 8vo, cloth . . **£1 10s.**

"This book is written by a manufacturer for manufacturers. The working details of the most approved forms of apparatus are given, and these are accompanied by no less than 232 wood engravings, all of which may be used for the purposes of construction. Every step in the manufacture is very fully described in this manual, and each improvement explained."—*Athenæum.*

"We find not merely a sound and luminous explanation of the chemical principles of the trade, but a notice of numerous matters which have a most important bearing on the successful conduct of alkali works, but which are generally overlooked by even experienced technological authors."—*Chemical Review.*

THE BLOWPIPE IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY.

Containing all known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, many Working Examples, and Instructions for Making Apparatus. By Lieut.-Colonel W. A. Ross, R.A., F.G.S. With 120 Illustrations. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"The student who goes conscientiously through the course of experimentation here laid down will gain a better insight into inorganic chemistry and mineralogy than if he had 'got up' any of the best text-books of the day, and passed any number of examinations in their contents."—*Chemical News.*

THE MANUAL OF COLOURS AND DYE-WARES.

Their Properties, Applications, Valuations, Impurities and Sophistications. For the Use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalters, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . **7/6**

"A complete encyclopædia of the *materia tinctoria.* The information given respecting each article is full and precise, and the methods of determining the value of articles such as these, so liable to sophistication, are given with clearness, and are practical as well as valuable."—*Chemist and Druggist.*

"There is no other work which covers precisely the same ground. To students preparing for examinations in dyeing and printing it will prove exceedingly useful."—*Chemical News.*

A HANDY BOOK FOR BREWERS.

Being a Practical Guide to the Art of Brewing and Malting. Embracing the Conclusions of Modern Research which bear upon the Practice of Brewing. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, M.A. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 530 pp., cloth. [*Just Published.* **12/6**

"May be consulted with advantage by the student who is preparing himself for examinational tests, while the scientific brewer will find in it a *résumé* of all the most important discoveries of modern times. The work is written throughout in a clear and concise manner, and the author takes great care to discriminate between vague theories and well-established facts."—*Brewers' Journal.*

"We have great pleasure in recommending this handy book, and have no hesitation in saying that it is one of the best—if not the best—which has yet been written on the subject of beer-brewing in this country; it should have a place on the shelves of every brewer's library."—*Brewers' Guardian.*

"Although the requirements of the student are primarily considered, an acquaintance of half-an-hour's duration cannot fail to impress the practical brewer with the sense of having found a trustworthy guide and practical counsellor in brewery matters."—*Chemical Trade Journal.*

FUELS: SOLID, LIQUID, AND GASEOUS.

Their Analysis and Valuation. For the Use of Chemists and Engineers. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.C.S., formerly Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the G.E. Rlwy. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/0**

"Ought to have its place in the laboratory of every metallurgical establishment and wherever fuel is used on a large scale."—*Chemical News.*

Digitized by Google

THE ARTISTS' MANUAL OF PIGMENTS.

Showing their Composition, Conditions of Permanency, Non-Permanency, and Adulterations; Effects in Combination with Each Other and with Vehicles; and the most Reliable Tests of Purity. By H. C. STANDAGE. Crown 8vo. **2/6**

"This work is indeed *multum-in-parvo*, and we can, with good conscience, recommend it to all who come in contact with pigments, whether as makers, dealers, or users."—*Chemical Review.*

A POCKET-BOOK OF MENSURATION AND GAUGING.

Containing Tables, Rules, and Memoranda for Revenue Officers, Brewers, Spirit Merchants, &c. By J. B. MANT, Inland Revenue. Second Edition, Revised. 18mo, leather **4/0**

"This handy and useful book is adapted to the requirements of the Inland Revenue Department, and will be a favourite book of reference."—*Civilian.*

"Should be in the hands of every practical brewer."—*Brewers' Journal.*

INDUSTRIAL ARTS, TRADES, AND MANUFACTURES.

TEA MACHINERY AND TEA FACTORIES.

A Descriptive Treatise on the Mechanical Appliances required in the Cultivation of the Tea Plant and the Preparation of Tea for the Market. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M. Inst. C.E. Medium 8vo, 468 pp. With 218 Illustrations. [*Just Published.* *Net* **25/0**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—MECHANICAL CULTIVATION OR TILLAGE OF THE SOIL.—PLUCKING OR GATHERING THE LEAF.—TEA FACTORIES.—THE DRESSING, MANUFACTURE, OR PREPARATION OF TEA BY MECHANICAL MEANS.—ARTIFICIAL WITHERING OF THE LEAF.—MACHINES FOR ROLLING OR CURLING THE LEAF.—FERMENTING PROCESS.—MACHINES FOR THE AUTOMATIC DRYING OR FIRING OF THE LEAF.—MACHINES FOR NON-AUTOMATIC DRYING OR FIRING OF THE LEAF.—DRYING OR FIRING MACHINES.—BREAKING OR CUTTING, AND SORTING MACHINES.—PACKING THE TEA.—MEANS OF TRANSPORT ON TEA PLANTATIONS.—MISCELLANEOUS MACHINERY AND APPARATUS.—FINAL TREATMENT OF THE TEA.—TABLES AND MEMORANDA.

"The subject of tea machinery is now one of the first interest to a large class of people, to whom we strongly commend the volume."—*Chamber of Commerce Journal.*

"When tea planting was first introduced into the British possessions little, if any, machinery was employed, but now its use is almost universal. This volume contains a very full account of the machinery necessary for the proper outfit of a factory, and also a description of the processes best carried out by this machinery."—*Journal Society of Arts.*

FLOUR MANUFACTURE.

A Treatise on Milling Science and Practice. By FRIEDRICH KICK, Imperial Regierungsrath, Professor of Mechanical Technology in the Imperial German Polytechnic Institute, Prague. Translated from the Second Enlarged and Revised Edition with Supplement. By H. H. P. POWLES, Assoc. Memb. Institution of Civil Engineers. Nearly 400 pp. Illustrated with 28 Folding Plates, and 167 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo, cloth . . . . . **£1 5s.**

"This valuable work is, and will remain, the standard authority on the science of milling. . . . The miller who has read and digested this work will have laid the foundation, so to speak, of a successful career; he will have acquired a number of general principles which he can proceed to apply. In this handsome volume we at last have the accepted text-book of modern milling in good, sound English, which has little, if any, trace of the German idiom."—*The Miller.*

COTTON MANUFACTURE.

A Manual of Practical Instruction of the Processes of Opening, Carding, Combing, Drawing, Doubling and Spinning of Cotton, the Methods of Dyeing, &c. For the Use of Operatives Overlookers, and Manufacturers. By JOHN LISTER, Technical Instructor, Pendleton. 8vo, cloth . . **7/6**

"A distinct advance in the literature of cotton manufacture."—*Machinery.*

"It is thoroughly reliable, fulfilling nearly all the requirements desired."—*Glasgow Herald.*

MODERN CYCLES.

A Practical Handbook on their Construction and Repair. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A. M. Inst. C. E. Author of "Refrigerating Machinery," &c. With upwards of 300 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **10/6**

"The large trade that is done in the component parts of bicycles has placed in the way of men mechanically inclined extraordinary facilities for building bicycles for their own use. . . . The book will prove a valuable guide for all those who aspire to the manufacture or repair of their own machines."—*The Field.*

"A most comprehensive and up-to-date treatise."—*The Cycle.*

"A very useful book, which is quite entitled to rank as a standard work for students of cycle construction. —*Wheeling.*

Digitized by Google

CEMENTS, PASTES, GLUES, AND GUMS.

A Practical Guide to the Manufacture and Application of the various Agglutinants required in the Building, Metal-Working, Wood-Working, and Leather-Working Trades, and for Workshop, Laboratory or Office Use. With upwards of 900 Recipes and Formulæ. By H. C. STANDAGE, Chemist. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **2/0**

"We have pleasure in speaking favourably of this volume. So far as we have had experience, which is not inconsiderable, this manual is trustworthy."—*Athenæum.*

"As a revelation of what are considered trade secrets, this book will arouse an amount of curiosity among the large number of industries it touches."—*Daily Chronicle.*

THE ART OF SOAP-MAKING.

A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft Soaps, Toilet Soaps, &c. Including many New Processes, and a Chapter on the Recovery of Glycerine from Waste Leys. By ALX. WATT. Sixth Edition, including an Appendix on Modern Candlemaking. Crown 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published.* **7/6**

"The work will prove very useful, not merely to the technological student, but to the practical soap boiler who wishes to understand the theory of his art."—*Chemical News.*

"A thoroughly practical treatise on an art which has almost no literature in our language. We congratulate the author on the success of his endeavour to fill a void in English technical literature."—*Nature.*

PRACTICAL PAPER-MAKING.

A Manual for Paper-Makers and Owners and Managers of Paper-Mills. With Tables, Calculations, &c. By G. CLAPPERTON, Paper-Maker. With Illustrations of Fibres from Micro-Photographs. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **5/0**

"The author caters for the requirements of responsible mill hands, apprentices, &c., whilst his manual will be found of great service to students of technology, as well as to veteran paper-makers and mill owners. The illustrations form an excellent feature."—*The World's Paper Trade Review.*

"We recommend everybody interested in the trade to get a copy of this thoroughly practical book."—*Paper Making.*

THE ART OF PAPER-MAKING.

A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Paper from Rags, Esparto, Straw, and other Fibrous Materials. Including the Manufacture of Pulp from Wood Fibre, with a Description of the Machinery and Appliances used. To which are added Details of Processes for Recovering Soda from Waste Liquors. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "The Art of Soap-Making." With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"It may be regarded as the standard work on the subject. The book is full of valuable information. The 'Art of Paper-Making' is in every respect a model of a text-book, either for a technical class, or for the private student."—*Paper and Printing Trades Journal.*

A TREATISE ON PAPER.

For Printers and Stationers. With an Outline of Paper Manufacture; Complete Tables of Sizes, and Specimens of Different Kinds of Paper. By RICHARD PARKINSON, late of the Manchester Technical School. Demy 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published.* **3/6**

THE ART OF LEATHER MANUFACTURE.

Being a Practical Handbook, in which the Operations of Tanning, Currying, and Leather Dressing are fully Described, and the Principles of Tanning Explained, and many Recent Processes Introduced; as also Methods for the Estimation of Tannin, and a Description of the Arts of Glue Boiling, Gut Dressing, &c. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Soap-Making," &c. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **9/0**

"A sound, comprehensive treatise on tanning and its accessories. The book is an eminently valuable production, which redounds to the credit of both author and publishers."—*Chemical Review.*

THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOE MAKING.

A Practical Handbook, including Measurement, Last-Fitting, Cutting-Out, Closing and Making, with a Description of the most approved Machinery Employed. By JOHN B. LENO, late Editor of *St. Crispin*, and *The Boot and Shoe-Maker.* 12mo, cloth. **2/6**

Digitized by Google

WOOD ENGRAVING.

A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Study of the Art. By W. N. BROWN. 12mo, cloth **1/6**

"The book is clear and complete, and will be useful to any one wanting to understand the first elements of the beautiful art of wood engraving."—*Graphic.*

MODERN HOROLOGY, IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.

Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, ex-Director of the School of Horology at Macon, by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., Besancon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With Seventy-eight Woodcuts and Twenty-two Coloured Copper Plates. Second Edition. Super-royal 8vo, cloth, **£2 2s.**; half-calf . . . **£2 10s.**

"There is no horological work in the English language at all to be compared to this production of M. Saunier's for clearness and completeness. It is alike good as a guide for the student and as a reference for the experienced horologist and skilled workman."—*Horological Journal.*

"The latest, the most complete, and the most reliable of those literary productions to which continental watchmakers are indebted for the mechanical superiority over their English brethren—in fact, the Book of Books, is M. Saunier's 'Treatise.'"—*Watchmaker, Jeweller, and Silversmith.*

THE WATCH ADJUSTER'S MANUAL.

A Practical Guide for the Watch and Chronometer Adjuster in Making, Springing, Timing and Adjusting for Isochronism, Positions and Temperatures. By C. E. FRITTS. 370 pp., with Illustrations, 8vo, cloth . . . **16/0**

THE WATCHMAKER'S HANDBOOK.

Intended as a Workshop Companion for those engaged in Watchmaking and the Allied Mechanical Arts. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, and enlarged by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. Third Edition. 8vo, cloth. **9/0**

"Each part is truly a treatise in itself. The arrangement is good and the language is clear and concise. It is an admirable guide for the young watchmaker."—*Engineering.*

"It is impossible to speak too highly of its excellence. It fulfils every requirement in a handbook intended for the use of a workman. Should be found in every workshop."—*Watch and Clockmaker.*

A HISTORY OF WATCHES & OTHER TIMEKEEPERS.

By JAMES F. KENDAL, M.B.H. Inst. Boards, **1/6**; or cloth, gilt . **2/6**

"The best which has yet appeared on this subject in the English language."—*Industries.*

"Open the book where you may, there is interesting matter in it concerning the ingenious devices of the ancient or modern horologer."—*Saturday Review.*

ELECTRO-DEPOSITION.

A Practical Treatise on the Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, Nickel, and other Metals and Alloys. With Descriptions of Voltaic Batteries, Magneto and Dynamo-Electric Machines, Thermopiles, and of the Materials and Processes used in every Department of the Art, and several Chapters on ELECTRO-METALLURGY. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Metallurgy," &c. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **9/0**

"Eminently a book for the practical worker in electro-deposition. It contains practical descriptions of methods, processes and materials, as actually pursued and used in the workshop."—*Engineer.*

ELECTRO-METALLURGY.

Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT. Tenth Edition, including the most recent Processes. 12mo, cloth **3/6**

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary for the successful prosecution of electroplating."—*Iron.*

JEWELLER'S ASSISTANT IN WORKING IN GOLD.

A Practical Treatise for Masters and Workmen, Compiled from the Experience of Thirty Years' Workshop Practice. By GEORGE E. GEE, Author of "The Goldsmith's Handbook," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"This manual of technical education is apparently destined to be a valuable auxiliary to a ndicraft which is certainly capable of great improvement."—*The Times.*

Digitized by Google

ELECTROPLATING.

A Practical Handbook on the Deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Aluminium, Brass, Platinum, &c., &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **5/0**

"An excellent practical manual."—*Engineering.*

"An excellent work, giving the newest information."—*Horological Journal.*

ELECTROTYPING.

The Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-Deposition of Metals. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"The book is thoroughly practical; the reader is, therefore, conducted through the leading laws of electricity, then through the metals used by electrotypers, the apparatus, and the depositing processes, up to the final preparation of the work."—*Art Journal.*

GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK.

By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Fifth Edition. 12mo, cloth . . **3/0**

"A good, sound educator, and will be generally accepted as an authority."—*Horological Journal.*

SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK.

By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Third Edition, with numerous Illustrations. 12mo, cloth **3/0**

"The chief merit of the work is its practical character. . . . The workers in the trade will speedily discover its merits when they sit down to study it."—*English Mechanic.*

*** *The above two works together, strongly half-bound, price* **7s.**

SHEET METAL WORKER'S INSTRUCTOR.

Comprising a Selection of Geometrical Problems and Practical Rules for Describing the Various Patterns Required by Zinc, Sheet-Iron, Copper, and Tin-Plate Workers. By REUBEN HENRY WARN. New Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged by JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. Crown 8vo, 254 pp., with 430 Illustrations, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

BREAD & BISCUIT BAKER'S & SUGAR-BOILER'S ASSISTANT.

Including a large variety of Modern Recipes. With Remarks on the Art of Bread-making. By ROBERT WELLS. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **2/0**

"A large number of wrinkles for the ordinary cook, as well as the baker."—*Saturday Review.*

PASTRYCOOK & CONFECTIONER'S GUIDE.

For Hotels, Restaurants, and the Trade in general, adapted also for Family Use. By R. WELLS, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker." Crown 8vo, cloth **2/0**

"We cannot speak too highly of this really excellent work. In these days of keen competition our readers cannot do better than purchase this book."—*Bakers' Times.*

ORNAMENTAL CONFECTIONERY.

A Guide for Bakers, Confectioners and Pastrycooks; including a variety of Modern Recipes, and Remarks on Decorative and Coloured Work. With 129 Original Designs. By ROBERT WELLS. Second Edition. Crown 8vo . **5/0**

"A valuable work, practical, and should be in the hands of every baker and confectioner. The illustrative designs are alone worth treble the amount charged for the whole work."—*Bakers' Times.*

THE MODERN FLOUR CONFECTIONER, WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

Containing a large Collection of Recipes or Cheap Cakes, Biscuits, &c. With remarks on the Ingredients Used in their Manufacture. By ROBERT WELLS, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth . **2/0**

"The work is of a decidedly practical character, and in every recipe regard is had to economical working."—*North British Daily Mail.*

RUBBER HAND STAMPS

And the Manipulation of Rubber. A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Indiarubber Hand Stamps, Small Articles of Indiarubber, The Hektograph, Special Inks, Cements, and Allied Subjects. By T. O'CONOR SLOANE, A.M., Ph.D. With numerous Illustrations. Square 8vo, cloth . . **5/0**

Digitized by Google

HANDYBOOKS FOR HANDICRAFTS.

BY PAUL N. HASLUCK.

Editor of "Work" (New Series), Author of "Lathe Work," "Milling Machines," &c.

Crown 8vo, 144 pp., price 1s. each.

These HANDYBOOKS *have been written to supply information for* WORKMEN, STUDENTS, *and* AMATEURS *in the several Handicrafts, on the actual* PRACTICE *of the* WORKSHOP, *and are intended to convey in plain language* TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE *of the several* CRAFTS. *In describing the processes employed, and the manipulation of material, workshop terms are used; workshop practice is fully explained; and the text is freely illustrated with drawings of modern tools, appliances, and processes.*

THE METAL TURNER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual for Workers at the Foot-Lathe. With over 100 Illustrations. 1/0

"The book will be of service alike to the amateur and the artisan turner. It displays thorough knowledge of the subject."—*Scotsman.*

THE WOOD TURNER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual for Workers at the Lathe. With over 100 Illustrations. 1/0

"We recommend the book to young turners and amateurs. A multitude of workmen have hitherto sought in vain for a manual of this special industry."—*Mechanical World.*

THE WATCH JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting. With upwards of 100 Illustrations 1/0

"We strongly advise all young persons connected with the watch trade to acquire and study this inexpensive work."—*Clerkenwell Chronicle.*

THE PATTERN MAKER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on the Construction of Patterns for Founders. With upwards of 100 Illustrations 1/0

"A most valuable, if not indispensable manual for the pattern maker."—*Knowledge.*

THE MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on Mechanical Manipulation, embracing Information on various Handicraft Processes. With Useful Notes and Miscellaneous Memoranda. Comprising about 200 Subjects 1/0

"A very clever and useful book, which should be found in every workshop; and it should certainly find a place in all technical schools."—*Saturday Review.*

THE MODEL ENGINEER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on the Construction of Model Steam Engines. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. 1/0

"Mr. Hasluck has produced a very good little book."—*Builder.*

THE CLOCK JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting. With upwards of 100 Illustrations 1/0

"It is of inestimable service to those commencing the trade."—*Coventry Standard.*

THE CABINET MAKER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on the Tools, Materials, Appliances, and Processes employed in Cabinet Work. With upwards of 100 Illustrations . . 1/0

"Mr. Hasluck's thorough-going little Handybook is amongst the most practical guides we have seen for beginners in cabinet-work."—*Saturday Review.*

THE WOODWORKER'S HANDYBOOK OF MANUAL INSTRUCTION.

Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes Employed in Woodworking. With 104 Illustrations. 1/0

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Written by a man who knows, not only how work ought to be done, but how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others."—*Engineering.*

"Mr. Hasluck writes admirably, and gives complete instructions."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Hasluck combines the experience of a practical teacher with the manipulative skill and scientific knowledge of processes of the trained mechanician, and the manuals are marvels of what can be produced at a popular price."—*Schoolmaster.*

"Helpful to workmen of all ages and degrees of experience."—*Daily Chronicle.*

"Practical, sensible, and remarkably cheap."—*Journal of Education.*

"Concise, clear, and practical."—*Saturday Review.*

Digitized by Google

COMMERCE, COUNTING-HOUSE WORK, TABLES, &c.

LESSONS IN COMMERCE.

By Professor R. GAMBARO, of the Royal High Commercial School at Genoa. Edited and Revised by JAMES GAULT, Professor of Commerce and Commercial Law in King's College, London. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo . **3/6**

"The publishers of this work have rendered considerable service to the cause of commercial education by the opportune production of this volume. . . . The work is peculiarly acceptable to English readers and an admirable addition to existing class books. In a phrase, we think the work attains its object in furnishing a brief account of those laws and customs of British trade with which the commercial man interested therein should be familiar."—*Chamber of Commerce Journal.*

"An invaluable guide in the hands of those who are preparing for a commercial career, and in fact, the information it contains on matters of business should be impressed on every one."—*Counting House.*

THE FOREIGN COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENT.

Being Aids to Commercial Correspondence in Five Languages—English, French, German, Italian, and Spanish. By CONRAD E. BAKER. Third Edition, Carefully Revised Throughout. Crown 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published.* **4/6**

"Whoever wishes to correspond in all the languages mentioned by Mr. Baker cannot do better than study this work, the materials of which are excellent and conveniently arranged. They consist not of entire specimen letters, but—what are far more useful—short passages, sentences, or phrases expressing the same general idea in various forms."—*Athenæum.*

"A careful examination has convinced us that it is unusually complete, well arranged and reliable. The book is a thoroughly good one."—*Schoolmaster.*

FACTORY ACCOUNTS: their PRINCIPLES & PRACTICE.

A Handbook for Accountants and Manufacturers, with Appendices on the Nomenclature of Machine Details; the Income Tax Acts; the Rating of Factories; Fire and Boiler Insurance; the Factory and Workshop Acts, &c., including also a Glossary of Terms and a large number of Specimen Rulings. By EMILE GARCKE and J. M. FELLS. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Demy 8vo, 250 pp., strongly bound **6/0**

"A very interesting description of the requirements of Factory Accounts. . . . The principle of assimilating the Factory Accounts to the general commercial books is one which we thoroughly agree with."—*Accountants' Journal.*

"Characterised by extreme thoroughness. There are few owners of factories who would not derive great benefit from the perusal of this most admirable work."—*Local Government Chronicle.*

MODERN METROLOGY.

A Manual of the Metrical Units and Systems of the present Century. With an Appendix containing a proposed English System. By LOWIS D. A. JACKSON, A. M. Inst. C. E., Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," &c. Large crown 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"We recommend the work to all interested in the practical reform of our weights and measures."—*Nature.*

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES.

In which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in Use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C.E. 8vo, strongly bound **10/6**

"Mr. Dowling's Tables are well put together as a ready reckoner for the conversion of one system into the other."—*Athenæum.*

THE IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION.

For Expeditiously Ascertaining the Value of any Goods bought or sold by Weight, from 1s. per cwt. to 112s. per cwt., and from one farthing per pound to one shilling per pound. By THOMAS DOWNIE. 396 pp., leather . . **9/0**

"A most useful set of tables, nothing like them before existed."—*Building News.*

"Although specially adapted to the iron and metal trades, the tables will be found useful in every other business in which merchandise is bought and sold by weight."—*Railway News.*

NUMBER, WEIGHT, AND FRACTIONAL CALCULATOR.

Containing upwards of 250,000 Separate Calculations, showing at a Glance the Value at 422 Different Rates, ranging from $\frac{1}{192}$th of a Penny to 20s. each, or per cwt., and £20 per ton, of any number of articles consecutively, from 1 to 470. Any number of cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 cwt. to 470 cwts. Any number of tons, cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 to 1,000 tons. By WILLIAM CHADWICK, Public Accountant. Third Edition, Revised. 8vo, strongly bound . **18/0**

"It is as easy of reference for any answer or any number of answers as a dictionary. For making up accounts or estimates the book must prove invaluable to all who have any considerable quantity of calculations involving price and measure in any combination to do."—*Engineer.*

"The most perfect work of the kind yet prepared."—*Glasgow Herald.*

THE WEIGHT CALCULATOR.

Being a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, exhibiting at one Reference the exact Value of any Weight from 1 lb. to 15 tons, at 300 Progressive Rates, from 1*d.* to 168*s.* per cwt., and containing 186,000 Direct Answers, which, with their Combinations, consisting of a single addition (mostly to be performed at sight), will afford an aggregate of 10,266,000 Answers; the whole being calculated and designed to ensure correctness and promote despatch. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. Fifth Edition, carefully Corrected. Royal 8vo, strongly half-bound . . . . . **£1 5s.**

"A practical and useful work of reference for men of business generally."—*Ironmonger.*

"Of priceless value to business men. It is a necessary book in all mercantile offices."—*Sheffield Independent.*

THE DISCOUNT GUIDE.

Comprising several Series of Tables for the Use of Merchants, Manufacturers, Ironmongers, and Others, by which may be ascertained the Exact Profit arising from any mode of using Discounts, either in the Purchase or Sale of Goods, and the method of either Altering a Rate of Discount, or Advancing a Price, so as to produce, by one operation, a sum that will realise any required Profit after allowing one or more Discounts: to which are added Tables of Profit or Advance from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 90 per cent., Tables of Discount from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $98\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., and Tables of Commission, &c., from $\frac{1}{8}$ to 10 per cent. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. New Edition, Corrected. Demy 8vo, half-bound . **£1 5s.**

"A book such as this can only be appreciated by business men, to whom the saving of time means saving of money. The work must prove of great value to merchants, manufacturers, and general traders."—*British Trade Journal.*

TABLES OF WAGES.

At 54, 52, 50 and 48 Hours per Week. Showing the Amounts of Wages from One quarter of an hour to Sixty-four hours, in each case at Rates of Wages advancing by One Shilling from 4*s.* to 55*s.* per week. By THOS. GARBUTT, Accountant. Square crown 8vo, half-bound **6/0**

IRON-PLATE WEIGHT TABLES.

For Iron Shipbuilders, Engineers, and Iron Merchants. Containing the Calculated Weights of upwards of 150,000 different sizes of Iron Plates from 1 foot by 6 in. by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 10 feet by 5 feet by 1 in. Worked out on the Basis of 40 lbs. to the square foot of Iron of 1 inch in thickness. By H. BURLINSON and W. H. SIMPSON. 4to, half-bound . . . . . **£1 5s.**

MATHEMATICAL TABLES (ACTUARIAL).

Comprising Commutation and Conversion Tables, Logarithms, Cologarithms, Antilogarithms and Reciprocals. By J. W. GORDON. Royal 8vo, mounted on canvas, in cloth case. [*Just Published.* **5/0**

Digitized by Google

AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING, &c.

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER AND FARMER'S AND CATTLE BREEDER'S ASSISTANT.

A Compendium of Husbandry. Originally Written by WILLIAM YOUATT. Fourteenth Edition, entirely Re-written, considerably Enlarged, and brought up to Present Requirements, by WILLIAM FREAM, LL.D., Assistant Commissioner, Royal Commission on Agriculture, 1893, Author of "The Elements of Agriculture," &c. Royal 8vo, 1,100 pp., with over 450 Illustrations, handsomely bound. [*Just Published.* **£1 11s. 6d.**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

BOOK I. ON THE VARIETIES, BREEDING, REARING, FATTENING AND MANAGEMENT OF CATTLE.
BOOK II. ON THE ECONOMY AND MANAGEMENT OF THE DAIRY.
BOOK III. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND MANAGEMENT OF HORSES.
BOOK IV. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND FATTENING OF SHEEP.
BOOK V. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND FATTENING OF SWINE.
BOOK VI. ON THE DISEASES OF LIVE STOCK.
BOOK VII. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND MANAGEMENT OF POULTRY.
BOOK VIII. ON FARM OFFICES AND IMPLEMENTS OF HUSBANDRY.
BOOK IX. ON THE CULTURE AND MANAGEMENT OF GRASS LANDS.
BOOK X. ON THE CULTIVATION AND APPLICATION OF GRASSES, PULSE AND ROOTS.
BOOK XI. ON MANURES AND THEIR APPLICATION TO GRASS LAND AND CROPS.
BOOK XII. MONTHLY CALENDARS OF FARMWORK.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS ON THE NEW EDITION.

"Dr. Fream is to be congratulated on the successful attempt he has made to give us a work which will at once become the standard classic of the farm practice of the country. We believe that it will be found that it has no compeer among the many works at present in existence. . . . The illustrations are admirable, while the frontispiece, which represents the well-known bull, New Year's Gift, owned by the Queen, is a work of art."—*The Times.*

"The book must be recognised as occupying the proud position of the most exhaustive work of reference in the English language on the subject with which it deals."—*Athenæum.*

"The most comprehensive guide to modern farm practice that exists in the English language to-day. . . . The book is one that ought to be on every farm and in the library of every land owner."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"In point of exhaustiveness and accuracy the work will certainly hold a pre-eminent and unique position among books dealing with scientific agricultural practice. It is, in fact, an agricultural library of itself."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"A compendium of authoritative and well-ordered knowledge on every conceivable branch of the work of the live stock farmer; probably without an equal in this or any other country."—*Yorkshire Post.*

FARM LIVE STOCK OF GREAT BRITAIN.

By ROBERT WALLACE, F.L.S., F.R.S.E., &c., Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy in the University of Edinburgh. Third Edition, thoroughly Revised and considerably Enlarged. With over 120 Phototypes of Prize Stock. Demy 8vo, 384 pp., with 79 Plates and Maps, cloth. . . **12/6**

"A really complete work on the history, breeds, and management of the farm stock of Great Britain, and one which is likely to find its way to the shelves of every country gentleman's library."—*The Times.*

"The latest edition of 'Farm Live Stock of Great Britain' is a production to be proud of, and its issue not the least of the services which its author has rendered to agricultural science."—*Scottish Farmer.*

"The book is very attractive, . . . and we can scarcely imagine the existence of a farmer who would not like to have a copy of this beautiful and useful work."—*Mark Lane Express.*

NOTE-BOOK OF AGRICULTURAL FACTS & FIGURES FOR FARMERS AND FARM STUDENTS.

By PRIMROSE MCCONNELL, B.Sc., Fellow of the Highland and Agricultural Society, Author of "Elements of Farming." Sixth Edition, Re-written, Revised, and greatly Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, 480 pp., leather. [*Just Published.* **6/0**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS: SURVEYING AND LEVELLING.—WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—MACHINERY AND BUILDINGS.—LABOUR.—OPERATIONS.—DRAINING.—EMBANKING.—GEOLOGICAL MEMORANDA.—SOILS.—MANURES.—CROPPING.—CROPS.—ROTATIONS.—WEEDS.—FEEDING.—DAIRYING.—LIVE STOCK.—HORSES.—CATTLE.—SHEEP.—PIGS.—POULTRY.—FORESTRY.—HORTICULTURE.—MISCELLANEOUS.

"No farmer, and certainly no agricultural student, ought to be without this *multum-in-parvo* manual of all subjects connected with the farm."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"This little pocket-book contains a large amount of useful information upon all kinds of agricultural subjects. Something of the kind has long been wanted."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"The amount of information it contains is most surprising; the arrangement of the matter is so methodical—although so compressed—as to be intelligible to everyone who takes a glance through its pages. They teem with information."—*Farm and Home.*

Digitized by Google

BRITISH DAIRYING.

A Handy Volume on the Work of the Dairy-Farm. For the Use of Technical Instruction Classes, Students in Agricultural Colleges and the Working Dairy-Farmer. By Prof. J. P. SHELDON. With Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **2/6**

"Confidently recommended as a useful text-book on dairy farming."—*Agricultural Gazette.*
"Probably the best half-crown manual on dairy work that has yet been produced."—*North British Agriculturist.*
"It is the soundest little work we have yet seen on the subject."—*The Times.*

MILK, CHEESE, AND BUTTER.

A Practical Handbook on their Properties and the Processes of their Production. Including a Chapter on Cream and the Methods of its Separation from Milk. By JOHN OLIVER, late Principal of the Western Dairy Institute, Berkeley. With Coloured Plates and 200 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. **7/6**

"An exhaustive and masterly production. It may be cordially recommended to all students and practitioners of dairy science."—*North British Agriculturist.*
"We recommend this very comprehensive and carefully-written book to dairy-farmers and students of dairying. It is a distinct acquisition to the library of the agriculturist. —*Agricultural Gazette.*

SYSTEMATIC SMALL FARMING.

Or, The Lessons of My Farm. Being an Introduction to Modern Farm Practice for Small Farmers. By R. SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Modern Farming," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth. **6/0**

"This is the completest book of its class we have seen, and one which every amateur farmer will read with pleasure, and accept as a guide."—*Field.*

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.

By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses—Management of Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry—Utilisation of Town-Sewage, Irrigation, &c. Sixth Edition. In One Vol., 1,250 pp., half-bound, profusely Illustrated **12/0**

FARM ENGINEERING, The COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK of.

Comprising Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Roads, Fences and Gates; Farm Buildings; Barn Implements and Machines; Field Implements and Machines; Agricultural Surveying, &c. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. In One Vol., 1,150 pp., half-bound, with over 600 Illustrations. **12/0**

"Written with great care, as well as with knowledge and ability. The author has done his work well; we have found him a very trustworthy guide wherever we have tested his statements. The volume will be of great value to agricultural students."—*Mark Lane Express.*

THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

A Text-Book of Agriculture. Adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By HUGH CLEMENTS (Board of Trade). Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. 18mo, cloth **2/6**

"It is a long time since we have seen a book which has pleased us more, or which contains such a vast and useful fund of knowledge."—*Educational Times.*

TABLES and MEMORANDA for FARMERS, GRAZIERS, AGRICULTURAL STUDENTS, SURVEYORS, LAND AGENTS, AUCTIONEERS, &c.

With a New System of Farm Book-keeping. By SIDNEY FRANCIS. Fifth Edition. 272 pp., waistcoat-pocket size, limp leather **1/6**

"Weighing less than 1 oz., and occupying no more space than a match-box, it contains a mass of facts and calculations which has never before, in such handy form, been obtainable. Every operation on the farm is dealt with. The work may be taken as thoroughly accurate, the whole of the tables having been revised by Dr. Fream. We cordially recommend it."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger.*

THE ROTHAMSTED EXPERIMENTS AND THEIR PRACTICAL LESSONS FOR FARMERS.

Part I. STOCK. Part II. CROPS. By C. J. R. TIPPER. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **3/6**

"We have no doubt that the book will be welcomed by a large class of farmers and others interested in agriculture."—*Standard.*

Digitized by Google

FERTILISERS AND FEEDING STUFFS.

A Handbook for the Practical Farmer. By BERNARD DYER, D.Sc. (Lond.) With the Text of the Fertilisers and Feeding Stuffs Act of 1893, &c. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **1/0**

"This little book is precisely what it professes to be—'A Handbook for the Practical Farmer.' Dr. Dyer has done farmers good service in placing at their disposal so much useful information in so intelligible a form."—*The Times.*

BEES FOR PLEASURE AND PROFIT.

A Guide to the Manipulation of Bees, the Production of Honey, and the General Management of the Apiary. By G. GORDON SAMSON. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **1/0**

BOOK-KEEPING for FARMERS and ESTATE OWNERS.

A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted for all Classes of Farms. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

"The volume is a capital study of a most important subject."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

WOODMAN'S YEARLY FARM ACCOUNT BOOK.

Giving Weekly Labour Account and Diary, and showing the Income and Expenditure under each Department of Crops, Live Stock, Dairy, &c., &c. With Valuation, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet at the End of the Year. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Second Edition. Folio, half-bound . . . . . *Net* **7/6**

"Contains every requisite form for keeping farm accounts readily and accurately."—*Agriculture.*

THE FORCING GARDEN.

Or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables. With Plans and Estimates for Building Glasshouses, Pits and Frames. With Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A good book, containing a great deal of valuable teaching."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING.

Or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. By S. WOOD. Fourth Edition, with considerable Additions, and numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A very good book, and one to be highly recommended as a practical guide. The practical directions are excellent."—*Athenæum.*

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING.

Or, How to Make One Acre of Land produce £620 a year, by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. Sixth Edition, Crown 8vo, sewed . . . **1/0**

"We are bound to recommend it as not only suited to the case of the amateur and gentleman's gardener, but to the market grower."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN.

And Amateur's Complete Guide. By S. WOOD. Crown 8vo, cloth . **3/6**

"Full of shrewd hints and useful instructions, based on a lifetime of experience."—*Scotsman.*

POTATOES: HOW TO GROW AND SHOW THEM.

A Practical Guide to the Cultivation and General Treatment of the Potato. By J. PINK. Crown 8vo **2/0**

MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING.

By C. W. SHAW, late Editor of *Gardening Illustrated.* Cloth . . **3/6**

"The most valuable compendium of kitchen and market-garden work published."—*Farmer.*

AUCTIONEERING, VALUING, LAND SURVEYING, ESTATE AGENCY, &c.

INWOOD'S TABLES FOR PURCHASING ESTATES AND FOR THE VALUATION OF PROPERTIES,

Including Advowsons, Assurance Policies, Copyholds, Deferred Annuities, Freeholds, Ground Rents, Immediate Annuities, Leaseholds, Life Interests, Mortgages, Perpetuities, Renewals of Leases, Reversions, Sinking Funds, &c., &c. 26th Edition, Revised and Extended by WILLIAM SCHOOLING, F.R.A.S., with Logarithms of Natural Numbers and THOMAN'S Logarithmic Interest and Annuity Tables. 360 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published.* *Net* **8/0**

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering.*

"This valuable book has been considerably enlarged and improved by the labours of Mr. Schooling, and is now very complete indeed."—*Economist.*

"Altogether this edition will prove of extreme value to many classes of professional men in saving them many long and tedious calculations."—*Investors' Review.*

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT.

For the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities, and Reversions, and of Property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER, Valuer, &c. Sixth Edition, Re-written and greatly Extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. Royal 32mo, cloth **5/0**

"A neat and concise book of reference, containing an admirable and clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, and a very practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard.*

"Contains a large quantity of varied and useful information as to the valuation for purchase, sale, or renewal of leases, annuities and reversions, and of property generally, with prices for inventories, and a guide to determine the value of interior fittings and other effects."—*Builder.*

AUCTIONEERS: THEIR DUTIES AND LIABILITIES.

A Manual of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Auctioneer. By ROBERT SQUIBBS, Auctioneer. Second Edition, Revised and partly Re-written. Demy 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"The standard text-book on the topics of which it treats."—*Athenæum.*

"The work is one of general excellent character, and gives much information in a compendious and satisfactory form."—*Builder.*

"May be recommended as giving a great deal of information on the law relating to auctioneers, in a very readable form."—*Law Journal.*

"Auctioneers may be congratulated on having so pleasing a writer to minister to their special needs."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

THE AGRICULTURAL VALUER'S ASSISTANT.

A Practical Handbook on the Valuation of Landed Estates; including Example of a Detailed Report on Management and Realisation; Forms of Valuations of Tenant Right; Lists of Local Agricultural Customs; Scales of Compensation under the Agricultural Holdings Act, and a Brief Treatise on Compensation under the Lands Clauses Acts, &c. By TOM BRIGHT, Agricultural Valuer. Author of "The Agricultural Surveyor and Estate Agent's Handbook." Fourth Edition, with Appendix containing a Digest of the Agricultural Holdings Acts, 1883 and 1900. Crown 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published.* *Net* **6/0**

"Full of tables and examples in connection with the valuation of tenant-right, estates, labour, contents and weights of timber, and farm produce of all kinds."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

"An eminently practical handbook, full of practical tables and data of undoubted interest and value to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Farmer.*

POLE PLANTATIONS AND UNDERWOODS.

A Practical Handbook on Estimating the Cost of Forming, Renovating, Improving, and Grubbing Plantations and Underwoods, their Valuation for Purposes of Transfer, Rental, Sale or Assessment. By TOM BRIGHT. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"To valuers, foresters and agents it will be a welcome aid."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"Well calculated to assist the valuer in the discharge of his duties, and of undoubted interest to use both to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Kent Herald.*

Digitized by Google

AGRICULTURAL SURVEYOR AND ESTATE AGENT'S HANDBOOK.

Of Practical Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Data. A Comprehensive Manual for the Use of Surveyors, Agents, Landowners, and others interested in the Equipment, the Management, or the Valuation of Landed Estates. By TOM BRIGHT, Agricultural Surveyor and Valuer, Author of "The Agricultural Valuer's Assistant," &c. With Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, Leather.

[*Just Published. Net* **7/6**

"An exceedingly useful book, the contents of which are admirably chosen. The classes for whom the work is intended will find it convenient to have this comprehensive handbook accessible for reference."—*Live Stock Journal.*

"It is a singularly compact and well informed compendium of the facts and figures likely to be required in estate work, and is certain to prove of much service to those to whom it is addressed."—*Scotsman.*

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT.

Being Tables on a very much Improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, elastic band **4/0**

"Of incalculable value to the country gentleman and professional man."—*Farmers' Journal.*

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Comprising Formulæ, Tables, and Memoranda required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Surveyor. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather . **4/0**

"A compendious and handy little volume."—*Spectator.*

THE LAND VALUER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK.

Being the above Two Works bound together. Leather **7/6**

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY.

A Popular and Practical Guide to the Purchase, Mortgage, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land, including Dilapidations and Fixtures: with Examples of all kinds of Valuations, Information on Building and on the right use of Decorative Art. By E. L. TARBUCK, Architect and Surveyor. Sixth Edition. 12mo, cloth **5/0**

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal.*

"For all who have dealings with house property, this is an indispensable guide."—*Decoration.*

"Carefully brought up to date, and much improved by the addition of a division on Fine Art. A well-written and thoughtful work."—*Land Agent's Record.*

LAW AND MISCELLANEOUS.

MODERN JOURNALISM.

A Handbook of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Journalist. By JOHN B. MACKIE, Fellow of the Institute of Journalists. Crown 8vo, cloth . **2/0**

"This invaluable guide to journalism is a work which all aspirants to a journalistic career will read with advantage."—*Journalist.*

HANDBOOK FOR SOLICITORS AND ENGINEERS

Engaged in Promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders for the Authorisation of Railways, Tramways, Gas and Water Works, &c. By L. LIVINGSTONE MACASSEY, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, M. Inst. C.E. 8vo, cloth . . . . . **£1 5s.**

PATENTS for INVENTIONS, HOW to PROCURE THEM.

Compiled for the Use of Inventors, Patentees and others. By G. G. M. HARDINGHAM, Assoc. Mem. Inst. C.E., &c. Demy 8vo, cloth . . **1/6**

CONCILIATION & ARBITRATION in LABOUR DISPUTES.

A Historical Sketch and Brief Statement of the Present Position of the Question at Home and Abroad. By J. S. JEANS, Author of "England' Supremacy," &c. Crown 8vo, 200 pp., cloth **2/**

Digitized by Google

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER.

A Handy-Book of the Principles of Law and Equity. With a Concise Dictionary of Legal Terms. By A BARRISTER. Thirty-eighth Edition, carefully Revised, and including New Acts of Parliament of 1900. Comprising the *Companies Act, 1900;* the *Money-Lenders Act, 1900;* the *Agricultural Holdings Act, 1900;* the *Workmen's Compensation Act, 1900;* the *Wild Animals in Captivity Protection Act, 1900;* the *Finance Act, 1900,* and other enactments of the year. *Judicial Decisions during the year have also been duly noted.* Crown 8vo, 750 pp., strongly bound in cloth.

[Just Published. **6/8**

*** *This Standard Work of Reference forms* A COMPLETE EPITOME OF THE LAWS OF ENGLAND, *comprising (amongst other matter):*

THE RIGHTS AND WRONGS OF INDIVIDUALS—LANDLORD AND TENANT—VENDORS AND PURCHASERS—LEASES AND MORTGAGES—PRINCIPAL AND AGENT—PARTNERSHIP AND COMPANIES—MASTERS, SERVANTS AND WORKMEN—CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—BORROWERS, LENDERS AND SURETIES—SALE AND PURCHASE OF GOODS—CHEQUES, BILLS AND NOTES—BILLS OF SALE—BANKRUPTCY—RAILWAY AND SHIPPING LAW—LIFE, FIRE, AND MARINE INSURANCE—ACCIDENT AND FIDELITY INSURANCE—CRIMINAL LAW—PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS—COUNTY COUNCILS—DISTRICT COUNCILS—PARISH COUNCILS—MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—LIBEL AND SLANDER—PUBLIC HEALTH AND NUISANCES—COPYRIGHT, PATENTS, TRADE MARKS—HUSBAND AND WIFE—DIVORCE—INFANCY—CUSTODY OF CHILDREN—TRUSTEES AND EXECUTORS—CLERGY, CHURCHWARDENS, &c.—GAME LAWS AND SPORTING—INNKEEPERS—HORSES AND DOGS—TAXES AND DEATH DUTIES—FORMS OF AGREEMENTS, WILLS, CODICILS, NOTICES, &c.

☞ *The object of this work is to enable those who consult it to help themselves to the law; and thereby to dispense, as far as possible, with professional assistance and advice. There are many wrongs and grievances which persons submit to from time to time through not knowing how or where to apply for redress; and many persons have as great a dread of a lawyer's office as of a lion's den. With this book at hand it is believed that many a* SIX-AND-EIGHTPENCE *may be saved; many a wrong redressed; many a right reclaimed; many a law suit avoided; and many an evil abated. The work has established itself as the standard legal adviser of all classes, and has also made a reputation for itself as a useful book of reference for lawyers residing at a distance from law libraries, who are glad to have at hand a work embodying recent decisions and enactments.*

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"It is a complete code of English Law written in plain language, which all can understand. . . . Should be in the hands of every business man, and all who wish to abolish lawyers bills."—*Weekly Times.*

"A useful and concise epitome of the law, compiled with considerable care."—*Law Magazine.*

"A complete digest of the most useful facts which constitute English law."—*Globe.*

"This excellent handbook. . . . Admirably done, admirably arranged, and admirably cheap."—*Leeds Mercury*

"A concise, cheap, and complete epitome of the English law. So plainly written that he who runs may read, and he who reads may understand."—*Figaro.*

"A dictionary of legal facts well put together. The book is a very useful one."—*Spectator.*

THE PAWNBROKER'S, FACTOR'S, AND MERCHANT'S GUIDE TO THE LAW OF LOANS AND PLEDGES.

With the Statutes and a Digest of Cases. By H. C. FOLKARD, Barrister-at-Law. Cloth **3/6**

LABOUR CONTRACTS.

A Popular Handbook on the Law of Contracts for Works and Services. By DAVID GIBBONS. Fourth Edition, with Appendix of Statutes by T. F. UTTLEY, Solicitor. Fcap. 8vo, cloth **3/6**

SUMMARY OF THE FACTORY AND WORKSHOP ACTS (1878-1891).

For the Use of Manufacturers and Managers. By EMILE GARCKE and J. M. FELLS. (Reprinted from "FACTORY ACCOUNTS.") Crown 8vo, sewed . . . . . **6D.**

BRADBURY, AGNEW, & CO. LD., PRINTERS, LONDON AND TONBRIDGE.

Digitized by Google

WEALE'S SCIENTIFIC & TECHNICAL SERIES.

MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, &c.

Geometry, Descriptive. J. F. Heather	2/-
Practical Plane Geometry. J. F. Heather	2/-
Analytical Geometry. J. Hann & J. R. Young	2/-
Geometry. Part I. (Euclid, Bks. I.—III.) H. Law	1/6
Part II. (Euclid, Books IV., V., VI., XI., XII.). H. Law	1/6
Geometry, in 1 vol. (Euclid's Elements)	2/6
Plane Trigonometry. J. Hann	1/6
Spherical Trigonometry. J. Hann	1/-
The above 2 vols., bound together	2/6
Differential Calculus. W. S. B. Woolhouse	1/6
Integral Calculus. H. Cox	1/6
Integral Calculus. J. Hann	1/-
Algebra. J. Haddon	2/-
Key to ditto	1/6
Book-keeping. J. Haddon	1/6
Arithmetic. J. R. Young	1/6
Key to ditto	1/6
Equational Arithmetic. W. Hipsley	1/6
Arithmetic. J. Haddon	1/6
Key to ditto	1/6
Mathematical Instruments. Heather & Walmisley	2/-
Drawing & Measuring Instruments. J. F. Heather	1/6
Optical Instruments. J. F. Heather	1/6
Surveying & Astronomical Instruments. J. F. Heather	1/6
The above 3 vols., bound together	4/6
Mensuration and Measuring. T. Baker	1/6
Slide Rule, & How to Use It. C. Hoare	2/6
Measures, Weights, & Moneys. W. S. B. Woolhouse	2/6
Logarithms, Treatise on, with Tables. H. Law	3/-
Compound Interest and Annuities. F. Thoman	4/-
Compendious Calculator. D. O'Gorman	2/6
Mathematics. F. Campin	3/-
Astronomy. R. Main & W. T. Lynn	2/-
Statics and Dynamics. T. Baker	1/6

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON, 7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C.

Digitized by Google

WEALE'S SCIENTIFIC & TECHNICAL SERIES.

BUILDING & ARCHITECTURE.

Building Estates. F. MAITLAND	2/-
Science of Building. E. W. TARN	3/6
Building, Art of. E. DOBSON	2/-
Book on Building. Sir E. BECKETT	4/6
Dwelling Houses, Erection of. S. H. BROOKS	2/6
Cottage Building. C. B. ALLEN	2/-
Acoustics of Public Buildings. Prof. T. R. SMITH	1/6
Practical Bricklaying. A. HAMMOND	1/6
Practical Brick Cutting & Setting. A. HAMMOND	1/6
Brickwork. F. WALKER	1/6
Brick and Tile Making. E. DOBSON	3/-
Practical Brick & Tile Book. DOBSON & HAMMOND	6/-
Carpentry and Joinery. T. TREDGOLD & E. W. TARN	3/6
Atlas of 35 plates to the above	6/-
Handrailing and Staircasing. G. COLLINGS	2/6
Circular Work in Carpentry. G. COLLINGS	2/6
Roof Carpentry. G. COLLINGS	2/-
Construction of Roofs. E. W. TARN	1/6
Joints used by Builders. J. W. CHRISTY	3/-
Shoring. G. H. BLAGROVE	1/6
Timber Importer's & Builder's Guide. R. E. GRANDY	2/-
Plumbing. W. P. BUCHAN	3/6
Ventilation of Buildings. W. P. BUCHAN	3/6
Practical Plasterer. W. KEMP	2/-
House-Painting. E. A. DAVIDSON	5/-
Elementary Decoration. J. W. FACEY	2/-
Practical House Decoration. J. W. FACEY	2/6
Gas-Fitting. J. BLACK	2/6
Portland Cement for Users. H. FAIJA	2/-
Limes, Cements, & Mortars. G. R. BURNELL	1/6
Masonry and Stone Cutting. E. DOBSON	2/6
Arches, Piers, and Buttresses. W. BLAND	1/6
Quantities and Measurements. A. C. BEATON	1/6
Complete Measurer. R. HORTON	4/-
Light, for use of Architects. E. W. TARN	1/6
Hints to Young Architects. WIGHTWICK & GUILLAUME	3/6
Dictionary of Architectural Terms. J. WEALE	5/-

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON, 7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C.

Digitized by Google

-EAR DOWN!
Do not remove from book
Due Date
FEB 19 '88

Call No.
Eng
308.
983

Print Author Fenwick & Baker

Print Title Subterraneous Surveying

Journal Date | Volume | Number

Signature Elisabeth Hartman

Please Print Address 116 Surry

City Camb Telephone Kir 8705

☐ Undergraduate ☑ Graduate

☐ Officer ☐ Other

Do Not Write in This Space

308 9889 80

37

19 09/89

ELISABETH W HARTMAN

CABOT SCIENCE LIBRARY
Harvard College Tel. 495-5355

Overdue
Recall
Trace

106M/86

Digitized by Google

Eng 1308.98.3
Subterraneous surveying with and wi
Cabot Science
005424797
3 2044 091 845 776

Digitized by Google